



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 722

21 August  
Augustus 2025

No. 53209

PART 1 OF 2



N.B. The Government Printing Works will  
not be held responsible for the quality of  
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"  
submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845



5 3 2 0 9

9 771682 584003

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

**NO FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

**Contents**

No.	Gazette No.	Page No.
<b>GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS</b>		
<b>National Treasury / Nasionale Tesourie</b>		
6526      Division of Revenue Act (2/2025): Publication of Government Gazette in terms of Section 15 (1) of the Act.....	53209	3

## GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

## NATIONAL TREASURY

NO. 6526

21 August 2025

**PUBLICATION OF GOVERNMENT GAZETTE  
REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF  
THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2025  
(ACT NO. 2 OF 2025)**

I, Enoch Godongwana, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with section 15(1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2025 (Act No. 2 of 2025), the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3; 4, Part B; 5, Part B; and 6, Part B conditional grant to local government; and Schedules 5, Part A and 6, Part A conditional grants to provinces; and the provincial and local government frameworks for each Schedule 4, 5, 6 and 7 conditional grant.

- Part 1: Local government conditional grant allocations and appendixes to provincial government conditional grant allocations
- Part 2: Frameworks for conditional grants to provinces
- Part 3: Frameworks for conditional grants to municipalities



**ENOCH GODONGWANA, MP**  
**MINISTER OF FINANCE**

PART 1

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALLOCATIONS  
Annexures and Appendices to Schedules 3, 4B, 5B, and 6B,

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS  
Appendices to Schedules 5A and 6A

(National Financial Year)

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B); CURRENT GRANTS

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

## ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART D: CURRENT GRANTS)

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Local Government Financial Management Grant		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT <sup>1</sup>	
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		2023/26 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2023/26 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2023/26 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2023/26 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>									
A	BLF Buffalo City NMA	9 000	9 800	10 000	10 000	1 200	1 400	2 434	11 000
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naudé	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	1 396	-
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 600	1 322	-
B	EC104 Makana	-	-	-	-	3 800	4 000	1 403	-
B	EC105 Ndlambe	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 700	1 489	-
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	-	-	-	-	3 800	3 800	1 435	-
B	EC108 Kouga	-	-	-	-	1 785	2 001	2 081	-
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	1 490	-
C	DC10 Sizwe Bartmann District Municipality	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 200	1 295	-
<b>Total: Sizwe Bartmann Municipalities</b>		<b>20 885</b>	<b>21 901</b>	<b>22 889</b>	<b>11 911</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32 796</b>	<b>21 901</b>
B	EC121 Mbhashe	-	-	-	-	1 700	2 100	2 382	-
B	EC122 Mqapana	-	-	-	-	1 900	2 300	2 404	-
B	EC123 Great Kei	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 600	1 327	-
B	EC124 Amathole	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 400	1 799	-
B	EC126 Ngqawuva	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	1 616	-
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	-	-	-	-	2 800	2 900	3 000	-
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	3 002	-
<b>Total: Amathole Municipalities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 600</b>	<b>17 900</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>14 043</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 643</b>
B	EC131 Inyala Yethemba	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	2 294	-
B	EC135 Inyaka Yedlu	-	-	-	-	2 100	2 300	2 400	-
B	EC136 Emahlalezi	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	1 992	-
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xum	-	-	-	-	1 800	2 100	2 253	-
B	EC138 Sakhizwe	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	1 732	-
B	EC139 Etshezimjina	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	2 000	-
C	DC13 Chinsim District Municipality	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	3 719	-
<b>Total: Chinsim District Municipalities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 600</b>	<b>17 900</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>14 043</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 643</b>
B	EC141 Elaardin	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	2 294	-
B	EC142 Sequa	-	-	-	-	2 100	2 300	2 400	-
B	EC143 Water Stuhl	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	1 992	-
C	DC14 Olesa Gcaleka District Municipality	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 038	-
<b>Total: Olesa Gcaleka District Municipality</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 300</b>	<b>8 400</b>	<b>8 600</b>	<b>8 098</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 398</b>
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>									
B	EC153 Ngqura Hill	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	1 716	-
B	EC154 Port St Johns	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 700	1 864	-
B	EC155 Nqandu	-	-	-	-	1 700	2 000	2 100	-
B	EC156 Milazzo	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 500	1 750	-
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	4 000	5 100	5 100	5 100	2 800	3 000	2 934	-
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	-
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 100</b>	<b>5 100</b>	<b>5 100</b>	<b>14 400</b>	<b>15 400</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>13 874</b>
B	EC441 Matatiele	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	2 200	-
B	EC442 Umzimvulu	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 700	2 038	-
B	EC443 Wemini Matatiele-Naledi	-	-	-	-	1 700	2 000	2 100	-
B	EC444 Nokonakulu	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 400	2 500	-
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	5 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	2 400	2 500	2 597	-
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo District Municipalities</b>		<b>5 100</b>	<b>6 100</b>	<b>6 100</b>	<b>6 100</b>	<b>11 400</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>13 319</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>27 000</b>	<b>31 700</b>	<b>31 500</b>	<b>30 785</b>	<b>96 301</b>	<b>100 089</b>	<b>83 724</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>									
		<b>200 569</b>	<b>218 001</b>	<b>212 189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Local Government Financial Management Grant		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT <sup>1</sup>	
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>									
A	MAN Mangung	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	1 524	-	3 524
B	FS161 Leseneng	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 324	-	3 000
B	FS162 Kopaong	-	-	2 300	2 500	2 600	-	-	3 624
B	FS163 Mahikare	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	3 000
C	DC16 Xharen District Municipality	-	-	1 800	2 000	2 100	1 303	-	3 103
<b>Total: Major Municipalities</b>		<b>10 100</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>10 900</b>	<b>10 267</b>	<b>10 900</b>	<b>10 227</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>10 900</b>
B	FS181 Masilonyana	-	-	2 600	2 700	2 800	1 354	-	3 954
B	FS182 Tokologo	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 256	-	4 256
B	FS183 Twecipole	-	-	2 100	2 300	2 400	1 659	-	3 759
B	FS184 Mafihlong	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 687	-	4 687
B	FS185 Nala	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 376	-	4 376
C	DC18 Lewisdalewa District Municipality	-	-	1 000	1 200	1 400	1 414	-	2 414
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		<b>14 700</b>	<b>15 200</b>	<b>15 900</b>	<b>15 746</b>	<b>15 900</b>	<b>15 446</b>	<b>15 100</b>	<b>15 900</b>
B	FS191 Sesolo	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	1 880	-	3 880
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	-	-	2 700	2 800	2 900	1 756	-	4 456
B	FS193 Nketsana	-	-	2 800	2 900	3 000	1 440	-	4 240
B	FS194 Mafoti-a-Pholeng	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 227	-	3 000
B	FS195 Phumelela	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 399	-	3 000
B	FS196 Maunopa	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 408	-	3 000
C	DC19 Thabo Mofatseana District Municipality	-	-	2 300	2 500	2 600	1 968	-	4 268
<b>Total: Thabo Mofatseana Municipalities</b>		<b>16 800</b>	<b>19 400</b>	<b>20 100</b>	<b>12 978</b>	<b>20 100</b>	<b>19 778</b>	<b>19 400</b>	<b>20 100</b>
B	FS201 Maphakha	-	-	2 300	2 500	2 600	1 496	-	3 796
B	FS203 Neville	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 553	-	5 553
B	FS204 Mafimaholo	-	-	2 700	2 800	2 900	1 348	-	4 048
B	FS205 Matlolo	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 327	-	4 399
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	1 400	1 600	1 800	1 333	-	2 733
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>		<b>12 400</b>	<b>12 900</b>	<b>13 500</b>	<b>6 730</b>	<b>13 500</b>	<b>19 130</b>	<b>12 900</b>	<b>13 500</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>									
<b>GAUTENG</b>									
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	9 600	10 000	10 000	1 000	1 200	1 500	9 597	10 597
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	-	-	1 000	1 200	1 400	4 000	9 308	14 610
A	TSH City of Tshwane	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	9 308	-	11 308
B	GT421 Emfuleni	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	-	4 077
B	GT422 Midvaal	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	1 332	-	6 286
B	GT423 Leodi	-	-	-	1 500	1 700	1 900	1 884	3 332
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	7 500	8 300	8 800	9 579	3 384
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>7 500</b>	<b>8 300</b>	<b>8 800</b>	<b>9 579</b>	<b>8 800</b>	<b>17 079</b>	<b>8 300</b>	<b>8 800</b>
B	GT481 Mogale City	-	-	1 900	2 100	2 200	2 049	-	3 049
B	GT484 Meraang City	-	-	2 800	2 900	3 000	1 553	-	4 553
B	GT485 Rand West City	-	-	2 300	2 200	2 300	2 077	-	4 911
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	-	-	1 300	1 500	1 600	1 649	-	2 949
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>		<b>8 300</b>	<b>8 700</b>	<b>9 100</b>	<b>7 862</b>	<b>9 100</b>	<b>16 162</b>	<b>8 700</b>	<b>9 100</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>									
		<b>9 600</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>19 800</b>	<b>21 600</b>	<b>23 100</b>	<b>40 346</b>	<b>69 746</b>
									<b>33 100</b>

## ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management			Expanded Public Works Programme			SUB-TOTAL, CURRENT <sup>1</sup>	
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>												
A	ETH - EThekweni	27 500	26 000	1 000	1 200	1 300	8 517	-	-	37 017	27 200	27 300
B	KZN212 Umhoni	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	1 385	-	-	3 385	2 200	2 300
B	KZN213 Mbombela	-	-	-	1 900	2 100	1 428	-	-	3 328	2 100	2 200
B	KZN214 Mthatha	-	-	-	1 900	2 200	1 525	-	-	3 425	2 200	2 300
B	KZN216 Roy Nkonyeni	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	1 359	-	-	5 159	2 200	2 300
C	DC21 - Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	3 222	-	-	5 222	2 200	2 300
<b>Total Umzimkulu Municipalities</b>		-	-	-	9 800	10 000	10 719	-	-	20 519	10 940	11 400
B	KZN211 Mbawathi	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	1 794	-	-	3 794	2 200	2 300
B	KZN222 Mthatha	-	-	-	1 900	2 100	1 584	-	-	3 484	2 100	2 200
B	KZN223 Mqondwana	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	4 400	-	-	3 100	3 000	3 100
B	KZN224 Mqondwana	-	-	-	2 400	2 600	1 643	-	-	4 043	2 600	2 700
B	KZN225 Mthatha	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 624	-	-	4 624	2 200	2 300
B	KZN226 Mbombela	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	2 024	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 100
B	KZN227 Ethekwini	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 054	-	-	4 054	2 200	2 300
C	DC22 - Ethekwini District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 711	-	-	2 913	1 200	1 300
<b>Total uMzimkulu Municipalities</b>		-	-	-	17 500	18 500	19 000	15 916	-	32 516	18 940	19 300
B	KZN215 Okhahlamba	-	-	-	1 900	2 100	2 333	-	-	4 233	2 100	2 200
B	KZN217 Inkosi Labatini	-	-	-	3 500	3 600	1 998	-	-	4 898	3 600	3 600
B	KZN218 Ethekwini District Municipality	4 000	4 000	4 000	2 000	2 200	2 063	-	-	8 057	2 000	2 100
C	DC23 - Ethekwini District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	5 687	-	-	8 687	3 000	3 100
<b>Total uDholiwa Municipalities</b>		4 000	4 000	4 000	9 400	10 000	8 481	10 400	-	21 881	14 000	14 400
B	KZN241 Ndwandwe	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	1 609	-	-	3 609	2 200	2 300
B	KZN242 Nquthu	-	-	-	1 900	2 100	1 630	-	-	3 539	2 100	2 200
B	KZN243 Ntongana	-	-	-	1 900	2 100	2 200	2 311	-	4 231	2 100	2 200
B	KZN244 Ntongana	-	-	-	2 500	2 700	2 860	2 142	-	4 642	2 700	2 800
C	DC24 - Mthethwa District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	5 687	5 687	-	8 687	3 000	3 100
<b>Total Amajuba Municipalities</b>		-	-	-	11 300	12 000	12 000	13 985	-	24 706	12 100	12 600
B	KZN252 Newcastle	-	-	-	1 900	2 100	2 200	2 791	-	4 691	2 100	2 200
B	KZN253 Mdallensi	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 141	-	-	4 341	3 000	3 100
B	KZN254 Mdallensi	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	1 569	-	3 569	2 200	2 300
C	DC25 - Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-	3 800	3 900	3 900	2 771	-	7 471	11 100	11 500
<b>Total Zululand Municipalities</b>		-	-	-	10 700	11 100	11 500	13 985	-	18 471	11 100	11 500
B	KZN261 Gqondwana	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 100	1 487	-	4 487	3 000	3 100
B	KZN262 iPhungelo	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 100	2 170	-	5 170	3 000	3 100
B	KZN263 Abahlizi	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 100	2 742	-	5 742	3 000	3 100
B	KZN265 Nongoma	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	1 779	-	3 779	2 200	2 300
B	KZN266 Umlazi	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	3 029	-	5 029	2 200	2 300
C	DC26 - Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-	1 300	1 500	1 600	6 406	-	7 706	1 500	1 600
<b>Total Zululand Municipalities</b>		-	-	-	14 300	14 900	15 600	17 613	-	31 913	14 900	15 500
B	KZN271 iDlubaningeni	-	-	-	1 900	2 200	2 300	2 336	-	4 226	2 200	2 300
B	KZN272 Koni	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 100	3 839	-	6 839	3 000	3 100
B	KZN275 Inkosi Mbulawa	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300	2 059	-	4 059	2 200	2 300
B	KZN276 Big Five Hillcrest	-	-	-	2 700	2 800	2 900	2 042	-	7 472	2 800	2 900
C	DC27 - uMhlanga District Municipality	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 600	3 921	-	7 421	3 500	3 600
<b>Total uMhlanga Municipalities</b>		-	-	-	13 100	13 700	14 200	14 197	-	27 297	13 700	14 200
B	KZN281 Melodie	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	2 376	-	4 276	2 000	2 100
B	KZN282 Melville	-	-	-	2 500	2 600	2 700	3 707	-	6 207	2 600	2 700
B	KZN284 Melville	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	2 794	-	4 694	2 000	2 100
B	KZN285 Mthethwa	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 900	1 871	-	4 671	2 800	2 900
B	KZN286 Nkandla	-	-	-	2 600	2 700	2 700	2 566	-	5 166	2 600	2 700
C	DC28 - KwaZulu-Natal District Municipality	-	-	-	1 300	1 400	1 500	2 207	-	6 507	1 400	1 500
<b>Total iLembe Municipalities</b>		-	-	-	13 000	13 400	14 000	18 521	-	31 521	13 400	14 000
B	KZN291 Melville	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	2 174	-	3 614	2 000	2 100
B	KZN292 Melville	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	1 957	-	3 857	2 000	2 100
B	KZN293 Ntongana	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 100	2 210	-	3 936	2 000	2 100
B	KZN294 Ntongana	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	1 784	-	4 712	2 000	2 100
B	KZN295 Ntongana	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	2 135	-	4 135	2 000	2 100
C	DC29 - Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-	-	1 300	1 400	1 500	3 560	-	4 496	1 400	1 500
<b>Total Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>		-	-	-	9 800	10 200	10 000	10 768	-	21 616	9 600	10 100
<b>Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		31 500	30 000	30 000	119 000	125 600	131 000	137 817	-	288 317	155 600	161 000

**ANNEXURE W4**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B; CURRENT GRANTS**

ANNEXURE W4

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B); CURRENT GRANTS**

## ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure, Skills, Development Grant	Local Government Financial Management Grant	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT <sup>1</sup>			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		Expenditure Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
				2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2026/28 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>							
A	CPT City of Cape Town	26 200	27 000	1 000	1 200	1 300	1 4926
B	WC011 Matzikama	-	-	1 900	2 100	2 200	1 708
B	WC012 Cederberg	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 200	1 533
B	WC013 Bergvlier	-	-	1 800	2 000	2 100	1 700
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	-	-	1 700	1 900	2 000	1 696
B	WC015 Swartland	-	-	1 700	1 800	1 900	1 669
C	DC11 Swartland District Municipality	-	-	1 000	1 200	1 300	1 069
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>		<b>10 000</b>	<b>11 100</b>	<b>11 700</b>	<b>10 615</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 775</b>
B	WC022 Witzenberg	-	-	1 700	1 800	1 900	1 272
B	WC023 Drakenstein	-	-	1 700	1 800	2 000	1 349
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	1 700	1 800	2 002	1 301
B	WC025 Breede Valley	-	-	1 700	1 800	1 900	1 319
B	WC026 Langeberg	-	-	1 700	1 800	2 000	1 479
C	DC22 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	1 000	1 200	1 300	1 050
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>		<b>9 800</b>	<b>10 200</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 010</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 510</b>
B	WC031 Thesenwarskloof	-	-	1 000	2 000	2 000	1 920
B	WC032 Overstrand	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 588
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	-	-	1 800	2 000	2 000	1 727
B	WC034 Swellendam	-	-	1 000	2 000	2 000	1 565
C	DC33 Overstrand District Municipality	-	-	1 000	1 200	1 300	1 500
<b>Total: Overstrand Municipalities</b>		<b>8 400</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>9 310</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 710</b>
B	WC041 Kamaland	-	-	2 000	2 900	3 000	1 378
B	WC042 Hessequa	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 351
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	-	-	1 800	1 900	2 000	1 359
B	WC044 George	6 000	7 600	1 900	2 000	2 100	1 677
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 900	1 734
B	WC047 Breda	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	1 599
B	WC048 Kogel Bay	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	1 461
C	DC44 Garden Route District Municipality	4 000	6 700	7 600	16 000	17 500	15 752
<b>Total: Garden Route Municipalities</b>		<b>4 000</b>	<b>6 700</b>	<b>7 600</b>	<b>16 700</b>	<b>17 500</b>	<b>15 752</b>
B	WC051 Langa	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	1 385
B	WC052 Prince Albert	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 100	1 569
B	WC053 Beaufort West	-	-	1 000	1 200	1 300	1 376
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	6 800	7 300	7 700	4 330
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>		<b>3 720 000</b>	<b>33 700</b>	<b>35 100</b>	<b>51 800</b>	<b>55 500</b>	<b>58 700</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>17 277 74</b>	<b>180 688</b>	<b>188 889</b>	<b>\$89 685</b>	<b>616 701</b>	<b>644 589</b>
Unallocated		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>National Total</b>		<b>17 277 74</b>	<b>180 688</b>	<b>188 889</b>	<b>\$89 685</b>	<b>616 701</b>	<b>644 589</b>
<i>1. Includes unallocated amounts for the Municipal Disaster Response Grant (MDRG). The MDRG is allocated R395 million in 2025/26, R413 million in 2026/27 and R432 million in 2027/28</i>							
<b>Sub-Total: CURRENT<sup>1</sup></b>							
<b>National and Municipal Financial Year</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>	<b>2026/27 (R'000)</b>	<b>2026/27 (R'000)</b>	<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>
<b>National and Municipal Financial Year</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>	<b>2026/27 (R'000)</b>	<b>2026/27 (R'000)</b>	<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>

ANNEXURE W5

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W5  
 INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
 (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant		Integrated National and Municipal Financial Year Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant				
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year				
		National	Municipal	Financial	Year	National	Municipal	Financial	Year	National	Municipal	Financial	Year	National	Municipal	Financial	Year	
		2025/26	2026/27	2025/26	2026/27	2025/26	2026/27	2025/26	2026/27	2025/26	2026/27	2025/26	2026/27	2025/26	2026/27	2025/26	2026/27	
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>																		
A	BLF Buffalo City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naudé	34 481	26 283	27 328	5 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	16 580	17 651	18 273	22 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC104 Makana	77 488	84 194	6 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC105 Great Kei	12 875	13 603	14 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC124 Ntuthama	32 546	35 694	36 871	38 739	19 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC106 Sunday River Valley	30 314	32 655	34 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC108 KwaZulu	38 174	41 242	43 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC109 KwaZulu-Natal	17 890	19 062	19 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities</b>		<b>199 016</b>	<b>203 263</b>	<b>211 526</b>	<b>27 985</b>	-	-	-	<b>7 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	-	<b>13 000</b>	<b>32 888</b>	<b>52 213</b>	<b>54 672</b>	<b>2 266</b>	<b>2 246</b>	
B	EC121 Mbhashe	74 175	80 574	84 285	24 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC122 Mzantsi	84 194	88 082	88 082	6 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC123 Great Kei	12 875	13 603	14 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC124 Ntuthama	30 723	36 871	38 739	19 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC125 Amahlathi	29 058	30 240	31 021	15 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC126 Ngqawuwa	48 697	52 084	54 395	27 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC127 Reynolds Mthatha	383 204	558 542	585 542	585 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC12 Amahlathi District Municipality	<b>673 583</b>	<b>854 872</b>	<b>895 130</b>	<b>92 456</b>	-	-	-	<b>6 000</b>	<b>11 350</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>69 779</b>	<b>51 513</b>	<b>53 841</b>	<b>3 445</b>	<b>3 043</b>	<b>3 445</b>	<b>3 043</b>
<b>Total: Amahlathi Municipalities</b>																		
B	EC131 Inanda Venetebhu	24 005	20 301	21 052	8 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC132 Isitsa Venetebhu	52 826	57 250	59 815	30 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC133 Emahlatheni	44 206	46 131	46 131	32 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC137 Dr A.B. Xuma	47 172	51 073	53 333	18 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	23 144	24 035	35 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	66 868	72 591	75 910	32 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC13 Chonhama District Municipality	343 034	374 303	392 437	20 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total: Chonhama Municipalities</b>		<b>613 399</b>	<b>642 868</b>	<b>672 715</b>	<b>177 738</b>	-	-	-	<b>69 391</b>	<b>64 125</b>	<b>67 024</b>	<b>3 786</b>	<b>3 959</b>	<b>4 137</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>126 000</b>	<b>263 079</b>	
B	EC141 Elandini	47 716	51 668	53 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC142 Senqu	47 716	51 668	53 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC143 Water Stasiu	24 113	24 151	24 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC14 Jozini District Municipality	186 655	203 459	213 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total: Jozini District Municipalities</b>		<b>393 998</b>	<b>390 270</b>	<b>345 503</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 000</b>	<b>19 317</b>	<b>33 347</b>	<b>2 626</b>	<b>2 679</b>	<b>2 799</b>	<b>85 000</b>	<b>175 290</b>	<b>203 000</b>	
B	EC145 Ngqaza Hill	67 274	73 035	76 376	8 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC154 Port St Johns	45 322	47 309	47 309	25 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC155 Nyandeni	81 743	85 512	85 512	35 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC156 Mthatha	54 377	58 944	61 593	25 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC157 King Shaka Durbanpoort	107 297	116 760	122 247	39 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC15 Q. Tshwane District Municipality	754 841	823 811	864 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total: Q.Tshwane Municipalities</b>		<b>1 109 488</b>	<b>1 199 622</b>	<b>1 257 054</b>	<b>133 234</b>	-	-	-	<b>4 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>83 350</b>	<b>60 784</b>	<b>63 533</b>	<b>3 444</b>	<b>3 002</b>	<b>3 444</b>	<b>3 002</b>	
B	EC441 Mthatha	60 681	65 831	68 818	24 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC442 Umzinto	57 096	61 915	64 710	26 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	67 045	64 591	67 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC444 Nasanathi	44 381	35 460	36 956	21 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC444 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	447 663	488 612	512 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>676 866</b>	<b>716 409</b>	<b>759 539</b>	<b>72 706</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 685</b>	<b>2 685</b>	<b>2 933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>3 574 350</b>	<b>3 947 341</b>	<b>4 132 267</b>	<b>504 019</b>	-	-	-	<b>20 000</b>	<b>20 830</b>	<b>42 000</b>	<b>327 903</b>	<b>342 222</b>	<b>18 548</b>	<b>19 397</b>	<b>20 246</b>	<b>72 600</b>	
																<b>46 079</b>	<b>46 079</b>	
																<b>553 077</b>	<b>553 077</b>	
																<b>597 046</b>	<b>597 046</b>	
																<b>599 714</b>	<b>599 714</b>	

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPAL  
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF  
ANNEXURE W5**

Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management (grant)				Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)				Rural Roads Asset Management System Grant				Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Infrastructure Grant				
National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year				
(R'000)				(R'000)				(R'000)				(R'000)				(R'000)				(R'000)				(R'000)				
Category	Municipality																											
PRE-STATE				2025/26				2026/27				2025/26				2026/27				2025/26				2025/26				
A MAN Mangung				18,062				21,465				22,273				20,738				20,738				20,738				
B FS161 Leiseneng				26,167				27,206				22,353				23,501				6,000				-				
B FS162 Kengeneng				33,375				26,167				-				-				4,000				4,845				
B FS163 Motakare				22,635				22,635				-				-				6,000				5,000				
C DC16 Xhube District Municipality				-				-				-				-				-				3,000				
Total: Shared Municipalities				77,302				70,267				72,980				-				-				14,590				
B FS181 Maslongam				20,894				29,950				31,175				21,347				20,602				21,368				
B FS182 Tokhep				19,263				20,582				21,347				21,368				19,281				19,281				
B FS183 Tswaipole				16,958				15,947				16,156				16,156				16,156				16,156				
B FS184 Mphandeng				38,355				39,992				-				-				5,000				5,000				
B FS185 Nala				-				-				-				-				-				-				
C DC18 Lopulekwa District Municipality				204,926				209,056				281,038				-				9,000				10,000				
Total: Lebilekwa Municipalities				-				-				-				-				-				35,000				
B FS191 Sesoto				67,233				64,866				-				-				-				4,770				
B FS192 Dithabeng				53,064				52,852				-				-				-				3,500				
B FS193 Nkomoa				22,638				22,495				-				-				-				4,000				
B FS194 Maloti-Phofung				199,464				217,453				227,885				-				-				39,955				
B FS195 Phumelela				18,612				26,636				27,698				-				4,000				4,000				
B FS196 Maropea				23,607				25,322				25,322				-				5,000				2,981				
C DC20 Fetzidiba District Municipality				135,650				195,558				204,178				-				-				21,185				
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities				366,648				414,588				433,473				-				9,000				10,572				
B FS201 Motlakala				30,749				53,001				55,358				-				-				5,000				
B FS202 Nkobane				38,252				55,204				57,669				-				-				11,135				
B FS204 Msemazelolo				40,679				58,747				61,386				-				-				10,000				
B FS205 Mafube				19,970				28,606				29,605				-				-				7,000				
C DC20 Fetzidiba District Municipality				-				-				-				-				-				-				
Total: Thabo Dabi Municipalities				784,526				349,469				391,669				-				-				16,000				
GAUTENG				-				-				-				-				-				26,572				
A EKU City of Ekurhuleni				-				-				-				-				-				7,000				
A HIB City of Johannesburg				-				-				-				-				-				-				
A TSH City of Tshwane				-				-				-				-				-				-				
B GT421 Emfuleni				157,476				228,621				239,601				-				5,260				5,000				
B GT422 Midvaal				38,050				41,108				42,881				34,175				35,209				4,000				
B GT423 Lesedi				34,704				35,607				34,175				-												

ANNEXURE W5  
 INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
 (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		Integrated Solid Waste Management Systems Grant		Rural Roads, Asset Management Systems Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>											
A. ETHI	ethekwini	-	-	-	-	7 000	8 000	9 000	-	-	-
B. KZN12	Abeni	37 328	40 119	42 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN13	Abeni	41 576	44 339	46 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN14	Abzenhlu	41 078	30 113	31 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN15	Altonbantu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN16	Rey Ntombi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C. DC21	Umlazi Municipality	287 626	313 708	328 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Umzimkulu Municipality</b>		<b>407 608</b>	<b>429 361</b>	<b>449 256</b>	-	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>18 926</b>	<b>28 918</b>	<b>30 224</b>	<b>3 441</b>
B. KZN21	Abdullahi	46 481	36 661	37 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN22	Abtogen	31 058	29 338	31 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN23	Ngqola	13 888	14 738	15 153	15 558	-	-	3 000	-	-	-
B. KZN24	Ngqola	14 432	14 432	14 687	27 641	-	-	4 000	-	-	-
B. KZN25	Mandisa	242 657	264 641	279 705	312 14	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-
B. KZN26	Mahubelethini	18 934	20 970	20 970	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-
B. KZN27	Ridzim	21 915	23 380	24 387	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-
C. DC22	Umgungundlovu District Municipality	121 318	122 378	131 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Umgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>526 100</b>	<b>535 322</b>	<b>559 549</b>	<b>28 772</b>	-	<b>6 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>67 180</b>	<b>72 715</b>	<b>55 097</b>
B. KZN25	Ohlukhama	34 120	37 032	38 605	8 858	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN27	Olifantshoek	46 105	49 988	52 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN28	Alford Duma	219 159	238 700	250 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C. DC23	Umlazi District Municipality	374 958	385 510	391 126	341 177	8 858	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Umlazi Municipalities</b>		<b>299 584</b>	<b>325 510</b>	<b>341 177</b>	<b>8 858</b>	-	<b>4 000</b>	<b>9 315</b>	<b>28 000</b>	<b>29 265</b>	<b>2 918</b>
B. KZN24	Umlazi	17 873	19 063	19 754	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-
B. KZN25	Ngqola	58 784	49 556	51 744	6 015	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN24	Abtenga	36 217	39 104	40 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN25	Abtenga	48 267	52 291	54 614	10 011	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Umlazi Municipalities</b>		<b>374 958</b>	<b>391 126</b>	<b>411 203</b>	<b>6 015</b>	-	<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>31 838</b>	<b>43 000</b>	<b>44 943</b>
B. KZN22	Ngqola	137 899	150 193	157 322	6 891	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN23	Ngqola	10 464	10 720	11 263	1 681	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	-
B. KZN24	Abtenga	26 093	28 646	29 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN25	Abtenga	48 267	52 291	54 614	10 011	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Ngqola Municipalities</b>		<b>222 345</b>	<b>241 340</b>	<b>255 376</b>	<b>23 083</b>	-	<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>49 584</b>	<b>64 300</b>	<b>27 523</b>
B. KZN26	Umlazi	21 420	23 339	23 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN27	Umlazi	34 328	37 041	38 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN28	Umlazi	45 844	49 207	51 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN26	Umlazi	38 805	41 532	43 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN26	Umlazi	40 608	42 756	45 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN26	Umlazi	268 840	265 387	307 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Umlazi Municipalities</b>		<b>446 579</b>	<b>461 114</b>	<b>466 307</b>	<b>9 704</b>	-	<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>73 623</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>36 382</b>
B. KZN27	Umlazi	45 613	46 115	46 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN27	Umlazi	45 777	49 277	51 713	9 704	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN28	Umlazi	56 660	58 453	59 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN26	Big Mabuza	265 620	278 909	293 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Umlazi Municipalities</b>		<b>411 200</b>	<b>443 346</b>	<b>466 307</b>	<b>9 704</b>	-	<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>21 375</b>	<b>36 664</b>	<b>3 077</b>
B. KZN21	Abzenhlu	31 703	34 173	35 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN22	Abzenhlu	49 518	53 126	56 025	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-
B. KZN23	Abzenhlu	28 902	29 219	29 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN24	Abzenhlu	27 437	29 112	30 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN25	Abzenhlu	201 981	22 164	23 618	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-
<b>Total King eNdaweni Municipalities</b>		<b>341 185</b>	<b>362 044</b>	<b>378 763</b>	<b>9 704</b>	-	<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>29 067</b>	<b>34 870</b>	<b>36 446</b>
B. KZN21	Abzenhlu	414 185	<b>444 341</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN22	Abzenhlu	22 801	22 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN23	Abzenhlu	36 606	36 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN24	Abzenhlu	35 127	35 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN25	Abzenhlu	60 933	60 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total King eNdaweni Municipalities</b>		<b>3 429 070</b>	<b>4 001 275</b>	<b>4 246 420</b>	<b>76 432</b>	-	<b>30 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>48 000</b>	<b>54 125</b>	<b>29 654</b>
B. KZN21	Abzenhlu	414 185	<b>444 341</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN22	Abzenhlu	22 801	22 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN23	Abzenhlu	36 606	36 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN24	Abzenhlu	35 127	35 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN25	Abzenhlu	60 933	60 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total King eNdaweni Municipalities</b>		<b>3 429 070</b>	<b>4 001 275</b>	<b>4 246 420</b>	<b>76 432</b>	-	<b>30 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>48 000</b>	<b>54 125</b>	<b>29 654</b>
B. KZN21	Abzenhlu	414 185	<b>444 341</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN22	Abzenhlu	22 801	22 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN23	Abzenhlu	36 606	36 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN24	Abzenhlu	35 127	35 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN25	Abzenhlu	60 933	60 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total King eNdaweni Municipalities</b>		<b>3 429 070</b>	<b>4 001 275</b>	<b>4 246 420</b>	<b>76 432</b>	-	<b>30 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>48 000</b>	<b>54 125</b>	<b>29 654</b>
B. KZN21	Abzenhlu	414 185	<b>444 341</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN22	Abzenhlu	22 801	22 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN23	Abzenhlu	36 606	36 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN24	Abzenhlu	35 127	35 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN25	Abzenhlu	60 933	60 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total King eNdaweni Municipalities</b>		<b>3 429 070</b>	<b>4 001 275</b>	<b>4 246 420</b>	<b>76 432</b>	-	<b>30 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>48 000</b>	<b>54 125</b>	<b>29 654</b>
B. KZN21	Abzenhlu	414 185	<b>444 341</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN22	Abzenhlu	22 801	22 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN23	Abzenhlu	36 606	36 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN24	Abzenhlu	35 127	35 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN25	Abzenhlu	60 933	60 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total King eNdaweni Municipalities</b>		<b>3 429 070</b>	<b>4 001 275</b>	<b>4 246 420</b>	<b>76 432</b>	-	<b>30 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>48 000</b>	<b>54 125</b>	<b>29 654</b>
B. KZN21	Abzenhlu	414 185	<b>444 341</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN22	Abzenhlu	22 801	22 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN23	Abzenhlu	36 606	36 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN24	Abzenhlu	35 127	35 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN25	Abzenhlu	60 933	60 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total King eNdaweni Municipalities</b>		<b>3 429 070</b>	<b>4 001 275</b>	<b>4 246 420</b>	<b>76 432</b>	-	<b>30 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>48 000</b>	<b>54 125</b>	<b>29 654</b>
B. KZN21	Abzenhlu	414 185	<b>444 341</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN22	Abzenhlu	22 801	22 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN23	Abzenhlu	36 606	36 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN24	Abzenhlu	35 127	35 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN25	Abzenhlu	60 933	60 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total King eNdaweni Municipalities</b>		<b>3 429 070</b>	<b>4 001 275</b>	<b>4 246 420</b>	<b>76 432</b>	-	<b>30 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>48 000</b>	<b>54 125</b>	<b>29 654</b>
B. KZN21	Abzenhlu	414 185	<b>444 341</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN22	Abzenhlu	22 801	22 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN23	Abzenhlu	36 606	36 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. KZN24	Abzenhlu	35 127									

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2**

ANNEXURE W  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B1 OF 2)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant		Integrated National Disaster Programme		Rural Roads Asset Management System Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal
		2025/26 R8900	2025/26 R8900	2025/26 R8900	2025/26 R8900	2025/26 R8900	2025/26 R8900	2025/26 R8900	2025/26 R8900	2025/26 R8900	2025/26 R8900	2025/26 R8900	2025/26 R8900	2025/26 R8900	2025/26 R8900
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>															
B	NC061 Richersveld	16 904	8 172	8 328	8 328	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 246	-	-	-	-
B	NC062 Knersvlakte	12 696	18 017	18 657	14 669	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 613	-	-	-	-
B	NC064 Knersvlakte	8 179	8 179	8 643	8 643	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 613	-	-	-	-
B	NC065 Knersvlakte	20 429	11 477	11 795	8 692	-	-	-	-	400	1 312	-	-	-	-
B	NC066 Knersvlakte	9 203	9 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	1 500	-	-	-	-
B	NC067 Knersvlakte	8 847	8 847	8 766	8 766	-	-	-	-	1 699	1 776	-	-	-	-
C	DC66 Namaqua District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 994	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Northern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>75 502</b>	<b>64 108</b>	<b>65 343</b>	<b>65 343</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>10 672</b>	<b>11 154</b>	<b>3 044</b>	<b>3 044</b>
<b>Total Northern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>18 179</b>	<b>11 750</b>	<b>12 082</b>	<b>12 082</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>6 600</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>3 990</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
B	NC071 Uitenhage	23 087	13 835	14 669	14 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 246	-	-
B	NC072 Uitenhage	10 452	14 749	15 28	14 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 613	-	-
B	NC073 Elandslaagte	9 117	9 319	8 643	8 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 613	-	-
B	NC074 Krocoburg	8 692	8 766	8 544	8 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	1 312	-	-
B	NC075 Rensdorpberg	10 472	10 979	11 272	10 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	1 500	-	-
B	NC076 Tsietsieberg	19 013	11 569	11 892	11 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 252	1 300	-	-
B	NC077 Swaytella	19 279	20 608	21 375	20 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 279	3 427	-	-
B	NC078 Swaytella	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 226	-	-
C	DC7 Paledi KwaSoma District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Northern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>117 351</b>	<b>100 985</b>	<b>103 081</b>	<b>103 081</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>12 410</b>	<b>20 775</b>	<b>3 279</b>	<b>3 279</b>
B	NC082 KgaGrob	24 897	28 303	29 657	28 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	1 121	-	-
B	NC084 Kgaswane	11 979	12 624	12 998	12 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 316	-	-
B	NC085 Tsietsie	17 923	19 118	19 918	19 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	-
B	NC086 Kgaswane	8 812	9 165	9 369	9 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 090	-	-
B	NC087 David Reuter	39 399	32 202	33 538	32 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 093	5 664	-	-
C	DC8 ZF Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 361	3 673	-	-
<b>Total ZF Mgcawu Municipalities</b>		<b>103 010</b>	<b>101 612</b>	<b>105 373</b>	<b>105 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>21 461</b>	<b>22 410</b>	<b>3 361</b>	<b>3 361</b>
<b>Total Frances Baard Municipalities</b>		<b>50 031</b>	<b>71 617</b>	<b>74 937</b>	<b>74 937</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>13 275</b>	<b>15 725</b>	<b>3 001</b>	<b>3 001</b>
B	NC451 Joe Mqabeng	22 963	24 624	25 388	24 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 633	14 633	-	-
B	NC452 Gqageng	12 641	13 348	13 757	13 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 297	5 297	-	-
B	NC453 Gqageng	64 053	69 516	72 683	69 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 944	9 14	-	-
C	DC45 John Taile Gaeswane District Municipality	13 559	14 351	14 310	13 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 000	14 633	-	-
<b>Total John Taile Gaeswane Municipalities</b>		<b>149 736</b>	<b>162 201</b>	<b>169 238</b>	<b>169 238</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>15 500</b>	<b>2 252</b>	<b>2 252</b>
<b>Total Northern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>504 630</b>	<b>500 533</b>	<b>518 362</b>	<b>518 362</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>23 000</b>	<b>114 578</b>	<b>10 018</b>	<b>16 239</b>
<b>NORTHWEST</b>															
B	NW371 Mafubele	139 506	151 949	159 164	151 949	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	-	-	-
B	NW372 Madibeng	353 671	375 000	393 167	375 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 000	14 000	-	-
B	NW373 Rensdorpberg	288 619	314 419	329 612	314 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	-	-
B	NW374 Kgaswane	30 715	33 094	34 473	30 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	-
B	NW375 Masekane	18 068	19 447	20 746	18 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	12 542	-	-
C	DC37 Bultfontein District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Bultfontein Municipalities</b>		<b>99 4179</b>	<b>117 009</b>	<b>113 462</b>	<b>113 462</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>42 000</b>	<b>43 899</b>	<b>2 772</b>	<b>2 009</b>
<b>Total Northern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>504 630</b>	<b>500 533</b>	<b>518 362</b>	<b>518 362</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>23 000</b>	<b>114 578</b>	<b>17 018</b>	<b>16 239</b>
<b>NORTHWEST</b>															
B	NW381 Rialto	35 691	36 531	40 177	36 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	-	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	35 544	36 509	40 067	36 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-
B	NW383 Kgaswane	65 861	65 166	68 366	65 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 252	1 300	-	-
B	NW384 Grootfontein	44 709	46 361	50 308	46 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 981	3 116	-	-
B	NW385 Kgaswane Moduba	255 525	301 720	310 093	301 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 770	4 880	-	-
B	NW386 Kgaswane Moduba District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Ngaka Moduba District Municipalities</b>		<b>625 701</b>	<b>646 110</b>	<b>678 469</b>	<b>678 469</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>12 241</b>	<b>12 806</b>	<b>2 708</b>	<b>3 115</b>
B	NW392 Naledi	18 473	19 310	20 442	18 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 152	3 254	-	-
B	NW393 Mafume	63 556	63 554	66 249	63 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 542	12 542	-	-
B	NW394 Kgaswane Tsa	17 146	18 382	18 845	17 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 845	11 335	-	-
B	NW395 Kgaswane Tsa	39 448	41 140	41 140	39 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-
B	NW396 Kgaswane Tsa	36 531	36 531	39 448	36 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 125	4 125	-	-
B	NW397 Kgaswane Tsa	17 349	17 349	18 830	17 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-
B	NW398 Kgaswane Tsa	65 531	65 531	66 249	65 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-
B	NW399 Kgaswane Tsa	17 349	17 349	18 830	17 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-
B	NW400 Kgaswane Tsa	65 531	65 531	66 249	65 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-
B	NW401 Kgaswane Tsa	17 349	17 349	18 830	17 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-
B	NW402 Kgaswane Tsa	65 531	65 531	66 249	65 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-
B	NW403 Cetshwayo	33 721	36 433	37 976	33 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 666	2 987	<b>3 111</b>	<b>467 588</b>
B	NW404 Cetshwayo	97 599	88 587	92 691	97 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 974	10 974	-	-
B	NW405 Dikgatlhomelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	-	-
C	DC40 Dikgatlhomelo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Dikgatlhomelo Municipalities</b>		<b>289 552</b>	<b>242 844</b>	<b>254 031</b>	<b>254 031</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>24 333</b>	<b>25 500</b>	<b>3 016</b>	<b>3 152</b>
<b>Total North West Municipalities</b>		<b>2 190 727</b>	<b>2 306 564</b>	<b>2 414 009</b>	<b>2 414 009</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 000</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>105 445</b>	<b>115 000</b>	<b>12 566</b>	<b>12 566</b>
														<b>397 600</b>	<b>397 600</b>

ANNEXURE NS  
 INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
 (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Integrated National Disaster Risk Reduction Grant		Rural Roads Asset Management System Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>													
A	CPT - City of Cape Town	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	8 500	9 000	-	-	-
B	WC011 Maitland	25 180	27 046	28 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC012 Caledon	18 263	19 489	20 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC013 Betty's Bay	16 912	18 013	18 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	23 099	24 773	25 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC015 Swartland	25 405	27 293	28 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DCL - West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>108 859</b>	<b>116 614</b>	<b>121 114</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5 000</b>	<b>46 02</b>	<b>49 241</b>	<b>51 467</b>	<b>2 867</b>	<b>3 003</b>
B	WC022 Worcester	26 770	28 783	29 981	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC023 Saldanha	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC025 Breedekloof Valley	41 650	45 040	47 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC026 Langberg	33 585	38 145	29 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC2 - Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	<b>102 005</b>	<b>101 960</b>	<b>106 239</b>	-	-	<b>9 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>4 010</b>	<b>42 271</b>	<b>43 481</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>3 153</b>	<b>3 297</b>
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	31 668	34 135	35 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC032 Overstrand	34 082	38 250	29 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	12 484	13 177	13 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC034 Saldanha	13 612	14 499	14 871	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC3 - Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>	<b>91 846</b>	<b>89 971</b>	<b>93 407</b>	-	-	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>28 080</b>	<b>20 541</b>	<b>21 480</b>	<b>21 480</b>	<b>3 107</b>	<b>3 249</b>
B	WC041 Kamland	12 149	12 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC042 Hessequa	15 812	16 812	17 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	28 770	30 969	32 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC044 George	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	23 756	27 676	28 790	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC047 Bredasdorp	23 805	25 543	26 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC048 Kayna	29 805	32 056	33 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC4 - Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total: Garden Route Municipalities</b>	<b>133 452</b>	<b>145 207</b>	<b>159 045</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>34 124</b>	<b>31 700</b>	<b>33 134</b>	<b>2 443</b>
B	WC051 Langberg	17 024	7 212	7 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC052 Prince Albert	8 196	8 492	8 664	-	-	-	4 192	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC053 Breda West	23 046	17 492	17 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC5 - Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>48 266</b>	<b>32 998</b>	<b>33 878</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 192</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>11 494</b>	<b>2 852</b>	<b>2 852</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>865 428</b>	<b>866 785</b>	<b>805 803</b>	-	-	<b>20 000</b>	<b>21 692</b>	<b>34 616</b>	<b>159 447</b>	<b>155 973</b>	<b>163 025</b>	<b>14 322</b>	<b>15 704</b>
Unallocated	-	-	462 000	452 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>17 385 571</b>	<b>19 361 001</b>	<b>20 256 442</b>	<b>708 974</b>	-	<b>246 340</b>	<b>257 542</b>	<b>269 388</b>	<b>167 776</b>	<b>163 465</b>	<b>179 427</b>	<b>126 051</b>	<b>137 707</b>
<b>Total Total</b>												<b>3 120 325</b>	<b>3 120 325</b>

**ANNEXURE W5**

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2**

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2**

ANNEXURE W5  
 INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
 (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) OF 2

Category	Municipality	Integrated Urban Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		Informed and Sustainable Local Government Partnership Grant		Urban Settlements Development Partnership Grant		Public Transport Network Grant		Urban Development Financing Grant		SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		2025/26 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
FREE STATE															
A	MAN Mangung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,139,150
B	FS161 Leseteng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,463
B	FS162 Koonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,740
B	FS163 Mohales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,545
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,871
	<b>Total: Northern Municipalities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,533
	<b>Total: Lesotho Municipalities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,338
B	FS181 Molomotso	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,303
B	FS182 Tlou-kgosi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,450
B	FS183 Tlouapele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,452
B	FS184 Mafateng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218,010
B	FS185 Nata	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,543
C	DC18 Limpopo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,793
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,739
B	FS191 Sesotho	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,114
B	FS192 Dihlong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,238
B	FS193 Nkangala	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,322
B	FS194 Mafeteng-Pholeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,721
B	FS195 Phumelela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,371
B	FS196 Matopos	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,095
C	DC19 Thabo Mofatane District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,653
	<b>Total: Thabo Mofatane Municipalities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,968
B	FS201 Mokala	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,344
B	FS203 Nkowane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,344
B	FS204 Mmabatho	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,860
B	FS205 Mafube	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,484
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,371
	<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	865,278
	<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,632,726
GAUTENG															
A	ERU City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,159,020
A	MBU City of Mbombela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,068,517
A	TSW City of Polokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,877,364
	<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,936
B	GT211 Emfuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,736
B	GT222 Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,721
B	GT223 Lekgotla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134,649
C	GT242 Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,673
	<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,511
B	GT481 Mogale City	154,895	156,304	163,306	62,114	20,000	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,890,722
B	GT484 Maritzburg City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	GT485 Rand West City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,632
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	154,895	156,304	163,306	5,600	12,418	12,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,323
	<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>	154,895	156,304	163,306	42,500	46,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,942
	<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	154,895	156,304	163,306	57,600	54,394	22,65,499	2,369,290	2,476,432	4,942,063	5,315,868	4,619,546	2,346,693	2,479,623	883,299
		11,055,981	12,053,950	12,167,888	903,718	474,087									

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2**

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2**

ANNEXURE W5  
 INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
 (SCHEDEULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) OF 2

Category	Municipality	Integrated Urban Development Grant		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		Urban Settlement Development Grant		Public Transport Network Grant		Urban Development Financing Grant	
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		2025/26 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)												
<b>LIMPOPO</b>															
B	Lim331 Greater Gyzini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Lim332 Greater Lebala	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Lim333 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Lim334 Balfour	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Lim335 Matjhabeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC-33 Mokopane District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total: Municipal Municipalities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Totals: Vhembe Municipalities</b>															
B	Lim341 Modimolle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Lim343 Thulamela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Lim344 Makhado	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Lim345 Coligny	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC-34 Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Lim351 Bloemfontein	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Lim353 Mohale's Nek	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Lim354 Polokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Lim355 Lephalale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC-35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Lim361 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Lim362 Lephalale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Lim366 KwaNdebele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Lim367 Mogale City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Lim368 Modimolle-Mokopeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC-36 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>MPI/UMALANGA</b>															
B	MP341 Ermelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP342 Sekhukhune	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP343 Nkandla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP344 Mokopane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP345 Thohoyandou	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC-35 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>MP/THABAZIMBI</b>															
B	MP351 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP352 Empangeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP353 Mbombela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP354 Thohoyandou	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP355 Ermelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP356 Dullstroom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP357 Dr JS Mosela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC-36 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE</b>															
<b>National and Municipal Financial Year</b>		<b>National and Municipal Financial Year</b>		<b>National and Municipal Financial Year</b>		<b>National and Municipal Financial Year</b>		<b>National and Municipal Financial Year</b>		<b>National and Municipal Financial Year</b>		<b>National and Municipal Financial Year</b>		<b>National and Municipal Financial Year</b>	
<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	
<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	
<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	
<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	
<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	
<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	
<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	
<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	
<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	
<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	
<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	
<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	
<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	
<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>		<b>2025/26 (R'000)</b>		<b>2027/28 (R'000)</b>	
<b>2025/26 (R</b>															

**ANNEXURE W5**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) OF 2**

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2**

**ANNEXURE W6**

**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)**

**(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

**ANNEXURE W6**  
**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)**

ANNEXURE W6  
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Decentification Programme (Exempt Grant)		Neighbourhood Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>FREE STATE</b>													
A. MAN. Mangungu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS161. Lesemeng	5 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS162. Kepanong	5 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS163. Malibonge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C. DC16. XhosaDorp District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total XhosaDorp District Municipalities</b>	<b>10 266</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS181. Masilonyana	6 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS182. Tokolo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS183. Tswelopele	56 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS184. Melaphapele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS185. Nala	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C. DC18. LesothoDorp District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total LesothoDorp District Municipalities</b>	<b>43 466</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS201. Sotelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS212. Dihlabeng	11 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS213. Nkangqeng	7 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS214. Matatiele+Pholeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS215. Phumelela	6 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS206. Mafencwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C. DC19. Thabo Mofatšana District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Thabo Mofatšana District Municipalities</b>	<b>25 379</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS201. Mokolwa	12 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS203. Nqweba	12 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS204. Mmabalo	13 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. FS205. Mafube	6 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C. DC20. Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Fezile Dabi District Municipalities</b>	<b>45 645</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>124 176</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>GAUTENG</b>													
A. JIKU. City of Johannesburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A. JIB. City of Johannesburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A. TSH. City of Tshwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. C142. Emfuleni	52 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. C142. Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. C142. Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>52 210</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. C148. Mafikeng City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. C148. Mafikeng City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. C148. Rustenburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C. DC2. Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>52 210</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. C174. Mamelodi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. C174. Mamelodi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. C174. Randburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. C174. Randburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. C174. Soshanguve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C. DC2. Soshanguve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>81 210</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>135 426</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE W6  
ALLOCATIONS-AND-MUNICIPALITIES  
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Smart Meters Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Ekon Grant)		Neighbourhood Deployment Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)		National and Municipal Financial Year		Water Services Infrastructure Grant		Sub-Total: INDIRECT							
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		Sub-Total: INDIRECT	
		2025/26 (R7000)	2025/27 (R7000)	2025/26 (R7000)	2025/27 (R7000)	2025/26 (R7000)	2025/27 (R7000)	2025/26 (R7000)	2025/27 (R7000)	2025/26 (R7000)	2025/27 (R7000)	2025/26 (R7000)	2025/27 (R7000)	2025/26 (R7000)	2025/27 (R7000)	2025/26 (R7000)	2025/27 (R7000)	2025/26 (R7000)	2025/27 (R7000)	2025/26 (R7000)	2025/27 (R7000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>																					
A. <b>EThekweni</b>																					
B. KZN212 Umfolozi																					
B. KZN213 uMzantsi																					
B. KZN214 uMzantsi																					
B. KZN215 uMzantsi																					
B. KZN216 uMzantsi																					
C. D221 King Dlamini Municipality																					
<b>Total KZN Municipalities</b>																					
B. KZN221 Makhanda																					
B. KZN222 uMgungwane																					
B. KZN223 uMgungwane																					
B. KZN224 uMgungwane																					
B. KZN225 uMgungwane																					
B. KZN226 uMgungwane																					
B. KZN227 uMgungwane																					
<b>Total KZN Municipalities</b>																					
B. KZN228 uMgungwane																					
B. KZN229 uMgungwane																					
C. D224 uMgungwane District Municipality																					
<b>Total KZN Municipalities</b>																					
<b>Total KZN Municipalities</b>																					
<b>UThukela Municipalities</b>																					
B. KZN230 uMzantsi																					
B. KZN242 Ngqura																					
B. KZN243 uMgungwane																					
B. KZN245 uMgungwane																					
C. D225 uMgungwane District Municipality																					
<b>Total uMgungwane Municipalities</b>																					
B. KZN252 Ndwedwe																					
B. KZN253 uMgungwane																					
B. KZN254 uMgungwane																					
C. D226 uMgungwane District Municipality																					
<b>Total uMgungwane Municipalities</b>																					
<b>uMhlangana Municipalities</b>																					
B. KZN255 uMhlangana																					
B. KZN256 uMhlangana																					
B. KZN257 uMhlangana																					
B. KZN258 uMhlangana																					
C. D227 uMhlangana District Municipality																					
<b>Total uMhlangana Municipalities</b>																					
B. KZN259 uMhlangana																					
B. KZN260 uMhlangana																					
B. KZN261 uMhlangana																					
B. KZN262 uMhlangana																					
B. KZN263 uMhlangana																					
B. KZN264 uMhlangana																					
B. KZN265 uMhlangana																					
B. KZN266 uMhlangana																					
C. D228 uMhlangana District Municipality																					
<b>Total uMhlangana Municipalities</b>																					
<b>uMthatha Municipalities</b>																					
B. KZN267 uMthatha																					
B. KZN268 uMthatha																					
B. KZN269 uMthatha																					
C. D229 uMthatha District Municipality																					
<b>Total uMthatha Municipalities</b>																					
<b>uMthatha Municipalities</b>																					
B. KZN270 uMthatha																					
B. KZN271 uMthatha																					
B. KZN272 uMthatha																					
B. KZN273 uMthatha																					
B. KZN274 uMthatha																					
C. D230 uMthatha District Municipality																					
<b>Total uMthatha Municipalities</b>																					
<b>uMzantsi Municipalities</b>																					
B. KZN275 uMzantsi																					
B. KZN276 uMzantsi																					
B. KZN277 uMzantsi																					
B. KZN278 uMzantsi																					
B. KZN279 uMzantsi																					
C. D231 uMzantsi District Municipality																					
<b>Total uMzantsi Municipalities</b>																					
<b>uMzantsi Municipalities</b>																					
B. KZN280 uMzantsi																					
B. KZN281 uMzantsi																					
B. KZN282 uMzantsi																					
B. KZN283 uMzantsi																					
B. KZN284 uMzantsi																					
B. KZN285 uMzantsi																					
B. KZN286 uMzantsi																					
C. D232 King Cetshwayo District Municipality																					
<b>Total uMzantsi Municipalities</b>																					
<b>Total KZN Municipalities</b>																					
<b>Total KZN Municipalities</b>																					

ANNEXURE W6  
 ALLOCATIONS, AND TO MUNICIPALITIES  
 (SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Infrastructure Grant (Eskom Grant)		Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant (Technika & Assistance)		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		2025/26 (R7000)	2025/27 (R7000)	2025/26 (R7000)	2025/27 (R7000)	2025/26 (R7000)	2025/27 (R7000)	2025/26 (R7000)	2025/27 (R7000)	2025/26 (R7000)	2025/27 (R7000)	2025/26 (R7000)	2025/27 (R7000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>													
B	LM3311 Grootfontein												
B	LM3312 Onderkals												
B	LM3313 Elandsfontein												
B	LM3314 La Bakkiefontein												
B	LM3315 Marloth												
C	DE331 Mmabatho Municipal												
<b>Total: Mmabatho Municipalities</b>													
B	LM341 Modimolle												
B	LM342 Thulamela												
B	LM344 Mahikeng												
B	LM345 Colins Chabane												
C	DC34 Nkono District Municipality												
<b>Total: Nkono District Municipalities</b>													
B	LM351 Bloemfontein												
B	LM353 Mafikeng												
B	LM354 Polokwane												
B	LM355 Lephalale-Kopje												
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality												
<b>Total: Capricorn District Municipalities</b>													
B	LM361 Thabazimbi	9 921											
B	LM362 Lephalale												
B	LM366 Bela-Bela												
B	LM367 Mogalakwena												
B	LM368 Mafikeng-Mosothwpeng												
C	DC36 Nkandla District Municipality												
<b>Total: Nkandla District Municipalities</b>													
B	LM371 Ermelo	9 921											
B	LM372 Thabo Mofutsanyana												
B	LM373 Makhado												
B	LM376 Fezile Dabi												
B	LM377 Sekhukhune District Municipality	142 793											
C	DC37 Sekhukhune District Municipality												
<b>Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>													
B	LM381 Limpopo	47 000											
B	LM382 Mopani												
B	LM383 Thohoyandou												
B	LM384 Limpopo District Municipality	152 714											
C	DC38 Limpopo District Municipality												
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>													
<b>MHOMALANGA</b>													
B	MP311 Ehlifane												
B	MP312 Thabazimbi												
B	MP313 Makhado												
B	MP316 Fezile Dabi												
C	DC37 Sekhukhune District Municipality	141 135											
<b>Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>													
B	MP311 Vice-Klawê												
B	MP312 Emalahleni												
B	MP313 Sveetfontein												
B	MP314 Thohoyandou												
B	MP315 Drakensberg												
B	MP316 Drakensberg District Municipality	142 793											
C	DC38 Drakensberg District Municipality												
<b>Total: Drakensberg District Municipalities</b>													
B	MP321 Groot-Drakensberg												
B	MP322 Thaba-Tseka												
B	MP323 Nkandla												
B	MP324 Mafikeng												
B	MP325 Drakensberg District Municipality	142 793											
C	DC39 Ehlanzeni District Municipality												
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni District Municipalities</b>													
B	MP331 Tshwane												
B	MP332 Emalahleni												
B	MP333 Sveetfontein												
B	MP334 Thohoyandou												
B	MP335 Drakensberg												
B	MP336 Drakensberg District Municipality	142 793											
C	DC39 Drakensberg District Municipality												
<b>Total: Drakensberg District Municipalities</b>													
B	MP341 Groot-Drakensberg												
B	MP342 Thaba-Tseka												
B	MP343 Nkandla												
B	MP344 Mafikeng												
B	MP345 Drakensberg District Municipality	142 793											
C	DC39 Ehlanzeni District Municipality												
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni District Municipalities</b>													
B	MP351 Tshwane	994 948											
B	MP352 Emalahleni												
B	MP353 Sveetfontein												
B	MP354 Thohoyandou												
B	MP355 Drakensberg												
B	MP356 Drakensberg District Municipality	142 793											
C	DC39 Drakensberg District Municipality												
<b>Total: Drakensberg District Municipalities</b>													
B	MP361 Tshwane	994 948											
B	MP362 Emalahleni												
B	MP363 Sveetfontein												
B	MP364 Thohoyandou												
B	MP365 Drakensberg												
B	MP366 Drakensberg District Municipality	142 793											
C	DC39 Drakensberg District Municipality												
<b>Total: Drakensberg District Municipalities</b>													
B	MP371 Tshwane	994 948											
B	MP372 Emalahleni												
B	MP373 Sveetfontein												
B	MP374 Thohoyandou												
B	MP375 Drakensberg												
B	MP376 Drakensberg District Municipality	142 793											
C	DC39 Drakensberg District Municipality												
<b>Total: Drakensberg District Municipalities</b>													
B	MP381 Tshwane	994 948											
B	MP382 Emalahleni												
B	MP383 Sveetfontein												
B	MP384 Thohoyandou												
B	MP385 Drakensberg												
B	MP386 Drakensberg District Municipality	142 793											
C	DC39 Drakensberg District Municipality												
<b>Total: Drakensberg District Municipalities</b>													
B	MP391 Tshwane	994 948											
B	MP392 Emalahleni												
B	MP393 Sveetfontein												
B	MP394 Thohoyandou												
B	MP395 Drakensberg												
B	MP396 Drakensberg District Municipality	142 793											
C	DC39 Drakensberg District Municipality												
<b>Total: Drakensberg District Municipalities</b>													
B	MP401 Tshwane	994 948											
B	MP402 Emalahleni												
B	MP403 Sveetfontein												
B	MP404 Thohoyandou												
B	MP405 Drakensberg												
B	MP406 Drakensberg District Municipality	142 793											
C	DC39 Drakensberg District Municipality												
<b>Total: Drakensberg District Municipalities</b>													

**ANNEXURE W6**  
**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)**

**ANNEXURE W6**  
**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)**

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

## ANNEXURE W7

## EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>							
A	BUF Buffalo City	1 296 018	1 365 808	1 427 605			
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	1 637 749	1 739 300	1 817 952			
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	126 546	131 231	137 143			
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	73 464	75 684	79 097			
B	EC104 Makana	135 052	140 120	146 429			
B	EC105 Ndlambe	142 119	147 290	153 935			
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	122 783	127 670	133 431			
B	EC108 Kouga	203 533	213 418	223 037			
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	72 001	74 812	78 184			
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	113 301	116 246	121 511			
<b>Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities</b>		<b>988 799</b>	<b>1 026 471</b>	<b>1 072 767</b>			
B	EC121 Mbhashe	325 208	322 794	337 372			
B	EC122 Mnquma	338 795	336 229	351 418			
B	EC123 Great Kei	55 269	55 109	57 592			
B	EC124 Amahlathi	137 520	136 575	142 739			
B	EC126 Ngquushwa	107 397	106 732	111 548			
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	225 057	223 260	233 341			
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	1 206 329	1 277 913	1 335 701			
<b>Total: Amathole Municipalities</b>		<b>2 395 575</b>	<b>2 458 612</b>	<b>2 569 711</b>			
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	58 946	59 882	62 572			
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	207 121	205 662	214 947			
B	EC136 Emalahleni	160 831	159 658	166 865			
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	192 980	191 661	200 313			
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	88 464	88 012	91 985			
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	245 285	245 760	256 916			
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	780 418	827 670	865 112			
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>1 734 045</b>	<b>1 778 305</b>	<b>1 858 710</b>			
B	EC141 Elundini	200 223	199 345	208 353			
B	EC142 Senqu	196 074	195 063	203 877			
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	82 737	84 017	87 796			
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	399 080	422 725	441 851			
<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>		<b>878 114</b>	<b>901 150</b>	<b>941 877</b>			
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	344 827	342 387	357 854			
B	EC154 Port St Johns	203 130	201 950	211 068			
B	EC155 Nyandeni	347 318	345 078	360 666			
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	239 367	237 386	248 101			
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	464 894	466 344	487 511			
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 266 988	1 346 030	1 406 920			
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>2 866 524</b>	<b>2 939 175</b>	<b>3 072 120</b>			
B	EC441 Matatiele	319 324	317 618	331 972			
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	288 295	286 246	299 173			
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	357 855	355 590	371 655			
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	164 065	162 686	170 026			
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	826 799	877 892	917 607			
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>1 956 338</b>	<b>2 000 032</b>	<b>2 090 433</b>			
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>13 753 162</b>	<b>14 208 853</b>	<b>14 851 175</b>			
		<b>23 167 459</b>	<b>23 053 337</b>	<b>24 107 077</b>			

## ANNEXURE W7

## EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>							
A	MAN Mangaung	1 197 582	1 271 840	1 329 354	2 362 261	2 416 661	2 537 223
B	FS161 Letsemeng	93 781	97 204	101 588	148 047	153 734	155 502
B	FS162 Kopanong	122 114	126 524	132 231	187 818	190 616	197 309
B	FS163 Mohokare	102 636	105 816	110 592	187 811	160 484	170 912
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	52 928	53 850	56 291	62 255	58 485	61 144
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>		<b>371 459</b>	<b>383 394</b>	<b>400 702</b>	<b>585 931</b>	<b>563 319</b>	<b>584 867</b>
B	FS181 Masilonyana	173 418	178 538	186 602	271 463	297 809	306 253
B	FS182 Tokologo	81 778	84 075	87 867	184 258	202 190	205 729
B	FS183 Tswelopele	105 964	108 938	113 851	147 691	155 515	167 468
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	776 731	816 136	853 071	1 295 908	1 212 081	1 271 338
B	FS185 Nala	168 883	174 242	182 105	240 833	246 806	254 797
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	156 107	160 201	167 456	161 196	164 199	176 779
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>		<b>1 462 881</b>	<b>1 522 130</b>	<b>1 590 952</b>	<b>2 301 349</b>	<b>2 278 600</b>	<b>2 382 364</b>
B	FS191 Setsoto	277 095	286 477	299 411	632 412	621 497	640 011
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	259 084	270 940	283 206	396 192	413 115	444 962
B	FS193 Nketoana	144 013	148 987	155 712	361 689	355 561	395 205
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	878 511	904 431	945 424	1 320 249	1 340 389	1 393 081
B	FS195 Phumelela	109 494	112 973	118 070	167 190	170 148	177 401
B	FS196 Mantsopha	121 173	125 225	130 874	170 070	172 054	177 279
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	141 227	143 749	150 264	153 315	154 198	162 517
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>		<b>1 930 597</b>	<b>1 992 782</b>	<b>2 082 961</b>	<b>3 201 117</b>	<b>3 226 962</b>	<b>3 390 456</b>
B	FS201 Moqhaka	312 705	325 734	340 485	397 371	408 816	430 125
B	FS203 Ngwathe	288 814	298 921	312 464	431 905	470 237	456 737
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	313 545	329 814	344 739	403 883	422 861	444 427
B	FS205 Mafube	140 967	145 579	152 150	203 041	248 185	250 881
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	183 611	190 834	199 466	188 909	195 117	204 069
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>		<b>1 239 642</b>	<b>1 290 882</b>	<b>1 349 304</b>	<b>1 625 109</b>	<b>1 745 216</b>	<b>1 786 239</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>							
		<b>6 202 161</b>	<b>6 461 028</b>	<b>6 753 273</b>	<b>10 075 767</b>	<b>10 230 758</b>	<b>10 681 149</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>							
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	5 950 244	6 319 198	6 604 955	9 113 092	9 508 774	9 963 833
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	8 140 146	8 644 888	9 035 815	12 391 685	13 731 857	13 342 028
A	TSH City of Tshwane	4 609 036	4 894 827	5 116 174	7 331 222	7 635 014	8 015 726
B	GT421 Emfuleni	1 222 371	1 293 303	1 351 803	1 966 738	2 197 933	2 279 812
B	GT422 Midvaal	184 733	196 031	204 856	345 955	320 422	343 805
B	GT423 Lesedi	229 875	241 409	252 299	333 880	346 932	351 110
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	320 303	332 642	347 690	331 543	342 328	352 710
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>1 957 282</b>	<b>2 063 385</b>	<b>2 156 648</b>	<b>2 978 116</b>	<b>3 207 615</b>	<b>3 327 437</b>
B	GT481 Mogale City	696 434	739 617	773 063	1 042 954	1 005 877	1 075 441
B	GT484 Merafong City	326 415	345 087	360 697	459 633	502 395	512 174
B	GT485 Rand West City	497 947	526 106	549 906	767 677	867 946	896 361
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	251 142	259 638	271 389	287 550	277 319	282 312
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>		<b>1 771 938</b>	<b>1 870 448</b>	<b>1 955 055</b>	<b>2 557 814</b>	<b>2 653 537</b>	<b>2 766 288</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>22 428 646</b>	<b>23 792 746</b>	<b>24 868 647</b>	<b>34 371 929</b>	<b>36 736 797</b>	<b>37 415 312</b>

## ANNEXURE W7

## EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>							
A	ETH eThekweni	5 190 438	5 512 279	5 761 547			
B	KZN212 uMdoni	182 765	182 132	190 351	8 489 601	8 894 243	9 324 915
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	169 550	167 994	175 573	250 075	269 669	264 420
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	122 960	122 416	127 946	228 929	224 053	234 101
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	308 440	311 402	325 529	167 463	162 247	168 182
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	706 648	749 499	783 404	481 130	441 349	454 310
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>1 490 363</b>	<b>1 533 443</b>	<b>1 602 803</b>	1 102 618	1 178 734	1 233 546
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>2 203 088</b>	<b>2 299 070</b>	<b>2 403 003</b>	<b>2 230 215</b>	<b>2 276 052</b>	<b>2 354 559</b>
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	140 792	141 073	147 439	200 319	187 134	196 200
B	KZN222 uMngeni	110 135	113 257	118 351	206 464	171 710	167 287
B	KZN223 Mpofana	49 614	50 022	52 277	86 722	79 200	85 282
B	KZN224 iMpendle	50 344	50 293	52 563	86 489	69 126	72 040
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	877 312	926 722	968 645	1 350 167	1 484 665	1 568 055
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	87 953	87 957	91 932	127 715	122 689	123 850
B	KZN227 Richmond	98 361	98 418	102 867	130 073	132 227	136 041
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	788 577	831 328	868 929	1 025 775	1 077 709	1 122 289
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>2 203 088</b>	<b>2 299 070</b>	<b>2 403 003</b>	<b>3 213 724</b>	<b>3 324 460</b>	<b>3 471 044</b>
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	166 291	165 338	172 808	229 099	295 316	291 897
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	245 395	244 357	255 390	315 316	347 186	369 281
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	328 640	329 754	344 721	444 577	450 115	472 627
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	650 756	690 588	721 829	976 926	1 034 810	1 093 276
<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>		<b>1 391 082</b>	<b>1 430 037</b>	<b>1 494 748</b>	<b>1 965 918</b>	<b>2 127 427</b>	<b>2 227 081</b>
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	72 758	74 106	77 446	147 750	105 369	106 226
B	KZN242 Nquthu	187 504	186 005	194 404	249 004	244 115	264 493
B	KZN244 uMsinga	231 369	230 138	240 534	318 045	297 794	313 001
B	KZN245 uMvoti	187 232	187 510	195 984	229 041	257 916	275 409
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	550 411	584 003	610 422	876 894	934 192	977 591
<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>		<b>1 229 274</b>	<b>1 261 762</b>	<b>1 318 790</b>	<b>1 820 734</b>	<b>1 839 386</b>	<b>1 936 720</b>
B	KZN252 Newcastle	564 171	586 466	613 028	855 046	931 291	928 972
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	39 891	39 853	41 646	89 794	66 323	78 669
B	KZN254 Damnausser	119 752	118 811	124 173	151 666	152 457	175 024
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	231 528	242 022	252 973	398 283	400 819	419 314
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		<b>955 342</b>	<b>987 152</b>	<b>1 031 820</b>	<b>1 494 789</b>	<b>1 550 890</b>	<b>1 601 979</b>
B	KZN261 eDumbe	103 723	103 173	107 831	130 836	148 240	145 803
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	192 088	191 486	200 141	247 937	239 927	260 145
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	217 623	218 270	228 177	360 353	316 268	303 752
B	KZN265 Nongoma	208 990	206 769	216 102	255 537	256 501	278 472
B	KZN266 Ulundi	215 361	212 833	222 440	259 533	268 010	326 140
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	710 459	754 150	788 265	1 634 384	1 537 021	1 632 642
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>1 648 244</b>	<b>1 686 681</b>	<b>1 762 956</b>	<b>2 888 580</b>	<b>2 765 967</b>	<b>2 946 954</b>
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	241 779	240 607	251 480	374 189	319 903	344 461
B	KZN272 Jozini	258 138	256 377	267 961	386 830	333 032	388 181
B	KZN275 Inkosi uMtutuba	243 711	241 964	252 894	290 020	304 240	332 502
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	154 190	153 172	160 093	191 587	196 622	215 291
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	657 203	697 528	729 084	1 158 694	1 440 750	1 504 303
<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>1 555 021</b>	<b>1 589 648</b>	<b>1 661 512</b>	<b>2 401 320</b>	<b>2 594 547</b>	<b>2 784 738</b>
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	184 853	183 335	191 616	235 067	243 472	255 820
B	KZN282 uMhlatuze	585 884	612 883	640 629	851 302	859 527	889 206
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	252 590	250 851	262 170	320 301	343 772	345 333
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	102 124	101 135	105 696	149 333	133 684	139 507
B	KZN286 Nkandla	125 157	124 030	129 627	174 610	165 255	177 468
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	759 469	801 943	838 210	1 250 890	1 262 763	1 404 673
<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>		<b>2 010 077</b>	<b>2 074 177</b>	<b>2 167 948</b>	<b>2 981 503</b>	<b>3 008 473</b>	<b>3 212 007</b>
B	KZN291 Mandeni	244 198	243 909	254 934	296 040	302 682	330 421
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	289 206	297 144	310 604	368 988	382 254	399 392
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	203 077	201 732	210 844	254 605	253 138	263 177
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	119 392	118 702	124 062	189 460	205 592	186 226
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	836 610	888 937	929 146	1 173 113	1 248 241	1 306 471
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>1 692 483</b>	<b>1 750 424</b>	<b>1 829 590</b>	<b>2 282 206</b>	<b>2 391 907</b>	<b>2 485 687</b>
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	87 720	88 864	92 867	135 043	120 562	124 580
B	KZN434 Johannes Phumanzi Phungula	145 967	145 116	151 669	198 238	197 877	202 461
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	258 619	257 352	268 981	321 437	376 518	349 133
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	170 119	169 227	176 873	214 560	215 033	227 736
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	520 871	552 451	577 444	867 447	932 234	975 752
<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>		<b>1 183 296</b>	<b>1 213 010</b>	<b>1 267 834</b>	<b>1 736 725</b>	<b>1 842 224</b>	<b>1 879 662</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>20 548 708</b>	<b>21 337 683</b>	<b>22 302 551</b>	<b>31 505 315</b>	<b>32 615 576</b>	<b>34 225 346</b>

## ANNEXURE W7

## EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>							
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	395 772	393 730	411 529	505 694	498 668	538 206
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	385 207	383 494	400 830	492 469	477 627	500 097
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	555 351	556 034	581 276	714 820	724 543	761 269
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	217 276	217 139	226 946	268 192	299 257	310 054
B	LIM335 Maruleng	173 600	172 943	180 759	216 102	215 788	226 994
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	1 427 429	1 517 993	1 586 656	2 485 776	2 781 496	2 973 553
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>		<b>3 154 635</b>	<b>3 241 333</b>	<b>3 387 996</b>	<b>4 683 053</b>	<b>4 997 379</b>	<b>5 310 173</b>
B	LIM341 Musina	232 657	234 498	245 105	274 409	290 072	302 487
B	LIM343 Thulamela	624 846	624 329	652 565	845 394	828 158	857 869
B	LIM344 Makhalo	512 943	513 230	536 530	680 191	650 148	685 985
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	513 377	511 779	534 922	636 687	645 475	681 713
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	1 567 856	1 668 368	1 743 836	2 393 586	2 680 564	2 806 189
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>		<b>3 451 679</b>	<b>3 552 204</b>	<b>3 712 958</b>	<b>4 830 267</b>	<b>5 094 417</b>	<b>5 334 243</b>
B	LIM351 Blouberg	245 311	243 904	254 923	324 089	329 690	342 167
B	LIM353 Molemole	186 922	185 928	194 330	274 854	246 297	262 768
B	LIM354 Polokwane	1 481 181	1 548 132	1 618 222	2 443 537	2 693 827	2 737 683
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	334 363	331 775	346 767	423 796	424 789	440 593
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	856 194	902 666	943 499	1 294 602	1 347 826	1 412 277
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>		<b>3 103 971</b>	<b>3 212 405</b>	<b>3 357 741</b>	<b>4 760 878</b>	<b>5 042 429</b>	<b>5 195 488</b>
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	155 651	164 825	172 248	321 239	292 615	309 797
B	LIM362 Lephala	254 203	265 671	277 699	399 535	438 181	437 116
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	144 284	150 131	156 905	290 836	292 094	300 712
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	627 028	644 158	673 359	1 079 349	1 012 027	1 001 515
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	162 022	168 891	176 538	352 402	345 826	359 187
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	158 221	162 671	170 036	161 821	166 485	174 168
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>		<b>1 501 409</b>	<b>1 556 347</b>	<b>1 626 785</b>	<b>2 605 182</b>	<b>2 547 228</b>	<b>2 582 495</b>
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	201 450	200 603	209 670	260 570	252 503	267 751
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	375 890	373 396	390 275	495 029	463 902	490 208
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	361 580	359 305	375 542	462 094	464 670	493 051
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	615 561	612 026	639 826	822 171	808 159	866 517
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 209 760	1 285 864	1 344 030	1 961 984	1 975 281	2 067 575
<b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>		<b>2 764 241</b>	<b>2 831 194</b>	<b>2 959 343</b>	<b>4 001 848</b>	<b>3 964 515</b>	<b>4 185 102</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		<b>13 975 935</b>	<b>14 393 483</b>	<b>15 044 823</b>	<b>20 881 228</b>	<b>21 645 968</b>	<b>22 607 501</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>							
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	455 222	467 064	488 170	894 554	919 772	952 977
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	285 986	300 145	313 730	461 486	569 964	602 882
B	MP303 Mkhondo	366 077	378 280	395 368	677 556	607 962	633 675
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	172 696	177 909	185 942	251 826	268 819	278 118
B	MP305 Lekwa	189 719	199 105	208 117	425 517	348 062	359 928
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	109 806	113 360	118 480	148 135	209 526	219 224
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	492 462	522 997	546 648	637 771	655 863	689 737
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	346 259	360 387	376 687	384 452	381 525	399 052
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>		<b>2 418 227</b>	<b>2 519 247</b>	<b>2 633 142</b>	<b>3 881 297</b>	<b>3 961 493</b>	<b>4 135 593</b>
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	157 131	163 869	171 264	230 177	207 435	218 272
B	MP312 Emalahleni	645 069	685 067	716 046	891 020	925 794	972 290
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	376 470	399 813	417 893	473 001	539 478	568 663
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	96 841	100 552	105 084	164 767	185 408	186 385
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	609 976	627 342	655 779	1 260 212	1 119 230	1 147 307
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	531 174	542 275	566 783	735 468	772 997	861 488
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	424 084	440 950	460 896	435 114	449 823	470 089
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>		<b>2 840 745</b>	<b>2 959 868</b>	<b>3 093 745</b>	<b>4 189 759</b>	<b>4 200 165</b>	<b>4 424 494</b>
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	233 841	244 747	255 788	368 539	411 144	428 827
B	MP324 Nkomazi	864 636	890 463	930 823	1 316 895	1 280 942	1 338 319
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	1 151 556	1 183 178	1 236 813	1 711 180	1 838 693	1 903 289
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	1 182 249	1 238 155	1 294 202	1 827 729	1 858 477	1 943 609
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	309 567	317 820	332 213	318 352	324 903	340 625
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>3 741 849</b>	<b>3 874 363</b>	<b>4 049 839</b>	<b>5 542 695</b>	<b>5 714 159</b>	<b>5 954 669</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>9 000 821</b>	<b>9 353 478</b>	<b>9 776 726</b>	<b>13 613 751</b>	<b>13 875 817</b>	<b>14 514 756</b>

## ANNEXURE W7

## EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>							
B	NC061 Richtersveld	27 494	28 349	29 618	48 345	40 313	60 994
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	70 976	74 211	77 546	103 011	116 540	131 302
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	34 449	35 030	36 603	45 628	47 576	49 467
B	NC065 Hantam	37 702	39 326	41 088	62 900	75 747	84 053
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	35 879	37 040	38 701	81 853	50 542	52 586
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	29 846	30 690	32 065	59 692	89 337	63 111
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	60 495	62 479	65 307	65 899	68 139	71 226
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>		<b>296 841</b>	<b>307 125</b>	<b>320 928</b>	<b>467 328</b>	<b>488 194</b>	<b>512 739</b>
B	NC071 Ubuntu	53 718	55 080	57 561	139 653	88 470	80 552
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	75 927	78 164	81 688	117 414	95 291	115 507
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	66 014	68 584	71 668	110 024	117 833	103 359
B	NC074 Kareberg	38 265	39 006	40 759	51 334	58 423	70 891
B	NC075 Renosterberg	36 674	37 458	39 143	58 166	62 148	52 158
B	NC076 Thembelihle	38 960	39 871	41 662	58 342	55 102	72 343
B	NC077 Siyathemba	49 712	51 220	53 525	85 725	85 068	71 944
B	NC078 Siyancuma	68 310	70 453	73 626	138 010	123 204	129 427
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	64 298	65 476	68 443	70 881	71 167	74 399
<b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>		<b>491 878</b>	<b>505 312</b>	<b>528 075</b>	<b>829 549</b>	<b>756 706</b>	<b>770 580</b>
B	NC082 !Kai 'Garib	134 467	141 097	147 456	215 902	187 124	193 696
B	NC084 !Kheis	37 617	38 432	40 157	62 651	68 129	60 576
B	NC085 Tsantsabanc	61 881	64 676	67 585	129 312	105 794	97 812
B	NC086 Kgotelopele	36 756	38 188	39 902	68 568	52 353	54 461
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	132 416	139 518	145 784	312 622	320 214	323 756
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	85 135	87 546	91 510	90 970	92 361	96 583
<b>Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities</b>		<b>488 272</b>	<b>509 457</b>	<b>532 394</b>	<b>880 025</b>	<b>825 975</b>	<b>826 884</b>
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	301 722	319 228	333 668	1 037 572	1 011 233	933 806
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	126 626	130 021	135 893	177 704	170 570	173 928
B	NC093 Magareng	66 283	67 668	70 720	103 213	104 102	109 511
B	NC094 Phokwane	146 309	150 295	157 081	220 529	234 940	251 691
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	143 719	149 126	155 873	153 069	158 417	165 402
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>		<b>784 659</b>	<b>816 338</b>	<b>853 235</b>	<b>1 692 087</b>	<b>1 679 262</b>	<b>1 634 338</b>
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	194 285	197 698	206 627	323 076	332 393	356 409
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	251 740	258 554	270 234	455 830	407 070	469 099
B	NC453 Gamagara	70 911	75 228	78 608	98 240	128 679	137 560
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	112 384	116 002	121 254	120 409	124 134	129 595
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>		<b>629 320</b>	<b>647 482</b>	<b>676 723</b>	<b>997 555</b>	<b>992 276</b>	<b>1 092 663</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>2 690 970</b>	<b>2 785 714</b>	<b>2 911 355</b>	<b>4 866 544</b>	<b>4 742 413</b>	<b>4 837 204</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>							
B	NW371 Moretele	479 741	490 420	512 589	758 837	768 618	810 871
B	NW372 Madibeng	1 183 275	1 237 523	1 293 548	1 638 894	1 733 463	1 837 430
B	NW373 Rustenburg	1 237 278	1 313 997	1 373 417	1 891 327	1 946 902	2 042 114
B	NW374 Kgotlengrivier	144 387	150 212	156 996	199 945	223 865	218 709
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	615 410	630 781	659 284	865 394	898 503	1 069 563
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	418 202	431 687	451 229	424 463	436 586	456 358
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>		<b>4 078 293</b>	<b>4 254 620</b>	<b>4 447 063</b>	<b>5 778 860</b>	<b>6 007 937</b>	<b>6 435 045</b>
B	NW381 Ratlou	168 617	168 031	175 624	211 425	211 939	218 901
B	NW382 Tswaing	161 456	162 076	169 394	206 711	246 631	218 473
B	NW383 Mafikeng	384 323	386 536	404 077	538 252	554 338	540 646
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	188 959	191 216	199 888	245 255	270 879	276 721
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	244 281	243 688	254 702	348 270	309 553	315 784
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	1 178 333	1 251 331	1 307 925	1 742 005	1 853 052	1 937 023
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>		<b>2 325 969</b>	<b>2 402 878</b>	<b>2 511 610</b>	<b>3 291 918</b>	<b>3 446 392</b>	<b>3 507 548</b>
B	NW392 Naledi	74 221	75 278	78 667	143 752	119 868	116 827
B	NW393 Mamusa	76 360	76 645	80 103	103 865	110 761	118 980
B	NW394 Greater Taung	255 808	254 050	265 525	390 268	351 539	346 824
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tseemane	69 843	70 454	73 631	109 065	92 494	99 882
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	160 479	159 588	166 797	218 006	228 561	219 885
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	536 572	568 513	594 232	1 290 738	1 280 284	1 318 403
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>		<b>1 173 283</b>	<b>1 204 528</b>	<b>1 258 955</b>	<b>2 255 694</b>	<b>2 183 507</b>	<b>2 220 801</b>
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	682 357	719 110	751 647	944 098	970 022	995 036
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	189 119	195 331	204 152	298 322	319 116	320 978
B	NW405 JB Marks	438 648	463 132	484 084	656 296	720 720	762 199
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	225 076	233 146	243 695	235 271	241 362	248 147
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>		<b>1 535 200</b>	<b>1 610 719</b>	<b>1 683 578</b>	<b>2 133 987</b>	<b>2 251 220</b>	<b>2 326 360</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>		<b>9 112 745</b>	<b>9 472 745</b>	<b>9 901 206</b>	<b>13 460 459</b>	<b>13 889 056</b>	<b>14 489 754</b>

## ANNEXURE W7

## EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE							
A	CPT City of Cape Town	4 693 517	4 984 545	5 209 949			
B	WC011 Matzikama	87 329	92 419	96 577			
B	WC012 Cederberg	75 765	79 593	83 179			
B	WC013 Bergvlier	73 095	77 558	81 046			
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	148 477	157 408	164 489			
B	WC015 Swartland	165 310	175 560	183 499			
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	112 557	116 191	121 450			
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>		<b>662 533</b>	<b>698 729</b>	<b>730 240</b>			
B	WC022 Witzenberg	156 647	166 360	173 883			
B	WC023 Drakenstein	248 963	264 400	276 357			
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	231 793	246 166	257 298			
B	WC025 Breede Valley	187 489	199 115	208 119			
B	WC026 Langeberg	121 625	128 686	134 475			
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	273 881	285 531	298 444			
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>		<b>1 220 398</b>	<b>1 290 258</b>	<b>1 348 576</b>			
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	150 030	158 221	165 379			
B	WC032 Overstrand	179 268	188 717	197 218			
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	45 807	48 275	50 443			
B	WC034 Swellendam	49 412	52 116	54 458			
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	88 359	90 667	94 774			
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>		<b>512 876</b>	<b>537 996</b>	<b>562 272</b>			
B	WC041 Kamaland	38 962	40 378	42 196			
B	WC042 Hessequa	67 378	71 173	74 368			
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	148 459	156 434	163 471			
B	WC044 George	247 778	263 142	275 041			
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	108 291	113 336	118 431			
B	WC047 Bitou	161 287	167 903	175 487			
B	WC048 Knysna	137 908	144 582	151 096			
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	188 026	194 908	203 727			
<b>Total: Garden Route Municipalities</b>		<b>1 098 089</b>	<b>1 151 856</b>	<b>1 203 817</b>			
B	WC051 Laingsburg	23 296	23 924	24 999			
B	WC052 Prince Albert	31 301	32 286	33 738			
B	WC053 Beaufort West	92 780	96 452	100 801			
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	39 084	39 585	41 389			
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>		<b>186 461</b>	<b>192 247</b>	<b>200 927</b>			
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>8 373 874</b>	<b>8 855 631</b>	<b>9 255 781</b>			
Unallocated		-	-	-			
<b>National Total</b>		<b>106 087 022</b>	<b>110 661 361</b>	<b>115 665 537</b>			
		<b>167 838 686</b>	<b>175 357 368</b>	<b>180 607 786</b>			

*1. Includes equitable share formula allocations, RSC levies replacement and special contribution towards councillor remuneration, but excludes the sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities. (See Appendix W1)*

**APPENDIX W1**

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR**  
**REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL**  
**MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W1  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
APPENDIX 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILS OR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWNS OF FOUTA  
APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX WI  
APPENDIX 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION ANDWARD COMMITTEES - BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES  
(AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES											
		RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		National and Municipal Financial Year (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2025/27 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2025/27 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2025/27 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2025/27 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>													
A	MAN - Mafungu	1 197 582	1 271 840	1 329 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS161 Letsemaeng	90 466	93 755	98 002	-	-	-	3 315	3 449	3 586	-	-	-
B	FS162 Kengwane	122 023	127 551	132 007	-	-	-	4 226	4 501	4 680	-	-	-
B	FS163 Molo-Akone	99 321	102 367	107 006	25 886	26 376	27 569	3 315	3 449	3 586	-	-	-
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	24 312	24 399	24 481	-	-	-	3 483	3 641	3 843	-	-	-
<b>Total: District Municipalities</b>		<b>341 887</b>	<b>344 136</b>	<b>357 640</b>	<b>25 886</b>	<b>26 376</b>	<b>27 569</b>	<b>14 286</b>	<b>14 892</b>	<b>15 493</b>	-	-	-
B	FS181 Masikonyana	168 863	173 802	181 679	-	-	-	4 255	4 736	4 923	-	-	-
B	FS182 Tokolos	80 626	84 281	87 404	-	-	-	3 315	3 449	3 586	-	-	-
B	FS183 Tavekope	10 638	10 437	10 917	-	-	-	4 226	4 501	4 680	-	-	-
B	FS184 Majabing	81 616	81 636	83 071	-	-	-	5 715	5 945	6 181	-	-	-
B	FS185 Naledi	163 168	168 297	175 924	-	-	-	10 690	11 695	12 690	-	-	-
C	DC18 Lekweng District Municipality	70 059	49 511	51 761	10 614	10 614	10 614	10 614	10 614	10 614	-	-	-
<b>Total: Lesekolekwe District Municipalities</b>		<b>1 338 856</b>	<b>1 392 869</b>	<b>1 455 887</b>	<b>16 144</b>	<b>16 144</b>	<b>16 144</b>	<b>10 600</b>	<b>115 695</b>	<b>17 911</b>	<b>18 631</b>	<b>15 370</b>	-
B	FS191 Sesolo	269 207	278 273	290 882	-	-	-	7 888	8 204	8 529	-	-	-
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	259 084	270 940	283 206	-	-	-	4 286	4 459	4 636	-	-	-
B	FS193 Nketaeng	139 727	144 538	151 076	-	-	-	4 286	4 459	4 636	-	-	-
B	FS194 Mafika-Piying	90 431	90 431	94 524	-	-	-	4 286	4 459	4 636	-	-	-
B	FS195 Phumelela	105 450	108 765	113 694	-	-	-	4 044	4 208	4 376	-	-	-
B	FS196 Mantswala	126 887	126 766	126 238	-	-	-	4 286	4 459	4 636	-	-	-
C	DC19 Thabana Ntšwane District Municipality	70 670	69 512	72 670	71 688	71 688	71 688	77 944	77 944	77 944	-	-	-
<b>Total: Thabana Ntšwane Municipalities</b>		<b>1 838 295</b>	<b>1 897 215</b>	<b>1 983 190</b>	<b>71 168</b>	<b>74 237</b>	<b>77 594</b>	<b>20 504</b>	<b>21 330</b>	<b>22 177</b>	-	-	-
B	FS201 Mequida	312 734	312 734	312 485	-	-	-	7 888	8 204	8 529	-	-	-
B	FS202 Ntšwane	288 814	299 921	312 464	-	-	-	4 286	4 459	4 636	-	-	-
B	FS204 Mantsimba	329 814	344 739	344 739	-	-	-	4 286	4 459	4 636	-	-	-
B	FS205 Mafube	136 889	141 338	147 742	-	-	-	4 286	4 459	4 636	-	-	-
B	FS206 Fetzile District Municipality	13 678	13 574	14 190	169 933	177 240	187 240	4 286	4 459	4 636	-	-	-
<b>Total: Fetzile District Municipalities</b>		<b>1 065 431</b>	<b>1 109 341</b>	<b>1 159 620</b>	<b>169 933</b>	<b>177 240</b>	<b>185 276</b>	<b>4 178</b>	<b>4 241</b>	<b>4 408</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>		<b>5 772 881</b>	<b>6 012 381</b>	<b>6 285 691</b>	<b>372 301</b>	<b>388 563</b>	<b>406 134</b>	<b>56 779</b>	<b>59 064</b>	<b>61 448</b>	-	-	-
<b>GAUTENG</b>													
A	EKU - City of Ekurhuleni	5 950 244	6 319 198	6 604 955	-	-	-	7 888	8 204	8 529	-	-	-
A	JHB - City of Johannesburg	8 140 146	8 644 888	9 035 813	-	-	-	4 286	4 459	4 636	-	-	-
A	TSH - City of Tshwane	4 609 536	4 889 827	5 16 174	-	-	-	4 286	4 459	4 636	-	-	-
B	GT211 Emfuleni	1 222 371	1 293 303	1 351 803	-	-	-	7 888	8 204	8 529	-	-	-
B	GT212 Mokopane	177 589	188 600	197 129	-	-	-	7 888	8 204	8 529	-	-	-
B	GT213 Lekwa	223 684	234 969	245 603	-	-	-	6 191	6 440	6 696	-	-	-
B	GT214 Sedibeng District Municipality	30 863	30 722	29 440	30 920	315 573	315 573	315 920	315 920	315 920	-	-	-
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>1 653 407</b>	<b>1 747 594</b>	<b>1 826 653</b>	<b>289 440</b>	<b>300 920</b>	<b>313 338</b>	<b>13 871</b>	<b>14 423</b>	<b>14 423</b>	-	-	-
B	GT218 Mogale City	698 434	739 617	773 063	-	-	-	7 888	8 204	8 529	-	-	-
B	GT219 Mafikeng	34 086	360 697	360 697	-	-	-	7 888	8 204	8 529	-	-	-
B	GT220 Rand West City	497 947	526 106	549 906	-	-	-	7 888	8 204	8 529	-	-	-
C	DC42 West Rand District Municipality	53 100	53 100	53 411	198 092	206 633	215 978	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>		<b>1 573 346</b>	<b>1 663 815</b>	<b>1 739 077</b>	<b>247 532</b>	<b>266 633</b>	<b>285 978</b>	<b>13 338</b>	<b>13 871</b>	<b>14 423</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>21 927 779</b>	<b>23 270 322</b>	<b>24 322 673</b>	<b>407 532</b>	<b>508 553</b>	<b>531 551</b>	<b>13 338</b>	<b>13 871</b>	<b>14 423</b>	-	-	-

ITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + ITC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES  
 AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

**APPENDIX W1**  
**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUI-  
TIED AUTHORITY FOR SERVICES**

APPENDIX W1  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES  
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES												
			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			
			National and Municipal Financial Year	2025/26 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year	2025/26 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year	2025/26 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year	2025/26 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES</b>															
<b>LIMPOPO</b>															
B	LIM31 Greater Gqeberha	381 008	378 372	395 361	-	-	14 764	15 358	15 068	153 278	95 907	-	166 387	103 318	
B	LIM32 Greater Tzaneen	370 919	368 632	385 377	-	-	14 288	15 435	14 862	161 352	94 514	-	161 463	104 855	
B	LIM33 Baqapha	555 351	556 634	581 276	-	-	-	-	-	25 751	16 276	-	280 488	169 695	
B	LIM34 Mafikeng	208 453	207 944	217 387	-	-	8 841	9 195	9 359	55 536	-	-	100 948	58 034	
B	LIM35 Mafikeng	167 140	166 225	173 375	-	-	6 460	6 715	6 984	40 586	-	-	70 381	42 453	
C	DC33 Mogale District Municipality	1 251 712	1 246 266	1 397 255	171 717	181 207	189 401	46 133	47 004	715 102	447 819	-	778 783	465 418	
<b>Total: Mopane Municipalities</b>		<b>2 306 565</b>	<b>3 013 990</b>	<b>3 140 630</b>	<b>172 717</b>	<b>181 207</b>	<b>189 401</b>	<b>41 353</b>	<b>46 133</b>	<b>715 102</b>	<b>447 819</b>	-	<b>8 144 000</b>	<b>469 600</b>	
B	LIM34 Mafikeng	226 942	228 563	238 924	-	-	5 715	5 945	6 181	11 700	69 891	-	121 345	70 106	
B	LIM35 Mafikeng	605 527	604 255	613 635	-	-	19 319	20 094	20 792	261 159	167 163	-	290 105	171 798	
B	LIM34 Coligny-Cabubu	512 943	513 230	568 330	-	-	-	-	-	236 057	147 702	-	248 862	162 759	
C	DC34 Vryheid District Municipality	496 440	494 162	516 606	117 806	117 806	16 937	17 617	18 316	209 399	131 022	-	227 855	157 049	
<b>Total: Vryheid Municipalities</b>		<b>3 760 622</b>	<b>3 390 794</b>	<b>3 444 290</b>	<b>113 866</b>	<b>117 754</b>	<b>123 770</b>	<b>41 971</b>	<b>41 666</b>	<b>45 349</b>	<b>83 315</b>	-	<b>896 466</b>	<b>519 944</b>	
B	LIM31 Baledeng	234 823	231 095	243 681	-	-	19 478	19 989	11 312	97 748	64 906	-	98 790	50 419	
B	LIM32 Baledeng	179 392	178 001	186 038	-	-	7 620	7 927	8 342	68 699	42 610	-	74 401	44 530	
B	LIM33 Epele-Modimolle	1 481 181	1 548 123	1 613 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM34 Epele-Modimolle	200 075	201 022	216 113	-	-	14 288	14 862	15 453	121 477	76 009	-	132 184	79 506	
C	DC35 Waterford District Municipality	529 316	561 602	587 106	326 890	340 974	356 931	356 931	356 931	260 145	175 426	-	305 075	181 446	
<b>Total: Capricorn and Waterford Municipalities</b>		<b>2 344 760</b>	<b>2 617 740</b>	<b>2 966 411</b>	<b>120 860</b>	<b>240 974</b>	<b>366 931</b>	<b>35 306</b>	<b>35 306</b>	<b>35 317</b>	<b>175 426</b>	-	<b>3 871 994</b>	<b>3 112 405</b>	
B	LIM31 Thohoyandou	150 144	159 898	166 234	-	-	-	-	-	5 507	5 727	5 154	-	-	
B	LIM32 Thohoyandou	254 303	255 671	277 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM33 Thohoyandou	140 206	145 890	152 407	-	-	-	-	-	4 078	4 241	4 408	-	-	
B	LIM34 Thohoyandou	627 028	644 158	673 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM35 Thohoyandou	162 022	168 891	171 133	101 770	106 558	110 559	7 285	7 620	7 964	-	-	-	-	
C	DC36 Waterford District Municipality	1 182 760	1 423 601	1 497 540	101 770	106 558	110 559	16 870	17 588	18 226	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total: Waterford Municipalities</b>		<b>12 295 772</b>	<b>13 326 672</b>	<b>13 930 719</b>	<b>887 321</b>	<b>927 447</b>	<b>172 530</b>	<b>179 490</b>	<b>186 657</b>	<b>2 428 006</b>	<b>1 519 216</b>	-	<b>2 642 004</b>	<b>1 589 100</b>	
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>															
B	LM421 Empangeni	193 830	192 576	201 428	-	-	-	-	-	7 630	7 927	8 342	75 787	47 420	
B	LM422 Ermelo	361 334	361 325	371 256	359 574	359 547	368 347	-	-	15 140	15 741	14 964	88 202	52 462	
B	LM423 Ermelo	346 816	345 347	359 570	-	-	-	-	-	15 158	15 988	15 023	85 110	54 705	
B	LM424 Ermelo	615 561	612 026	629 126	-	-	-	-	-	258 850	258 850	258 850	277 112	166 976	
B	LM425 Ermelo	1 074 370	1 144 565	1 196 415	135 390	141 228	147 615	-	-	258 850	258 850	258 850	277 112	166 976	
C	DC471 Sakhukhune District Municipality	2 891 991	2 651 541	2 777 390	141 228	147 615	147 615	36 940	38 425	39 291	607 624	386 194	-	601 179	397 683
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		<b>12 295 772</b>	<b>13 326 672</b>	<b>13 930 719</b>	<b>887 321</b>	<b>927 447</b>	<b>172 530</b>	<b>179 490</b>	<b>186 657</b>	<b>2 428 006</b>	<b>1 519 216</b>	-	<b>2 642 004</b>	<b>1 589 100</b>	
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>															
B	MP311 Vlakfontein	443 524	454 496	475 520	-	-	-	-	-	14 556	15 140	15 741	149 964	88 202	
B	MP312 Ermelo	357 038	368 365	385 581	-	-	-	-	-	14 688	15 158	15 886	153 888	89 025	
B	MP313 Dr. Pixley ka Isaka Seme	167 665	177 667	180 503	-	-	-	-	-	9 049	9 413	9 877	17 983	9 025	
B	MP314 Ermelo	189 719	199 055	200 117	-	-	-	-	-	5 031	5 232	5 439	17 983	9 025	
B	MP315 Thohoyandou	106 773	110 294	115 198	-	-	-	-	-	3 033	3 156	3 382	11 360	5 021	
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	492 462	522 997	546 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	492 462	522 997	
C	DC30 Groot Shurandu District Municipality	17 444	17 393	18 183	32 196	32 196	32 196	32 194	32 194	32 194	32 194	32 194	32 194	32 194	
<b>Total: Groot Shurandu Municipalities</b>		<b>2 000 001</b>	<b>2 146 284</b>	<b>2 248 400</b>	<b>328 815</b>	<b>342 994</b>	<b>28 311</b>	<b>31 180</b>	<b>31 180</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	227 381	238 029	248 804	-	-	-	-	-	4 078	4 241	4 408	-	-	
B	MP322 Makhado	664 636	693 463	716 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	MP323 Bushbuckle	376 470	399 813	417 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	MP324 City of Mbombela	93 020	96 577	100 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	MP325 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	60 976	62 742	65 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	109 908	114 247	119 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>3 655 510</b>	<b>3 659 977</b>	<b>3 835 109</b>	<b>195 659</b>	<b>208 268</b>	<b>217 866</b>	<b>6 718</b>	<b>6 718</b>	<b>6 718</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>8 022 525</b>	<b>8 333 770</b>	<b>8 716 044</b>	<b>921 362</b>	<b>940 047</b>	<b>1 033 461</b>	<b>57 934</b>	<b>60 261</b>	<b>62 153</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

APPENDIX W1  
 (EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR OR REIMBURSEMENT + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR SERVICES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES												TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES				
			National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year								
			2025/26 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	Water 2025/26 (R'000)	Sanitation 2025/26 (R'000)	Refuse 2025/26 (R'000)	Water 2025/27 (R'000)	Sanitation 2025/27 (R'000)	Refuse 2025/27 (R'000)			
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>																			
HB	NC061 Richendorff	24 684	25 426	26 579	-	-	-	-	2 810	2 923	3 039	-	-	-	-	27 494	28 349	29 618	
HB	NC062 Nama Khoi	66 650	69 710	72 866	-	-	-	-	4 226	4 501	3 949	3 586	-	-	-	70 976	74 211	77 546	
HB	NC064 Kamberg	31 639	32 107	33 564	-	-	-	-	2 810	2 923	3 039	4 133	-	-	-	34 449	35 030	36 603	
HB	NC065 Hanberg	33 487	34 877	35 447	-	-	-	-	3 449	3 586	3 039	2 923	-	-	-	37 702	39 326	41 088	
HB	NC066 Karel Hoogland	32 846	33 884	35 419	-	-	-	-	3 033	3 156	3 282	2 691	-	-	-	35 879	37 040	38 701	
HB	NC067 Klein Ma	27 036	27 767	29 026	-	-	-	-	2 810	3 039	3 039	2 923	-	-	-	29 846	30 900	32 065	
C	DC6 Nama Khoi District Municipality	10 094	9 800	10 246	46 326	46 543	50 738	3 055	4 136	4 323	-	-	-	-	-	60 495	62 479	65 307	
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>22 726</b>	<b>24 571</b>	<b>24 520</b>	<b>46 326</b>	<b>46 543</b>	<b>50 738</b>	<b>23 089</b>	<b>24 011</b>	<b>24 011</b>	<b>24 011</b>	<b>24 011</b>	<b>24 011</b>	<b>24 011</b>	<b>24 011</b>	<b>24 011</b>	<b>24 011</b>	<b>24 011</b>	
HB	NC071 Uitfontein	50 908	52 157	54 322	-	-	-	-	2 810	2 923	3 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>29 841</b>
HB	NC072 Uitshoewa	72 612	74 715	78 102	-	-	-	-	3 315	3 449	3 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>30 725</b>
HB	NC073 Ermelo	64 609	67 335	69 193	-	-	-	-	3 281	3 433	3 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>29 841</b>
HB	NC074 Karelberg	35 455	36 083	37 720	-	-	-	-	2 810	2 923	3 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>29 841</b>
HB	NC075 Rensberg	34 187	34 871	36 452	-	-	-	-	2 847	2 957	3 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>29 841</b>
HB	NC076 Kasteenberg	33 927	36 715	38 380	-	-	-	-	3 033	3 156	3 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>29 841</b>
HB	NC077 Systam	48 902	50 340	50 386	-	-	-	-	2 810	2 923	3 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>29 841</b>
HB	NC078 Systam	64 995	67 044	70 040	-	-	-	-	3 315	3 449	3 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>29 841</b>
C	DC7 Pixley ka Seme District Municipality	21 952	21 832	21 713	33 307	34 902	36 532	28 772	31 174	31 174	31 174	31 174	31 174	31 174	31 174	31 174	31 174	31 174	<b>29 841</b>
<b>Total: Pixley ka Seme Municipalities</b>		<b>42 991</b>	<b>44 043</b>	<b>46 349</b>	<b>46 549</b>	<b>50 316</b>	<b>51 019</b>	<b>34 902</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>29 841</b>
HB	NC091 Sol Plaatje	129 635	136 071	142 229	-	-	-	-	4 832	5 026	5 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>14 467</b>
HB	NC094 Klein Garib	34 584	34 276	36 875	-	-	-	-	3 033	3 156	3 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>14 467</b>
HB	NC095 Tsumeb	58 566	61 227	63 999	-	-	-	-	3 315	3 449	3 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>14 467</b>
HB	NC096 Kgaswane	36 863	35 265	36 863	-	-	-	-	2 810	2 923	3 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>14 467</b>
HB	NC097 Davelvlei	14 734	14 539	15 218	-	-	-	-	2 923	3 039	3 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>14 467</b>
C	DC8 Ermelo District Municipality	21 832	21 713	21 677	33 381	34 816	35 739	28 475	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	<b>14 467</b>
<b>Total: Afrikaans Municipalities</b>		<b>42 991</b>	<b>44 043</b>	<b>46 349</b>	<b>46 549</b>	<b>50 316</b>	<b>51 019</b>	<b>34 902</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>29 841</b>
HB	NC101 Sal Phapie	301 722	319 228	333 668	-	-	-	-	3 281	3 433	3 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>30 722</b>
HB	NC102 Dikgatla	122 905	126 646	131 760	-	-	-	-	2 810	2 923	3 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>30 722</b>
HB	NC103 Magweg	63 473	64 761	67 681	-	-	-	-	2 810	2 923	3 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>30 722</b>
HB	NC104 Phokwane	141 734	143 599	152 158	-	-	-	-	4 353	4 736	4 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>30 722</b>
C	DC9 Jameson District Municipality	13 422	14 012	14 012	15 094	15 354	15 354	14 181	14 181	14 181	14 181	14 181	14 181	14 181	14 181	14 181	14 181	14 181	<b>30 722</b>
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>		<b>64 339</b>	<b>189 428</b>	<b>198 923</b>	<b>202 323</b>	<b>202 323</b>	<b>202 323</b>	<b>189 379</b>	<b>189 379</b>	<b>189 379</b>	<b>189 379</b>	<b>189 379</b>	<b>189 379</b>	<b>189 379</b>	<b>189 379</b>	<b>189 379</b>	<b>189 379</b>	<b>189 379</b>	<b>30 722</b>
HB	NC131 Joe Moshoeu	244 904	251 349	251 349	262 353	262 353	262 353	-	7 046	7 210	6 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>27 22</b>
HB	NC132 Gobabis	61 319	61 319	61 319	61 319	61 319	61 319	-	6 726	7 213	4 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>27 22</b>
HB	NC133 Gaborone	163 490	164 902	171 482	171 482	171 482	171 482	-	6 726	7 213	4 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>27 22</b>
HB	NC134 John Galsworthy District Municipality	60 475	60 475	60 475	60 475	60 475	60 475	60 475	6 726	6 726	6 726	6 726	6 726	6 726	6 726	6 726	6 726	6 726	<b>27 22</b>
C	DC151 Bellville Rural Municipality	545 715	560 520	585 905	60 134	62 726	65 563	62 726	62 726	62 726	62 726	62 726	62 726	62 726	62 726	62 726	62 726	62 726	<b>62 726</b>
<b>Total: John Galsworthy Municipalities</b>		<b>2 249 230</b>	<b>3 231 147</b>	<b>2 430 498</b>	<b>338 387</b>	<b>342 944</b>	<b>346 944</b>	<b>346 944</b>	<b>346 944</b>	<b>346 944</b>	<b>346 944</b>	<b>346 944</b>	<b>346 944</b>	<b>346 944</b>	<b>346 944</b>	<b>346 944</b>	<b>346 944</b>	<b>346 944</b>	<b>2 249 230</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>																			<b>2 211 222</b>
HB	NC171 Moretele	47 738	47 738	49 196	-	-	-	-	12 383	12 383	12 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 217 222</b>
HB	NC172 Naledi	1 131 275	1 131 523	1 131 523	1 131 523	1 131 523	1 131 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 217 222</b>
HB	NC173 Rustenburg	1 141 261	1 146 922	1 153 610	1 173 123	1 173 123	1 173 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 217 222</b>
HB	NC174 Kgaswane	188 939	191 899	199 888	61 483	61 483	61 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 217 222</b>
HB	NC175 Naledi	598 949	613 659	614 483	234 493	234 493	234 493	-	315 346	315 346	315 346	16 461	3 250	3 250	3 250	-	-	-	<b>1 217 222</b>
HB	NC176 Bellville Rural Municipality	114 440	114 440	114 440	114 440	114 440	114 440	114 440	114 440	114 440	114 440	114 440	114 440	114 440	114 440	114 440	114 440	114 440	<b>1 217 222</b>
C	DC27 Bellville Rural Municipality	3 742 523	3 906 423	20 882 216	20 882 216	20 882 216	20 882 216	20 882 216	20 882 216	6 726	6 726	6 726	6 726	6 726	6 726	6 726	6 726	6 726	<b>1 217 222</b>
HB	NC191 Raden	69 935	70 819	74 031	-	-	-	-	6 688	6 936	7 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 217 222</b>
HB	NC192 Tsauchab	72 550	72 550	72 550	72 550	72 550	72 550	-	11 320	11 320	11 320	9 092	3 963	3 963	3 963	-	-	-	<b>1 217 222</b>
HB	NC193 Mamabu	24 365	24 365	24 365	24 365	24 365	24 365	-	3 310	3 310	3 310	12 362	9 092	9 092	9 092	-	-	-	<b>1 217 222</b>
HB	NC194 Grootfontein	66 305	66 772	69 802	-	-	-	-	3 358	3 682	3 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 217 222</b>
HB	NC195 Lekwane	153 543	153 543	153 543	153 543	153 543	153 543	-	6 726	7 213	7 213	4 499	5 559	5 559	5 559	-	-	-	<b>1 217 222</b>
HB	NC196 Ramotshoane	235 440	243 443	245 143	245 143	245 143	245 143	-	8 841	9 195	9 195	6 726	6 726	6 726	6 726	-	-		

**APPENDIX WI**  
**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR OR REMUNERATION + EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR SERVICES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS FOR SERVICES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

Category	Municipality	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES										TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		National	Municipal	Financial Year	National	Municipal	Financial Year	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Water	Sanitation
Category	Municipality	2025/26 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2025/27 (R'000)	2025/27 (R'000)	2025/27 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2025/27 (R'000)	2025/27 (R'000)	2025/27 (R'000)	2025/27 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE														
A	CPT - City of Cape Town	4 693 517	4 984 545	5 209 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 693 517
B	WC011 Matjiesfontein	83 127	86 673	92 684	-	-	-	3 062	3 746	3 893	-	-	-	92 419
B	WC012 Cederberg	72 955	76 670	80 140	-	-	-	2 110	2 933	3 039	-	-	-	87 729
B	WC013 Berg River	69 669	76 308	77 648	-	-	-	3 286	3 289	3 338	-	-	-	75 768
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	14 207	15 640	15 765	-	-	-	6 460	6 718	6 984	-	-	-	73 588
B	WC015 Swartland	165 310	175 560	183 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 477
C	WC016 Cape Town District Municipality	24 816	25 843	27 938	91 375	95 507	95 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 310
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>558 935</b>	<b>596 710</b>	<b>617 459</b>	<b>187 908</b>	<b>91 375</b>	<b>95 507</b>	<b>15 998</b>	<b>16 637</b>	<b>17 294</b>	-	-	-	<b>662 533</b>
B	WC022 Witberg	151 647	166 360	173 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 647
B	WC023 Drakenstein	248 483	264 400	276 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248 363
B	WC024 Sallmannshoek	231 793	246 166	257 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	231 793
B	WC025 Boven-Doringvallei	187 489	199 115	208 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187 489
B	WC026 Langberg	116 118	122 959	128 521	-	-	-	5 307	5 727	5 954	-	-	-	121 475
C	DC2 - Cape Winelands District Municipality	3 120	3 096	3 096	270 761	285 415	295 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	285 531
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	150 030	158 221	165 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 381
B	WC032 Overstrand	172 808	181 999	190 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 211
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	42 997	45 352	47 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 307
B	WC034 Swellendam	46 602	49 193	51 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 412
C	DC3 - Overberg District Municipality	27 721	27 415	28 661	60 638	63 252	66 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 359
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>		<b>440 188</b>	<b>463 097</b>	<b>463 097</b>	<b>60 638</b>	<b>63 252</b>	<b>66 113</b>	<b>12 080</b>	<b>12 564</b>	<b>13 062</b>	-	-	-	<b>512 876</b>
B	WC041 Kamland	37 163	40 251	42 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 902
B	WC042 Hessequa	63 052	66 672	69 688	-	-	-	4 501	4 680	4 760	-	-	-	42 196
B	WC043 Mieselbaai	141 523	149 221	155 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 378
B	WC044 George	247 778	257 041	272 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 487
B	WC045 Goudsbosch	102 388	107 113	111 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247 778
B	WC047 Breda	158 161	164 653	172 109	-	-	-	6 223	6 469	6 744	-	-	-	127 041
B	WC048 Kogel Bay	133 877	139 350	145 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 287
C	DC4 - Garden Route District Municipality	23 731	24 809	164 101	171 177	178 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 026
<b>Total: Garden Route Municipalities</b>		<b>906 787</b>	<b>952 389</b>	<b>995 489</b>	<b>164 101</b>	<b>171 177</b>	<b>178 918</b>	<b>27 200</b>	<b>28 410</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 098 089</b>
B	WC051 Lingsberg	21 497	22 053	23 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 296
B	WC052 Prince Albert	29 502	30 415	31 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 301
B	WC053 Beaufort West	89 465	93 003	97 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 780
C	DC5 - Central Karoo District Municipality	19 233	18 875	19 730	16 726	17 452	18 237	3 258	3 356	3 421	-	-	-	39 084
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>		<b>159 097</b>	<b>164 346</b>	<b>171 791</b>	<b>16 726</b>	<b>17 452</b>	<b>18 237</b>	<b>10 038</b>	<b>10 897</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	<b>186 461</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>700 226</b>	<b>8 156 273</b>	<b>8 225 180</b>	<b>599 824</b>	<b>628 691</b>	<b>653 982</b>	<b>70 824</b>	<b>76 617</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	<b>8 373 874</b>
<b>National Total</b>		<b>96 063 237</b>	<b>102 294 551</b>	<b>106 526 018</b>	<b>6 908 841</b>	<b>7 206 742</b>	<b>7 532 635</b>	<b>1 114 344</b>	<b>1 160 068</b>	<b>1 206 492</b>	<b>7 288 145</b>	<b>4 979 452</b>	<b>21 808</b>	<b>8 659 556</b>
											<b>25 949</b>	<b>9 051 146</b>	<b>5 444 019</b>	<b>27 122</b>
														<b>106 087 022</b>
														<b>116 661 361</b>
														<b>116 661 361</b>

**APPENDIX W2**

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND  
WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)**

**(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES  
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

## APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)  
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B				Schedule 6, Part B			
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services	
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>									
B	EC121 Mthatha	188 759	206 220	216 346	24 000	27 000	-	-	-
B	EC122 Mnquma	175 715	191 969	201 395	17 000	17 000	-	-	-
B	EC123 Great Kei	10 738	11 731	12 307	22 800	23 000	24 000	-	-
B	EC124 Amathlathi	42 209	46 113	48 378	10 313	14 000	15 500	-	-
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	34 575	37 774	39 629	15 400	17 000	17 000	-	-
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	54 677	59 735	62 668	10 103	12 000	15 000	-	-
<b>Total: Amathlathi Municipalities</b>		<b>506 673</b>	<b>553 542</b>	<b>580 723</b>	<b>99 616</b>	<b>110 000</b>	<b>115 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
B	EC131 Ixuba Yethenza	6 082	6 644	6 971	6 000	6 000	8 200	-	-
B	EC135 Ixantsa Yethu	106 330	116 166	121 871	16 000	17 000	17 100	-	-
B	EC136 Emlahlweni	53 586	58 543	61 418	21 000	18 000	18 150	-	-
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	98 430	107 535	112 816	8 455	7 000	8 100	-	-
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	23 786	25 986	27 262	22 000	20 000	20 000	-	-
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	49 819	54 428	57 000	7 000	7 000	7 230	-	-
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>338 033</b>	<b>369 362</b>	<b>387 438</b>	<b>80 455</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>78 780</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
B	EC141 Elandini	99 898	109 139	114 498	22 000	19 000	19 900	-	-
B	EC142 Senqu	68 839	75 207	78 900	22 000	19 000	20 050	-	-
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	12 917	14 112	14 805	22 000	19 000	19 900	-	-
<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>		<b>181 654</b>	<b>198 458</b>	<b>208 203</b>	<b>66 000</b>	<b>57 000</b>	<b>59 850</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
B	EC153 Ngqaza Hill	169 429	185 102	194 191	35 000	23 000	20 000	-	-
B	EC154 Port St Johns	96 350	105 263	110 331	14 000	16 050	-	-	-
B	EC155 Nyandeni	173 439	189 483	198 787	8 000	14 000	16 100	-	-
B	EC156 Mthatha	109 073	119 162	125 013	32 000	21 000	20 000	-	-
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	201 191	219 802	230 595	12 000	13 000	17 100	-	-
<b>Total: OR Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>749 482</b>	<b>818 812</b>	<b>859 017</b>	<b>95 000</b>	<b>85 000</b>	<b>89 250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
B	EC441 Matatiele	107 765	117 734	123 515	20 000	22 000	23 500	-	-
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	109 269	119 376	125 238	25 000	25 000	26 150	-	-
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	158 414	173 068	181 566	20 000	23 000	25 100	-	-
B	EC444 Ntuthukulu	67 216	73 434	77 039	25 000	25 000	25 000	-	-
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>442 664</b>	<b>483 612</b>	<b>507 358</b>	<b>90 000</b>	<b>95 000</b>	<b>99 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>2 218 506</b>	<b>2 423 726</b>	<b>2 542 739</b>	<b>431 071</b>	<b>422 000</b>	<b>443 130</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)  
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B		Schedule 6, Part B	
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services	
		National and Municipal Financial Year	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>					
B	KZN212 uMdoni	51 648	56 425	59 196	20 000
B	KZN213 uMzambe	91 720	100 204	105 124	20 000
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	41 119	44 922	47 128	20 000
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	98 40	107 218	112 483	40 000
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>282 627</b>	<b>308 769</b>	<b>323 931</b>	<b>100 000</b>
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	32 191	35 497	37 240	30 000
B	KZN222 uMgeni	21 652	23 655	24 816	15 500
B	KZN223 Mpofana	8 298	9 393	9 354	15 500
B	KZN224 iMpendule	12 533	13 692	14 365	15 500
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	21 164	23 122	24 257	12 500
B	KZN227 Richmond	19 881	21 720	22 786	21 000
<b>Total: uMngeniDlowo Municipalities</b>		<b>116 119</b>	<b>127 079</b>	<b>133 318</b>	<b>100 000</b>
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	51 575	56 346	59 113	27 500
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langaibalde	69 683	76 729	79 867	45 000
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	92 301	101 495	106 479	27 500
<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>		<b>214 559</b>	<b>233 970</b>	<b>245 459</b>	<b>100 000</b>
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	10 683	11 671	12 244	8 000
B	KZN242 Nquthu	56 399	61 617	64 642	8 000
B	KZN244 uMsinga	92 871	101 462	106 444	67 000
B	KZN245 uMvoti	59 70	64 643	67 817	8 000
<b>Total: uMzintathi Municipalities</b>		<b>219 123</b>	<b>239 393</b>	<b>251 147</b>	<b>91 000</b>
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	12 003	13 113	13 757	75 000
B	KZN254 Domnausser	3 284	34 178	35 556	25 000
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		<b>43 287</b>	<b>47 291</b>	<b>49 613</b>	<b>100 000</b>

## APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)  
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
<b>Schedule 5, Part B</b>							
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services	
<b>Schedule 5, Part A</b>							
B	KZN261 eDumbe	18 359	20 057	21 042	29 000	-	-
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	52 488	57 344	60 159	5 000	10 000	-
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	56 442	61 664	64 691	20 000	24 000	-
B	KZN265 Nongoma	82 138	89 736	94 143	25 000	28 000	-
B	KZN266 Umlazi	54 541	59 586	62 512	25 000	28 000	-
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>263 968</b>	<b>288 387</b>	<b>302 547</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>115 000</b>	<b>120 000</b>
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	70 326	76 831	80 604	-	-	-
B	KZN272 Jozini	84 261	92 055	96 575	-	-	-
B	KZN275 Inkosi uMthutuwa	63 471	69 343	72 748	-	-	-
B	KZN276 Big Five Hibiscus	32 604	35 620	37 369	-	-	-
<b>Total: uMthethwa Municipalities</b>		<b>250 662</b>	<b>273 849</b>	<b>287 296</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
B	KZN281 uMfolozzi	38 037	41 555	43 596	29 000	31 000	29 250
B	KZN282 uMfulazi	86 444	94 441	99 078	21 000	22 000	29 250
B	KZN285 Mthethwa	33 094	36 156	37 931	21 000	22 000	29 250
B	KZN286 Nkandla	41 019	44 813	47 013	29 000	30 000	33 000
<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>		<b>198 594</b>	<b>216 965</b>	<b>227 618</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>105 000</b>	<b>120 750</b>
B	KZN291 Mandeni	49 012	53 546	56 175	25 000	26 250	-
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	73 670	80 485	84 437	25 000	26 250	28 175
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	51 239	55 979	58 728	25 000	26 250	28 075
B	KZN294 Maribumulo	50 626	55 399	58 025	25 000	26 250	27 250
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>224 547</b>	<b>245 319</b>	<b>257 365</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>105 000</b>	<b>110 750</b>
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	12 247	13 380	14 037	5 000	12 500	12 250
B	KZN434 Johannes Phumanzi Phongolo	55 079	60 174	63 129	40 000	43 250	-
B	KZN435 uMzimkulu	113 372	123 860	129 941	50 000	53 250	-
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	53 308	58 239	61 099	5 000	12 500	12 000
<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>		<b>234 006</b>	<b>255 653</b>	<b>268 206</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>115 000</b>	<b>120 750</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>2 047 292</b>	<b>2 236 675</b>	<b>2 346 500</b>	<b>901 000</b>	<b>1 023 750</b>	<b>1 051 555</b>
							<b>457 655</b>
							<b>475 961</b>

**APPENDIX W2**  
**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)  
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

**APPENDIX W3**

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**  
**RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY**  
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

## APPENDIX W3

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

Category	Municipality	Project	Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocations for sport infrastructure		
			2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>					
B EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	Upgrading of Collie Koeberg Sport Field	10 000	-	-
<b>Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities</b>			<b>10 000</b>	-	-
B EC124	Amahlathi	Construction of Mlungisi Sport field	5 600	-	-
B EC126	Ngqushwa	Upgrading of New Creation Sport Field Phase 2	10 000	-	-
<b>Total: Amathole Municipalities</b>			<b>15 600</b>	-	-
B EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	Refurbishment of Cradock Sport Field (Ward 5) Phase 2	5 000	-	-
B EC136	Emalahleni	Upgrading of Indwe Sport Field	10 000	-	-
B EC138	Sakhisizwe	Construction of Cala Sport Field	6 000	-	-
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>			<b>21 000</b>	-	-
B EC155	Nyandeni	Construction of Nomcamba Sport Field	9 900	-	-
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>			<b>9 900</b>	-	-
B EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	Upgrading of Mphuthumi Mafumbatha Sport Field Phase 4	7 500	-	-
B EC444	Ntabankulu	Upgrading of Ntabankulu Sport Field and Mbangweni/Magombeni sportfield	11 500	-	-
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>			<b>19 000</b>	-	-
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>75 500</b>	-	-
B FS161	Letsemeng	Construction of Bolokanang Sport Field	3 000	-	-
B FS162	Kopanong	Refurbishment of Kopanong Jagersfontein Swimming Pool	9 000	-	-
B FS163	Mohokare	Construction of Roleathunya Sport Field	10 000	-	-
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>			<b>22 000</b>	-	-
B FS191	Setsoto	Upgrading of of Hloholwane sport field	10 000	-	-
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>			<b>10 000</b>	-	-
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>			<b>32 000</b>	-	-
B GT484	Merafong City	Construction of Khutsong Ext. 5 Sport Field	10 000	-	-
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>			<b>10 000</b>	-	-
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>			<b>10 000</b>	-	-
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>					
B KZN214	uMuziwabantu	Construction of Harding Sport Precinct phase 3	13 000	-	-
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>			<b>13 000</b>	-	-
B KZN221	uMshwathi	Upgrading of Mpolweni Sport field	13 000	-	-
B KZN222	uMngeni	Construction of National Rowing Training Centre Phase 1	20 000	-	-
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>			<b>33 000</b>	-	-
B KZN244	uMsinga	Construction of Ndanyana Sport field	13 000	-	-
<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>			<b>13 000</b>	-	-
B KZN271	uMhlabuyalingana	Upgrading of Mangazi Sport Field Phase 2	4 500	-	-
<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>			<b>4 500</b>	-	-
B KZN285	Mthonjaneni	Upgrading of Mthonjaneni Multipurpose Centre	7 500	-	-
<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>			<b>7 500</b>	-	-
B KZN291	Mandeni	Construction of Khenana Sport field	3 500	-	-
B KZN293	Ndwedwe	Construction of Ndwedwe Regional Sport field	10 000	-	-
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>			<b>13 500</b>	-	-
B KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	Construction of Creighton Regional Sport Centre phase 3	6 000	-	-
<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>			<b>6 000</b>	-	-
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>			<b>90 500</b>	-	-
<b>LIMPOPO</b>					
B LIM332	Greater Letaba	Upgrading of Mamanyoha sport complex phase 2	10 000	-	-
B LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	Construction of Joppie Sport Facility	5 000	-	-
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>			<b>15 000</b>	-	-
B LIM343	Thulamela	Construction of Tshilapfene sport facility and Construction of Combo courts at Thengwe Mapate, Gondeni Sterkstroom and Tshikambe also including out door gym at Ngovhela Village	15 000	-	-
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>			<b>15 000</b>	-	-
B LIM353	Molemole	Construction of Mogwadi Sport Field	10 000	-	-
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>			<b>10 000</b>	-	-
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>			<b>40 000</b>	-	-

## APPENDIX W3

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

Category	Municipality	Project	Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocations for sport infrastructure		
			2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	Completion of Siyathemba Sport Field	15 000	-	-
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>			<b>15 000</b>	-	-
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	Construction of Sakhelwe Sport Field	10 000	-	-
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	Upgrading of Nokaneng Sport field (Ward 28)	9 000	-	-
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>			<b>19 000</b>	-	-
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	Upgrading of Leroro Sport field Phase 2	9 000	-	-
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>			<b>9 000</b>	-	-
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>			<b>43 000</b>	-	-
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>					
B	NC061 Richtersveld	Upgrading of existing Sport Facilities in Richtersveld	9 000	-	-
B	NC065 Hantam	Upgrading of Brandvlei Sport Field Phase 2	9 500	-	-
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>			<b>18 500</b>	-	-
B	NC071 Ubuntu	Upgrading of Richmond sport field Phase 2	7 000	-	-
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	Upgrading of Kuysa Sport field in Colesberg, Phase 2	10 000	-	-
B	NC077 Siyathemba	Upgrading of Prieska Show Ground Sport Field	8 000	-	-
<b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>			<b>25 000</b>	-	-
B	NC082 'Kai 'Garib	Upgrading of Machard Sport Field	5 000	-	-
B	NC087 Dawid Kruijer	Development of Rosedale Sport Field	9 500	-	-
<b>Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities</b>			<b>14 500</b>	-	-
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>58 000</b>	-	-
<b>NORTH WEST</b>					
B	NW372 Madibeng	Construction of Mothlotlong Sport Complex	10 000	-	-
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>			<b>10 000</b>	-	-
B	NW383 Mafikeng	Construction of Tennis Stadium	30 000	-	-
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>			<b>30 000</b>	-	-
B	NW392 Naledi	Construction of Huhudi Sport Field	10 000	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	Refurbishment of Sekhing and Mokassa Sport Fields	5 000	-	-
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>			<b>15 000</b>	-	-
B	NW405 JB Marks	Upgrading of Tshing Sport Field (Venterdorp) and Potchefstroom Cricket field	16 000	-	-
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>			<b>16 000</b>	-	-
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>			<b>71 000</b>	-	-
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>					
B	WC026 Langeberg	Upgrading of Van Zyl Street Sport Field	7 400	-	-
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>			<b>7 400</b>	-	-
B	WC032 Overstrand	Upgrading of the Mount Pleasant Sport fields	7 800	-	-
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>			<b>7 800</b>	-	-
B	WC051 Laingsburg	Construction of Bergsig Sport Field Phase 2	10 000	-	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West	Upgrading of Beaufort West Netball and Tennis Courts	6 800	-	-
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>			<b>16 800</b>	-	-
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>32 000</b>	-	-
Unallocated			-	452 000	452 000
<b>National Total</b>			<b>452 000</b>	<b>452 000</b>	<b>452 000</b>

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT  
FOR MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

## APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME  
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		
		FTE Target for 2025/26	National and Municipal Financial Year	
			2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>				
A	BUF Buffalo City	32	2 434	-
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	32	2 457	-
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	18	1 396	-
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	17	1 322	-
B	EC104 Makana	18	1 403	-
B	EC105 Ndlambe	19	1 489	-
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	19	1 435	-
B	EC108 Kouga	27	2 081	-
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	19	1 490	-
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	17	1 295	-
<b>Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities</b>		<b>154</b>	<b>11 911</b>	-
B	EC121 Mbhashe	31	2 382	-
B	EC122 Mnquma	31	2 404	-
B	EC123 Great Kei	17	1 327	-
B	EC124 Amahlathi	23	1 799	-
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	21	1 616	-
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	39	3 002	-
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	20	1 513	-
<b>Total: Amathole Municipalities</b>		<b>182</b>	<b>14 043</b>	-
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	30	2 294	-
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	28	2 135	-
B	EC136 Emalahleni	26	1 992	-
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	29	2 253	-
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	23	1 732	-
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	35	2 719	-
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	39	3 002	-
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>210</b>	<b>16 127</b>	-
B	EC141 Elundini	27	2 079	-
B	EC142 Senqu	27	2 058	-
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	26	2 038	-
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	25	1 923	-
<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>		<b>105</b>	<b>8 098</b>	-
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	22	1 716	-
B	EC154 Port St Johns	24	1 864	-
B	EC155 Nyandeni	23	1 750	-
B	EC156 Mhlonglo	26	1 982	-
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	38	2 934	-
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	47	3 628	-
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>180</b>	<b>13 874</b>	-
B	EC441 Matatiele	39	2 980	-
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	36	2 773	-
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	40	3 111	-
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	34	2 597	-
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	43	3 319	-
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>192</b>	<b>14 780</b>	-
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>1 087</b>	<b>83 724</b>	-

## APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME  
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		
		FTE Target for 2025/26	National and Municipal Financial Year	
			2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>				
A	MAN Mangaung	20	1 524	-
B	FS161 Letsemeng	-	-	-
B	FS162 Kopanong	17	1 324	-
B	FS163 Mohokare	-	-	-
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	17	1 303	-
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>		<b>34</b>	<b>2 627</b>	-
B	FS181 Masiolonyana	18	1 354	-
B	FS182 Tokologo	16	1 256	-
B	FS183 Tswelopele	22	1 659	-
B	FS184 Matjabeng	22	1 687	-
B	FS185 Nala	18	1 376	-
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	18	1 414	-
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>		<b>114</b>	<b>8 746</b>	-
B	FS191 Setsoto	24	1 880	-
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	23	1 756	-
B	FS193 Nketane	19	1 440	-
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	41	3 127	-
B	FS195 Phumelela	18	1 399	-
B	FS196 Mantsopha	18	1 408	-
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	26	1 968	-
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>		<b>169</b>	<b>12 978</b>	-
B	FS201 Moqhaka	19	1 496	-
B	FS203 Ngwathe	33	2 553	-
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	18	1 348	-
B	FS205 Mafube	-	-	-
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	17	1 333	-
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>		<b>87</b>	<b>6 730</b>	-
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>		<b>424</b>	<b>32 605</b>	-
<b>GAUTENG</b>				
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	125	9 597	-
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	52	4 000	-
A	TSH City of Tshwane	121	9 308	-
B	GT421 Emfuleni	56	4 286	-
B	GT422 Midvaal	27	2 077	-
B	GT423 Lesedi	17	1 332	-
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	24	1 884	-
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>124</b>	<b>9 579</b>	-
B	GT481 Mogale City	27	2 049	-
B	GT484 Merafong City	20	1 553	-
B	GT485 Rand West City	34	2 611	-
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	21	1 649	-
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>		<b>102</b>	<b>7 862</b>	-
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>524</b>	<b>40 346</b>	-

## APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME  
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	FTE Target for 2025/26	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		
			National and Municipal Financial Year	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>					
A	ETH eThekwini	111	8 517	-	-
B	KZN212 uMdoni	18	1 385	-	-
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	19	1 428	-	-
B	KZN214 uMuizwabantu	20	1 525	-	-
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	41	3 159	-	-
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	42	3 222	-	-
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>140</b>	<b>10 719</b>	-	-
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	23	1 794	-	-
B	KZN222 uMngeni	21	1 584	-	-
B	KZN223 Mpfana	18	1 400	-	-
B	KZN224 iMpendle	21	1 643	-	-
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	34	2 624	-	-
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	29	2 204	-	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	27	2 054	-	-
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	22	1 713	-	-
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>195</b>	<b>15 016</b>	-	-
B	KZN235 Okhahlambe	30	2 333	-	-
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	18	1 398	-	-
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	35	2 657	-	-
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	27	2 093	-	-
<b>Total: uThukela Municipalities</b>		<b>110</b>	<b>8 481</b>	-	-
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	22	1 699	-	-
B	KZN242 Nquthu	21	1 639	-	-
B	KZN244 uMsinga	30	2 331	-	-
B	KZN245 uMvoti	28	2 142	-	-
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	74	5 687	-	-
<b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>		<b>175</b>	<b>13 498</b>	-	-
B	KZN252 Newcastle	36	2 791	-	-
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	17	1 341	-	-
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	20	1 569	-	-
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	27	2 070	-	-
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		<b>100</b>	<b>7 771</b>	-	-
B	KZN261 eDumbe	19	1 487	-	-
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	28	2 170	-	-
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	36	2 742	-	-
B	KZN265 Nongoma	23	1 779	-	-
B	KZN266 Ulundi	39	3 029	-	-
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	83	6 406	-	-
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>228</b>	<b>17 613</b>	-	-
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	30	2 336	-	-
B	KZN272 Jozini	50	3 839	-	-
B	KZN275 Inkosi uMtubatuba	27	2 059	-	-
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	27	2 042	-	-
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	51	3 921	-	-
<b>Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>185</b>	<b>14 197</b>	-	-
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	31	2 376	-	-
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	48	3 707	-	-
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	36	2 794	-	-
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	24	1 871	-	-
B	KZN286 Nkandla	33	2 566	-	-
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	68	5 207	-	-
<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>		<b>240</b>	<b>18 521</b>	-	-
B	KZN291 Mandeni	22	1 714	-	-
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	25	1 957	-	-
B	KZN293 Ndwendwe	30	2 320	-	-
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	23	1 784	-	-
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	42	3 193	-	-
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>142</b>	<b>10 968</b>	-	-
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	25	1 953	-	-
B	KZN434 Johannes Phumani Phungula	25	1 956	-	-
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	37	2 812	-	-
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	28	2 135	-	-
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	48	3 660	-	-
<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>		<b>163</b>	<b>12 516</b>	-	-
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>1 789</b>	<b>137 817</b>	-	-

## APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME  
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	FTE Target for 2025/26	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		
			2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>					
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	48	3 708	-	-
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	26	2 003	-	-
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	63	4 811	-	-
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	23	1 806	-	-
B	LIM335 Maruleng	20	1 512	-	-
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	102	7 838	-	-
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>		<b>282</b>	<b>21 678</b>	-	-
B	LIM341 Musina	26	1 986	-	-
B	LIM343 Thulamela	49	3 802	-	-
B	LIM344 Makhado	43	3 323	-	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	28	2 148	-	-
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	46	3 557	-	-
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>		<b>192</b>	<b>14 816</b>	-	-
B	LIM351 Blouberg	23	1 769	-	-
B	LIM353 Molemole	18	1 405	-	-
B	LIM354 Polokwane	85	6 531	-	-
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	25	1 891	-	-
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	48	3 659	-	-
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>		<b>199</b>	<b>15 255</b>	-	-
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	19	1 454	-	-
B	LIM362 Lephalale	19	1 478	-	-
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	20	1 560	-	-
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	21	1 608	-	-
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	26	2 031	-	-
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>		<b>105</b>	<b>8 131</b>	-	-
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	21	1 629	-	-
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	37	2 862	-	-
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	32	2 443	-	-
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	27	2 099	-	-
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	109	8 403	-	-
<b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>		<b>226</b>	<b>17 436</b>	-	-
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		<b>1 004</b>	<b>77 316</b>	-	-
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>					
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	34	2 643	-	-
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	25	1 930	-	-
B	MP303 Mkhondo	28	2 159	-	-
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	29	2 206	-	-
B	MP305 Lekwa	29	2 203	-	-
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	20	1 502	-	-
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	38	2 939	-	-
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	30	2 280	-	-
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>		<b>233</b>	<b>17 862</b>	-	-
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	26	1 976	-	-
B	MP312 Emalahleni	58	4 434	-	-
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	29	2 210	-	-
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	28	2 178	-	-
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	36	2 801	-	-
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	31	2 400	-	-
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	31	2 374	-	-
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>		<b>239</b>	<b>18 373</b>	-	-
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	27	2 103	-	-
B	MP324 Nkomazi	57	4 378	-	-
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	38	2 929	-	-
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	75	5 777	-	-
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	25	1 928	-	-
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>222</b>	<b>17 115</b>	-	-
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>694</b>	<b>53 350</b>	-	-

## APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME  
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	FTE Target for 2025/26	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		
			National and Municipal Financial Year	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>					
B	NC061 Richtersveld	18	1 347	-	-
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	21	1 601	-	-
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-	-
B	NC065 Hantam	17	1 269	-	-
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	17	1 276	-	-
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	-	-	-	-
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	-
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>		<b>73</b>	<b>5 493</b>	-	-
B	NC071 Ubuntu	16	1 256	-	-
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	17	1 321	-	-
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	-	-	-	-
B	NC074 Kareberg	-	-	-	-
B	NC075 Renosterberg	-	-	-	-
B	NC076 Thembelihle	-	-	-	-
B	NC077 Siyathemba	-	-	-	-
B	NC078 Siyancuma	17	1 303	-	-
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	16	1 254	-	-
<b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>		<b>66</b>	<b>5 134</b>	-	-
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	17	1 318	-	-
B	NC084 !Kheis	-	-	-	-
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	-	-	-	-
B	NC086 Kgateleopele	-	-	-	-
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	-	-	-	-
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	17	1 274	-	-
<b>Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities</b>		<b>34</b>	<b>2 592</b>	-	-
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	58	4 442	-	-
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	18	1 386	-	-
B	NC093 Magareng	17	1 329	-	-
B	NC094 Phokwane	-	-	-	-
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	18	1 395	-	-
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>		<b>111</b>	<b>8 552</b>	-	-
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	20	1 554	-	-
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	19	1 426	-	-
B	NC453 Gamagara	18	1 378	-	-
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-	-
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>		<b>57</b>	<b>4 358</b>	-	-
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>341</b>	<b>26 129</b>	-	-
<b>NORTH WEST</b>					
B	NW371 Moretele	39	3 036	-	-
B	NW372 Madibeng	24	1 836	-	-
B	NW373 Rustenburg	31	2 359	-	-
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	18	1 408	-	-
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	25	1 895	-	-
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	22	1 689	-	-
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>		<b>159</b>	<b>12 223</b>	-	-
B	NW381 Ratlou	20	1 509	-	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	19	1 432	-	-
B	NW383 Mafikeng	25	1 923	-	-
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	19	1 467	-	-
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	23	1 754	-	-
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	62	4 791	-	-
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>		<b>168</b>	<b>12 876</b>	-	-
B	NW392 Naledi	32	2 433	-	-
B	NW393 Mamusa	19	1 472	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	24	1 842	-	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teebane	18	1 355	-	-
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	29	2 241	-	-
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	22	1 674	-	-
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>		<b>144</b>	<b>11 017</b>	-	-
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	34	2 606	-	-
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	18	1 419	-	-
B	NW405 JB Marks	34	2 619	-	-
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	29	2 211	-	-
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>		<b>115</b>	<b>8 855</b>	-	-
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>		<b>586</b>	<b>44 971</b>	-	-

## APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME  
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	FTE Target for 2025/26	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		
			National and Municipal Financial Year	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>					
A	CPT City of Cape Town	194	14 926	-	-
B	WC011 Matzikama	22	1 708	-	-
B	WC012 Cederberg	20	1 533	-	-
B	WC013 Bergvliet	22	1 700	-	-
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	27	2 096	-	-
B	WC015 Swartland	26	1 969	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	22	1 669	-	-
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>		<b>139</b>	<b>10 675</b>	-	-
B	WC022 Witzenberg	30	2 272	-	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein	44	3 349	-	-
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	42	3 202	-	-
B	WC025 Breede Valley	39	3 019	-	-
B	WC026 Langeberg	35	2 709	-	-
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	19	1 479	-	-
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>		<b>209</b>	<b>16 030</b>	-	-
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	25	1 930	-	-
B	WC032 Overstrand	34	2 588	-	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	22	1 727	-	-
B	WC034 Swellendam	20	1 565	-	-
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	20	1 500	-	-
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>		<b>121</b>	<b>9 310</b>	-	-
B	WC041 Kannaland	18	1 378	-	-
B	WC042 Hessequa	18	1 351	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	42	3 259	-	-
B	WC044 George	35	2 677	-	-
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	23	1 734	-	-
B	WC047 Bitou	21	1 599	-	-
B	WC048 Knysna	19	1 461	-	-
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	30	2 293	-	-
<b>Total: Garden Route Municipalities</b>		<b>206</b>	<b>15 752</b>	-	-
B	WC051 Laingsburg	18	1 385	-	-
B	WC052 Prince Albert	-	-	-	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West	20	1 569	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	18	1 376	-	-
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>		<b>56</b>	<b>4 330</b>	-	-
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>925</b>	<b>71 023</b>	-	-
Unallocated		-	-	593 271	620 099
<b>National Total</b>		<b>7 374</b>	<b>567 281</b>	<b>593 271</b>	<b>620 099</b>

**APPENDIX W5**

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER  
PROJECT**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project				Schedule 5, Part B		Schedule 6, Part B	
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
				2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>							
BNFI	Nelson Mandela Bay - Water Security Programme	A	NMWA	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality	390 000	-	-
BS42	James Klypmans Bulk Water Supply	Total: Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality		390 000	-	-	-
BL01	Ndulambe Bulk Water Supply	B	EC104	Makana Local Municipality	-	-	-
BS02	Stimela River Bulk Water Supply	B	EC105	Ndulambe Local Municipality	-	-	-
BS07	Mzizigandu Bulk Water Supply	B	EC106	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	-	-	-
BL16	Xhosa East Water Supply	Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities	EC109	Konkoma Local Municipality	-	-	-
BL	Stimela Water Supply	C	DC112	Mthatha Local Municipality	-	-	-
BS	Ngqamadluwe Bulk Water Supply (Butterworth Water Transfer Scheme)	C	DC112	Amahlale District Municipality	-	-	-
BRBG SB	Upgrading of Tzane Water Treatment Works	Total Amahlale Municipalities	DC112	Amahlale District Municipality	-	-	-
BRBG SB	Upgrading of Umlazi Water Treatment Works	C	DC113	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-
BRBG SB	Lady Grey Bulk Water Supply	Total Chris Hani Municipalities	DC113	Chris Hani District Municipality	56 000	143 079	-
BRBG SB	Stockspruit Xmas Water Treatment Works	C	DC114	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	126 000	-
BRBG SB	O.L. Tambo, Mthatha, King Sabata Dalindyebo Water Supply	Total Joe Gqabi Municipalities	DC114	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	263 079	-
BS48	Kirra Regional Bulk Water Supply Scheme	Total Joe Gqabi Municipalities	DC114	Senqu Local Municipality	-	70 000	-
BS50	Mlemene Regional Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C	DC114	Senqu Local Municipality	85 000	115 789	133 000
BRBG SB	Greater Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply Scheme	Total Joe Gqabi Municipalities	DC114	Senqu Local Municipality	85 000	175 290	203 000
BS43	Ndibankulu Bulk Water Supply	C	DC115	King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality	250 000	192 000	-
BRBG SB	O.L. Tambo Tando Municipalities	Total OR Tambo Municipalities	DC115	King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality	250 000	192 000	-
BS48	Kirra Regional Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-
BS50	Mlemene Regional Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-
BRBG SB	Greater Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-
BS43	Ndibankulu Bulk Water Supply	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities				725 000	891 290	466 079	300 716
							348 000

EADDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

APPENDIX W5  
 APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
 BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Project Code	Project Name	Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project			Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
		Category	Water Services Authority	Benefiting Municipality	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
					2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>										
RBIG 5B	Manthalazel Bulk Water Supply	C [DC26] Zululand District Municipality	Phongolo and Ntongana Local Municipalities	544 473	570 085	408 200	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Greater Mthongane Bulk Water Supply	C [DC28] King Cetshwayo District Municipality	Mthongane and Naudin Local Municipalities	178 356	129 356	208 356	-	-	-	-
		C [DC28] King Cetshwayo Municipalities		178 356	129 356	208 356	-	-	-	-
		<b>Toit: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		722 834	499 441	616 556	-	-	-	-
<b>LIMPOPO</b>										
RL128	Gyani Bulk Water Supply - Drought Relief	C [DC33] Mogeni District Municipality	Greater Gyani Local Municipality	-	-	-	25 000	-	-	-
RBIG 6B	Gyani Waste Water Treatment Works Upgrade - Phase 2	C [DC33] Mogeni District Municipality	Greater Gyani Local Municipality	-	-	-	60 000	203 607	183 883	-
RM08	Gyani Water Services	C [DC33] Mogeni District Municipality	Greater Gyani Local Municipality	-	-	-	125 000	-	-	-
RM08	Manejja-Sekororo Bulk Water Supply	C [DC33] Mogeni District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	-	-	-	35 000	100 000	184 000	-
RS135	Bambanana Pipeline - Phase 1	C [DC33] Mogeni District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	-	-	-	230 000	230 000	208 000	-
		<b>Toit: Mogeni Municipalities</b>		365 000	533 007	575 883	-	-	-	-
RL13	Sinthumule Katumu Bulk Water Supply	C [DC34] Thembisa District Municipality	Mahalolo Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	-
RBIG 6B	Nandeni Waste Water Treatment Works Upgrade	C [DC34] Thembisa District Municipality	Mahindzi Local Municipality	-	-	-	98 700	235 800	235 800	-
RBIG 5B	Polokwane Waste Water Treatment Works	B [LM54] Polokwane Local Municipality	Polokwane Local Municipality	155 509	255 509	207 387	-	-	-	-
		<b>Toit: Capital Municipalities</b>		155 509	255 509	207 387	-	-	-	-
RM04	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	B [LM367] Mogalakwena Local Municipality	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	-	-	-	130 000	301 000	-	-
RL14	Mothe Bulk Water Supply	C [DC47] Sekhukhune District Municipality	Epiphram Mogale and Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipalities	-	-	-	130 000	301 000	-	-
RM12	Noho Bulk Water Supply	C [DC47] Sekhukhune District Municipality	Tubatse Local Municipality and Makhudutshwala Local Municipality	-	-	-	10 000	80 000	-	-
RM007	Moshokotlana Bulk Water Supply	C [DC47] Sekhukhune District Municipality	Tutšane Local Municipality	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-
		<b>Toit: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>		155 509	255 509	207 387	708 170	709 407	831 883	-
		<b>Toit: Limpopo Municipalities</b>								

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project							Schedule 5, Part B				Schedule 6, Part B				
Project Name				Category			Water Services Authority			Benefiting Municipality		2025/26 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)	
Project Code	Category	Category	Category	Category	Category	Category	Category	Category	Category	Category	Category	Category	Category	Category	Category
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>															
RBIG SB	Emalahleni/Amber Bulk Water Supply	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	105 233	79 244	-	-	-	-					
RBIG SB	Upgrading of Carolina Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	80 000	75 464	-	-	-	-					
RBIG SB	Chief Albert Luthuli Bulk Water Project	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	30 000	50 000	155 423	-	-	-					
RBIG SB	Msakaligwa Regional Bulk Water Supply - Phase 1	B	MP302	Msakaligwa Local Municipality	10 000	70 000	100 000	-	-	-					
RBIG SB	Emalahleni Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP302	Msakaligwa Local Municipality	40 000	60 000	50 000	-	-	-					
RBIG SB	Artsdalen and Sheppards Bulk Water Scheme	B	MP303	Mhondoro Local Municipality	-	-	100 000	57 798	60 110	-					
RBIG SB	Levaya Water Services (Repairs/Piping/Operations)	B	MP305	Levaya Local Municipality	-	-	100 000	56 890	59 072	-					
RBIG SB	Levaya Water Services	B	MP306	Levaya Local Municipality	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 200	-					
RBIG SB	Balfour/Sydenham/Willem Nkoru Bulk Water Supply	B	MP307	Dipaleng Local Municipality	-	-	12 000	30 000	31 200	-					
RBIG SB	Emalahleni Bulk Sewer and Waste Water Treatment Works Rehabilitation and Upgrading	B	MP307	Green Mekhi Local Municipality	-	-	5 000	10 000	10 400	-					
<b>Total: Gert Schubert Municipalities</b>				<b>255 000</b>	<b>368 087</b>	<b>222 000</b>	<b>159 598</b>	<b>165 982</b>							
RBIG SB	Emalahleni Bulk Water Treatment Works	B	MP312	Emalahleni Local Municipality	30 000	-	-	-	-	-					
RBIG SB	Refurbishment and Upgrading of KwaZonkekhulu Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP313	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	1 000	10 000	50 000	-	-	-					
RBIG SB	Refurbishment and Upgrading of KwaZonkekhulu Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP313	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	98 887	-	30 000	250 000	208 000	-					
RBIG SB	Thembisahe Water Scheme (Leskop)	B	MP316	Thembisahe Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	10 000	10 400					
RBIG SB	Western Highfield (Rust-de-Winter) Bulk Water Supply Scheme	B	MP316	Dr J.S. Moroka and Thembisahe Local Municipalities	-	-	70 000	255 000	218 400	-					
<b>Total: Nangwane Municipalities</b>				<b>129 887</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>210 000</b>	<b>210 000</b>	<b>210 000</b>					
RBIG SB	Thuba Chweu Bulk Water Supply (Leroro, Matibane, Morenala)	B	MP321	Thuba Chweu Local Municipality	5 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-					
RBIG SB	Drakensberg Upgrading	B	MP324	Nkomozi Local Municipality	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	58 042	-					
RBIG SB	Upgrade of KwaMthunzi Waste Water Treatment Works (Nyanzi)	B	MP324	Nkomozi Local Municipality	1 000	40 000	40 000	-	-	-					
RBIG SB	Upgrading of KwaMthunzi Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP325	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	-	-	-	40 000	-	-					
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>				<b>16 000</b>	<b>80 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>58 042</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>				
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>				<b>400 387</b>	<b>500 887</b>	<b>555 767</b>	<b>535 042</b>	<b>369 598</b>	<b>384 382</b>						
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>															
BEP	Campbell	B	NC078	Siyancuma Local Municipality	-	-	-	1 913	-	-					
BEP	Postume-Maramang Construction West	B	NC085	Tsantsane Local Municipality	-	-	-	1 913	-	-					
BEP	Uitjongo Wastewater treatment works	B	NC087	David Krueger Local Municipality	-	-	-	4 327	-	-					
<b>Total: Northern Municipalities</b>				<b>574 000</b>	<b>579 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>80 000</b>	<b>80 000</b>	<b>80 000</b>				
BEP	So Phakisa Local Municipality - Integrated Bulk Supply System Intervention	B	NC091	So Phakisa Local Municipality	-	-	-	24 327	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>					
BEP	Mowethi Mposa - Old Sechberg Project	B	NC091	So Phakisa Local Municipality	-	-	-	940	-	-					
BEP	Warrenton Waste Water Treatment Works	B	NC093	Magareng Local Municipality	-	-	-	9 960	5 000	-					
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>				<b>574 000</b>	<b>579 000</b>	<b>490 000</b>	<b>490 000</b>	<b>490 000</b>	<b>10 900</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>				

APPENDIX W5  
 APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
 BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	Benefiting Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B		Schedule 6, Part B	
					National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
					2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
<b>NORTHWEST</b>								
RL15	Moretele South Bulk Water Supply (Klipdrift)	B	NW371	Moretele Local Municipality	-	-	61 899	62 262
RL09	Madibeng Bulk Water Supply (Brisa)	B	NW372	Madibeng Local Municipality	-	-	28 112	28 112
<b>Total Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>				Ratlou Local Municipality	-	-	90 011	90 374
RS32	Ratlou Bulk Water Supply	C	DC38	Ngakga Molteno Local Municipality	-	-	10 000	10 400
RL33	Matfeng South Bulk Water Supply	C	DC38	Ngakga Molteno Local Municipality	-	-	42 000	52 000
<b>Total Ngakga Molteno Municipalities</b>				Mofokeng Local Municipality	-	-	52 000	62 000
RBIG 5B	Taung/Saledi Bulk Water Supply (Phase 1 to 3)	C	DC39	Naledi and Greater Taung Local Municipalities	100 000	100 000	100 500	100 500
RBIG 5B	Greater Matusa Bulk Water Supply (Phase 1 to 4) - Bleembief	C	DC39	Mantsa Local Municipality	57 388	57 588	57 912	57 912
RBIG 5B	Kajane-Molopo Bulk Water Supply	C	DC39	Kuansuane-Molopo Local Municipality	150 000	100 000	100 750	100 750
RBIG 5B	Tlaping - Cluster 2	C	DC39	Kuajane-Molopo Local Municipality	150 000	138 098	138 098	138 098
<b>Total Dr Ruth Segomotsi Manga District Municipalities</b>				457 588	396 086	397 660	-	-
RS35	Pocheletstrom Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade (Tlokwe) - Phase 1 to 5	B	NW405	JB Marks Local Municipality	-	-	42 000	72 000
<b>Total Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>				-	-	-	42 000	72 000
<b>Total North West Municipalities</b>				457 588	396 086	397 660	184 011	224 374
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>								
RS14	Clarendon/Tulbagh Basin Regional Water Supply and Desalination	B	WC014	Grootbosch Local Municipality	-	-	16 016	16 040
<b>Total West Coast Municipalities</b>				Draakstein Local Municipality	-	-	16 016	16 040
RBIG 5B	Drakenstein Local Municipality - Sanitation Infrastructure Project	B	WC023	Draakstein Local Municipality	490 000	225 000	-	16 843
<b>Total Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>				490 000	225 000	-	-	-
<b>Total Western Cape Municipalities</b>				490 000	225 000	-	16 016	16 040
<b>National Total</b>				3 756 910	3 231 325	3 026 045	3 231 347	3 377 638

**APPENDIX W6**

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT:  
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE**

**(National Financial Years)**

## APPENDIX W6

## APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Province/Components	Early Childhood Development Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
<b>Early Childhood Development Grant</b>			
Eastern Cape	330 004	358 239	375 180
Free State	96 038	106 433	111 516
Gauteng	399 129	436 526	457 403
KwaZulu-Natal	308 627	342 033	358 648
Limpopo	295 968	324 560	340 106
Mpumalanga	152 262	166 379	174 250
Northern Cape	35 593	39 783	41 625
North West	173 858	186 594	195 220
Western Cape	155 053	175 154	183 809
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 946 532</b>	<b>2 135 701</b>	<b>2 237 757</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
<b>Infrastructure Component</b>			
Eastern Cape	20 617	34 679	36 991
Free State	11 148	17 652	18 721
Gauteng	28 588	49 009	52 366
KwaZulu-Natal	28 792	49 378	52 762
Limpopo	23 186	39 285	41 933
Mpumalanga	12 675	20 396	21 666
Northern Cape	6 585	9 446	9 917
North West	9 527	14 736	15 592
Western Cape	20 460	34 395	36 686
<b>Total: Infrastructure Component</b>	<b>161 578</b>	<b>268 976</b>	<b>286 634</b>
<b>Subsidy Component</b>			
Eastern Cape	309 387	323 560	338 189
Free State	84 890	88 781	92 795
Gauteng	370 541	387 517	405 037
KwaZulu-Natal	279 835	292 655	305 886
Limpopo	272 782	285 275	298 173
Mpumalanga	139 587	145 983	152 584
Northern Cape	29 008	30 337	31 708
North West	164 331	171 858	179 628
Western Cape	134 593	140 759	147 123
<b>Total: Subsidy Component</b>	<b>1 784 954</b>	<b>1 866 725</b>	<b>1 951 123</b>

**APPENDIX W7**

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT: ALLOCATIONS  
PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE**

**(National Financial Years)**

## APPENDIX W7

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT:  
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18) Province/Components	District Health Programmes Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
<b>District Health Programmes Grant</b>			
Eastern Cape	3 110 225	3 253 178	3 400 306
Free State	1 698 705	1 776 896	1 857 267
Gauteng	6 097 851	6 378 266	6 666 739
KwaZulu-Natal	7 466 119	7 809 680	8 162 912
Limpopo	2 542 523	2 659 501	2 779 784
Mpumalanga	2 612 272	2 732 440	2 856 024
Northern Cape	759 857	794 840	830 792
North West	1 891 857	1 978 908	2 068 410
Western Cape	2 159 495	2 258 795	2 360 954
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 338 904</b>	<b>29 642 504</b>	<b>30 983 188</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
<b>Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component</b>			
Eastern Cape	2 853 800	2 984 884	3 119 876
Free State	1 526 846	1 597 080	1 669 316
Gauteng	5 474 810	5 726 382	5 985 366
KwaZulu-Natal	6 721 158	7 030 229	7 348 199
Limpopo	2 002 464	2 094 444	2 189 166
Mpumalanga	2 227 391	2 329 746	2 435 113
Northern Cape	638 742	668 117	698 336
North West	1 574 162	1 646 509	1 720 975
Western Cape	1 908 016	1 995 732	2 085 995
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 927 389</b>	<b>26 073 123</b>	<b>27 252 342</b>
<b>District Health Component</b>			
Eastern Cape	256 425	268 294	280 430
Free State	171 859	179 816	187 951
Gauteng	623 041	651 884	681 373
KwaZulu-Natal	744 961	779 451	814 713
Limpopo	540 059	565 057	590 618
Mpumalanga	384 881	402 694	420 911
Northern Cape	121 115	126 723	132 456
North West	317 695	332 399	347 435
Western Cape	251 479	263 063	274 959
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 411 515</b>	<b>3 569 381</b>	<b>3 730 846</b>

**APPENDIX W8**

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND TRAINING GRANT: ALLOCATIONS  
PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE**

**(National Financial Years)**

## APPENDIX W8

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND TRAINING GRANT:  
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Province/Components	Human Resources and Training Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
<b>Human Resources and Training Grant</b>			
Eastern Cape	596 426	613 899	641 671
Free State	291 291	304 772	318 560
Gauteng	1 918 791	2 007 484	2 098 299
KwaZulu-Natal	788 597	825 091	862 419
Limpopo	378 833	390 479	408 145
Mpumalanga	286 454	294 883	308 223
Northern Cape	156 271	159 605	166 826
North West	281 678	289 412	302 504
Western Cape	951 596	995 628	1 040 670
Unallocated	-	30 004	31 361
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 649 937</b>	<b>5 911 257</b>	<b>6 178 678</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
<b>Statutory Human Resources Component</b>			
Eastern Cape	307 406	321 639	336 189
Free State	126 155	131 997	137 968
Gauteng	847 368	886 598	926 709
KwaZulu-Natal	417 597	436 932	456 699
Limpopo	216 759	226 794	237 055
Mpumalanga	148 417	155 289	162 314
Northern Cape	47 569	49 770	52 023
North West	134 971	141 220	147 609
Western Cape	384 725	402 538	420 749
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 630 967</b>	<b>2 752 777</b>	<b>2 877 315</b>
<b>Training Component</b>			
Eastern Cape	289 020	292 260	305 482
Free State	165 136	172 775	180 592
Gauteng	1 071 423	1 120 886	1 171 590
KwaZulu-Natal	371 000	388 159	405 720
Limpopo	162 074	163 685	171 090
Mpumalanga	138 037	139 594	145 909
Northern Cape	108 702	109 835	114 803
North West	146 707	148 192	154 895
Western Cape	566 871	593 090	619 921
Unallocated	-	30 004	31 361
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 018 970</b>	<b>3 158 480</b>	<b>3 301 363</b>

**APPENDIX W9**

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS**

(National Financial Years)

## APPENDIX W9

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES:  
TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

Province/Provincial Department	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces		
	FTE Target for 2025/26	National Financial Year	
		2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>			
Community Safety	43	3 307	-
Co-op Governance and Traditional Affairs	32	2 492	-
Economic Development and Environmental Affairs	45	3 432	-
Education	387	29 800	-
Health	157	12 111	-
Human Settlement	69	3 447	-
Public Works	127	9 768	-
Agriculture	19	1 467	-
Social Development	100	7 658	-
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	32	2 500	-
Transport	551	42 395	-
<b>Total: Eastern Cape</b>	<b>1 562</b>	<b>118 377</b>	-
<b>FREE STATE</b>			
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	42	3 266	-
Education	87	6 721	-
Health	125	9 595	-
Police, Roads and Transport	69	5 292	-
Public Works and Infrastructure	55	4 232	-
Social Development	68	5 206	-
Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation	35	2 713	-
<b>Total: Free State</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>37 025</b>	-
<b>GAUTENG</b>			
Environment	121	9 313	-
Community Safety	108	8 342	-
Education	83	6 420	-
Health	165	12 655	-
Human Settlement	16	1 232	-
Infrastructure Development	190	14 631	-
Roads and Transport	111	8 524	-
Social Development	158	12 123	-
Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation	40	3 042	-
<b>Total: Gauteng</b>	<b>992</b>	<b>76 282</b>	-
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>			
Agriculture and Rural Development	57	4 398	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	69	5 363	-
Community Safety and Liaison	69	5 324	-
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	45	3 440	-
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	80	6 161	-
Education	149	11 471	-
Health	356	27 391	-
Human Settlement	68	5 243	-
Public Works	70	5 418	-
Social Development	237	18 217	-
Transport	710	54 593	-
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>1 910</b>	<b>147 019</b>	-
<b>LIMPOPO</b>			
Agriculture and Rural Development	69	5 289	-
Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements & Traditional Affairs	44	3 348	-
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	38	2 914	-
Education	206	15 847	-
Health	295	22 698	-
Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	157	12 083	-
Social Development	78	6 010	-
Sports, Arts and Culture	46	3 531	-
Transport and Community Safety	47	3 641	-
<b>Total: Limpopo</b>	<b>980</b>	<b>75 361</b>	-
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>			
Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	69	5 284	-
Community Safety, Security and Liason	48	3 684	-
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	46	3 504	-
Culture, Sports and Recreation	24	1 846	-
Economic Development and Tourism	50	3 853	-
Education	27	2 115	-
Health	135	10 420	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	99	7 650	-
Social Development	55	4 212	-
<b>Total: Mpumalanga</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>42 568</b>	-

## APPENDIX W9

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES:  
TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

Province/Provincial Department	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces		
	FTE Target for 2025/26	National Financial Year	
	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>			
Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Land Reform and Rural Development	23	1 757	-
Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	38	2 936	-
Education	43	3 272	-
Health	112	8 591	-
Roads and Public Works	58	4 480	-
Social Development	66	5 084	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	38	2 950	-
Transport, Safety and Liaison	40	3 099	-
<b>Total: Northern Cape</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>32 169</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>			
Agriculture and Rural Development	60	4 595	-
Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation	33	2 571	-
Community Safety and Transport Management	45	3 436	-
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	35	2 678	-
Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism	49	3 775	-
Education	84	6 438	-
Health	160	12 285	-
Public Works and Roads	194	14 932	-
Social Development	52	3 998	-
<b>Total: North West</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>54 708</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>			
Agriculture	36	2 775	-
Community Safety	65	4 970	-
Cultural Affairs and Sport	72	5 540	-
Education	108	8 284	-
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	39	2 978	-
Health	146	11 237	-
Infrastructure	27	2 079	-
Mobility	27	2 079	-
Social Development	49	3 761	-
<b>Total: Western Cape</b>	<b>569</b>	<b>43 703</b>	<b>-</b>
Unallocated	-	-	656 000
			685 669
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>8 177</b>	<b>627 212</b>	<b>656 000</b>
			<b>685 669</b>

APPENDIX W10

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT: ALLOCATIONS  
PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

## APPENDIX W10

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS  
GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 16) Province	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
<b>School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant</b>			
Eastern Cape	506 992	-	-
Free State	64 310	-	-
Gauteng	65 895	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	491 366	-	-
Limpopo	69 800	-	-
Mpumalanga	93 350	-	-
Northern Cape	60 410	-	-
North West	43 930	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	230 627	450 000	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 626 680</b>	<b>450 000</b>	<b>-</b>

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT:  
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

## APPENDIX W11

## APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18) Province/Components	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)
<b>National Health Insurance Indirect Grant</b>			
Eastern Cape	453 172	424 347	443 527
Free State	139 686	136 479	142 648
Gauteng	100 514	100 508	105 051
KwaZulu-Natal	75 797	77 811	81 328
Limpopo	1 839 779	1 168 757	1 155 440
Mpumalanga	217 772	208 184	217 594
Northern Cape	75 797	77 811	81 328
North West	189 240	181 985	190 211
Western Cape	75 797	77 811	81 328
Unallocated	115 000	119 832	125 544
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 282 554</b>	<b>2 573 525</b>	<b>2 623 999</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
<b>Health Facility Revitalisation Component</b>			
Eastern Cape	377 375	346 536	362 199
Free State	63 889	58 668	61 320
Gauteng	24 717	22 697	23 723
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	1 763 982	1 090 946	1 074 112
Mpumalanga	141 975	130 373	136 266
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	113 443	104 174	108 883
Western Cape	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 485 381</b>	<b>1 753 394</b>	<b>1 766 503</b>
<b>Health Systems Component</b>			
Eastern Cape	75 797	77 811	81 328
Free State	75 797	77 811	81 328
Gauteng	75 797	77 811	81 328
KwaZulu-Natal	75 797	77 811	81 328
Limpopo	75 797	77 811	81 328
Mpumalanga	75 797	77 811	81 328
Northern Cape	75 797	77 811	81 328
North West	75 797	77 811	81 328
Western Cape	75 797	77 811	81 328
Unallocated	115 000	119 832	125 544
<b>Total</b>	<b>797 173</b>	<b>820 131</b>	<b>857 496</b>

## Part 2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

### **Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A grants to provinces**

#### **Introduction**

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A of the 2025 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority(ties) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2025 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving provinces
- Process for approval of business plans for 2026/27

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the Division of Revenue Bill, 2025 is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2025/26 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

## AGRICULTURE GRANTS

<b>Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture (Vote 29)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community, in particular subsistence and smallholder farmers and distressed commercial farmers within strategically identified grain, livestock and horticulture production areas</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide effective and coordinated agricultural support services through collaborations with industry transformation initiatives where possible</li> <li>• To promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export</li> <li>• To revitalise agricultural colleges into centres of excellence</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Broadened access to agricultural support for black subsistence, smallholder and distressed commercial farmers</li> <li>• Increased number of sustainable and profitable black producers in horticulture, grains, livestock, fibre and aquaculture value chains</li> <li>• Increased capacity to support and oversee productivity and farming efficiency of beneficiaries of the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP)</li> <li>• Improved systems required for the maintenance of a foot and mouth disease free status as prescribed by the World Organisation for Animal Health</li> <li>• Increased wealth creation and sustainable employment in rural areas</li> <li>• Increased access to formal and institutional markets by beneficiaries of CASP</li> <li>• Improved household and national food security</li> <li>• Reliable and accurate agricultural information available for management decision making</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On and off-farm infrastructure provided and repaired, including agro-processing infrastructure</li> <li>• Number of farmers supported per category (subsistence, smallholder and commercial) and per commodity</li> <li>• 50 per cent women, 40 per cent youth and 6 per cent people living with disabilities (farmers supported per category)</li> <li>• Quantity of output (tons) produced by beneficiaries of CASP per commodity</li> <li>• Number of beneficiaries of CASP that are South African Good Agricultural Practices certified</li> <li>• Number of jobs created</li> <li>• Number of unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms</li> <li>• Number of beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods or opportunities along the value chain</li> <li>• Percentage of CASP beneficiaries with access to formal and institutional markets</li> <li>• Tracing system for animal identification and movement provided and maintained for cattle in the foot and mouth disease controlled areas of Limpopo, Mpumalanga and KwaZulu-Natal</li> <li>• Physical boundary between the foot and mouth disease free zone and the protection zone provided and maintained</li> <li>• Food and veterinary laboratory infrastructure, including quality systems accreditation, revitalised in eight provinces (except Gauteng)</li> <li>• Number of animals vaccinated for foot and mouth disease in Limpopo and Mpumalanga</li> <li>• Number of extension officers including Assistant Agricultural Practitioners recruited and/or maintained in the system</li> <li>• Number of extension officers trained or deployed to commodity organisations</li> <li>• Partnerships with commodity organisations</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Outputs indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Monitoring framework</li> <li>• Risks and mitigation strategies</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• At least 70 per cent of the project allocation must support infrastructure development for production areas prioritised in the Agriculture and Agro-processing Master Plan</li> <li>• At least 10 per cent of the project allocation must be spent on market access and development</li> <li>• At least 6 per cent of the project allocation must be spent on training and capacity building of farmers, and 4 per cent can be used for mentorship programme</li> <li>• At least 1 000 unemployed agricultural graduates should be placed in commercial farms nationally as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Gauteng and Northern Cape must place at least 80 graduates each</li> <li>◦ the remainder of the provinces must place at least 120 graduates each</li> <li>◦ all graduates must be employed at a rate of R87 000 per annum</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Provinces should prioritise and implement livestock improvement programmes especially those aligned to Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo in partnership with the Agricultural Research Council</li> <li>• The farmers supported must be linked to, but not limited to, commodity organisations including the commercial and emerging commodity organisations. The province should have formal partnership</li> </ul>

<b>Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant</b>	
	<p>agreements with these commodity organisations to ensure appropriate support is provided to farmers (i.e. specialised technical support, joint funding, access to markets and joint implementation as outlined by the dynamic business model)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In cases where farmers requiring support are outside a commodity organisation agreement, their proposals received from the advertisement process must be approved by committees and authorities established by the province as outlined in the standard operating procedure</li> <li>All assisted farmers should be listed or registered in the provincial and national project registers</li> <li>The Department of Agriculture (DoA) will reprioritise the allocated funds on the following basis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>in the event of poor spending on the part of a province where poor spending is the result of poor planning or failure by service provider to meet contractual obligations</li> <li>in the event of a disaster that affects the implementation of approved plans</li> <li>provinces not adhering to the CASP standard operating procedure framework when implementing projects or implementing projects that are not approved by DoA</li> <li>in the event that the ring fenced funds are used for other things without prior approval by the transferring officer</li> </ul> </li> <li>The funds will be transferred as per the disbursement schedule approved by National Treasury; and only after receipt of performance reports against already transferred allocations</li> <li>Provinces must inform the transferring officer of any proposed changes to the business plans. Such changes must be approved by the transferring officer before they are implemented</li> <li>The provincial business plans must be signed-off by the heads of departments of the provincial agriculture departments in collaboration with Chief Financial Officers or their representatives, and must be co-signed by the heads of provincial treasuries</li> <li>The signed business plan for CASP must be submitted to the DoA for approval</li> <li>The project list contained in the business plan must be submitted in the provincial infrastructure reporting model</li> <li>The allocations for agricultural colleges must only be used to revitalise infrastructure and equipment at these colleges, as determined in the business plan</li> <li>An amount of R58 million is allocated to KwaZulu-Natal through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure for KwaZulu-Natal agri-hubs. These funds may only be used for that purpose</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: agricultural land area, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2019 report), previous CASP performance and current benchmarks on production and national policy imperatives</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Agriculture is identified as a game changer and investment in agriculture must be guided under strict conditions to achieve the aspirations of the National Development Plan and the Agriculture and Agro-processing Master Plan</li> <li>In 2026/27 the grant will merge with the Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant into a single grant. The grant will continue to support both commercial and subsistence farmers. This merger will streamline administration, improve resource allocation, and ensure clear, equitable support for both commercial and subsistence farming</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of the R1.5 billion available and transferred, R1.5 billion (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 179 subsistence farmers were supported</li> <li>5 661 smallholder farmers were supported</li> <li>102 black commercial farmers supported</li> <li>Beneficiaries were supported from 396 projects implemented, with 275 projects completed at the end of the financial year</li> <li>53 (13 per cent) supported projects were owned by youth and 191 (48 per cent) were owned by women</li> <li>44 per cent of beneficiaries supported were women, 9 per cent were youth and 0.5 per cent were people with disabilities</li> <li>On and off farm infrastructure delivered include 262 irrigation systems, 6 stock and irrigation dams, 58 boreholes, 19 stock water structures, 22 stock handling facilities, 2 projects of solar systems erected, 16 dipping tanks, 8 small stock structures, 4 poultry structures, 8 aquatic nursery structures, 3 nursery infrastructure, 547.49 km of fencing, 6 pack house facilities, 3 processing infrastructure, 42 storage facilities, 2 orchards infrastructure, 1634 vet structures revamped, 2 ablution facilities and 41 hydroponic structures.</li> <li>4 624 jobs created</li> <li>Foot and mouth disease control deliverables achieved: two animal holding camps for quarantine, guard shelter, office space, vaccinations and promotion of dipping in KwaZulu Natal, in Limpopo, 406 vaccination sessions were conducted vaccinating over 120 000 animals; and in Mpumalanga 120 000 animals were vaccinated. North West revitalised the somatic cell count machine and laboratory management system.</li> <li>35 158 farmers benefitted from Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo programme only in KwaZulu Natal, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and Northern Cape</li> <li>89 farms were pre-audited for South African Good Agricultural Practices certification (SAGAP), final audits were conducted on 52 farms (58 per cent) and 49 farms were certified (94 per cent), while 107 farms were re-certified</li> <li>98 per cent of the smallholder farmers supported had access to formal markets</li> <li>29 467 farmers were trained in targeted training programmes, 50.2 per cent trained were women, 38 per cent trained were youth and 0.8 per cent trained were people with disabilities</li> <li>586 beneficiaries of CASP were supported with mentorship from 102 projects supported</li> </ul>

<b>Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 985 agricultural graduates were placed on commercial farms for a period of two years as part of the youth entrepreneurial programme</li> <li>• 58 extension officers were recruited nationally and 385 extension personnel is maintained in the system</li> <li>• 10 agricultural colleges upgrading infrastructure (ongoing)</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant continues until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R1.7 billion; 2026/27: R1.7 billion; and 2027/28: R1.8 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four instalments: 9 May 2025; 29 August 2025; 14 November 2025; and 23 January 2026</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2025/26</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development, approval and implementation of business plans</li> <li>• Provide a template for project registration and reporting</li> <li>• CASP transfers (planned, actual and revised) related to infrastructure projects must be reported in the national infrastructure reporting model</li> <li>• In preparation for the merger, the DoA shall, in consultation with Provincial departments of agriculture and national treasury, review the conditional grants Standard Operating Procedure, review the grant frameworks and grant allocations guided by the 2024 National Food and Nutrition Security Survey Report and the comprehensive producer development support policy among others</li> <li>• Monitor monthly financial expenditure by provinces and conduct sampled project site visits quarterly</li> <li>• Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Submit an annual evaluation performance report to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year</li> <li>• Oversee and monitor implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee and quarterly review meetings</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework and the 2025 Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>• Provinces to submit a detailed project list and project profiles as per the DoA project list template</li> <li>• Provinces must report infrastructure projects and related infrastructure support funded through CASP in the provincial infrastructure reporting model monthly and quarterly</li> <li>• Provinces to implement the CASP business plans as approved</li> <li>• All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act, Treasury Regulations and the 2025 Division of Revenue Act when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes</li> <li>• In preparation for the merger of the grants, provinces shall participate in all meetings and workshops arranged by DoA to review the Standard operating procedure, the grant frameworks and grant allocations</li> <li>• Provinces are to report monthly (for financial performance) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (for non-financial performance) 20 days after the end of each quarter, and annually two months after the end of the financial year on the progress and achievements of the programme</li> <li>• Submit quarterly project performance reports to DoA</li> <li>• Assign and delegate officials to manage and monitor the implementation of the programme before April 2025</li> <li>• Keep a record of projects supported</li> <li>• Monitor project implementation on a quarterly basis and evaluate the impact of projects in achieving CASP goals</li> <li>• Provinces to adhere to the approved CASP standard operating procedure framework</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 23 May 2025</li> <li>• DoA to develop a roadmap to guide provinces on the timelines for the merger and the submission of business for the 2026/27 financial year</li> <li>• Submission of provincial CASP business plans by provinces by 29 August 2025</li> <li>• Engagement with provinces (pre-national assessment panel) on submitted business plans during October/November 2025 prior to final national assessment panel meeting</li> <li>• Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by national assessment panel between November 2025 and February 2026</li> <li>• Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2026 to be signed by heads of departments, Chief Financial Officers, and CASP coordinators</li> <li>• Approval of business plans by the transferring officer before 27 March 2026</li> <li>• Inform provinces of approval of the business plans by March/April 2026</li> <li>• Approval by the transferring officer regarding 2026/27 business planning process compliance during April 2026 and send to the National Treasury by end April 2026</li> </ul>

<b>Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture (Vote 29)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production within strategically identified grain, livestock, horticulture and aquaculture production areas</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased agricultural production of field crops such as grains and oilseeds, livestock, horticulture, fibre and aquaculture at both household and national level</li> <li>• Improved access to production inputs</li> <li>• Number of black subsistence, smallholder and distressed commercial farmers supported</li> <li>• Increased quantities (tons) of agricultural commodities produced by smallholder and household farmers</li> <li>• Reduced underutilisation of land in high potential areas in the state-owned land and former homelands</li> <li>• Improved farm income (in rands)</li> <li>• Increased job opportunities</li> <li>• Reduced poverty and improved food security</li> <li>• Rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Land under agricultural production (field crops such as grains and oilseeds, horticulture fibre, and livestock)</li> <li>• Beneficiaries/farmers supported by the grant per category</li> <li>• 50 per cent women, 40 per cent youth and 6 per cent people living with disabilities (farmers supported per category)</li> <li>• Superior breeding animals acquired and distributed to farmers</li> <li>• Job opportunities created</li> <li>• Hectares of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes</li> <li>• Partnerships with commodity organisations</li> <li>• Community gardens supported</li> <li>• School gardens supported</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Outputs indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Monitoring framework</li> <li>• Risks and mitigation strategies</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ilima/Letsema grant should be allocated to support food production (crop and livestock production) in support of the Fetsa Tlala initiatives, prioritising vulnerable households, communal areas and areas under traditional leadership, targeting subsistence and smallholder producers supported with inputs and mechanisation</li> <li>• Only commercial farmers in distress can receive production inputs from Ilima/Letsema to assist with their production and recovery</li> <li>• Partnerships with black commodity organisation should be prioritised for joint support, joint funding and joint implementation</li> <li>• At most 30 per cent of Ilima/Letsema allocations can be used for rehabilitation of irrigation schemes in Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape, North West and KwaZulu-Natal. All assisted farmers should be listed in the provincial and national farm registers</li> <li>• The funds will be transferred as per the disbursement schedule approved by National Treasury; and only after receipt of performance reports against already transferred allocations. Provinces must inform the transferring officer of any proposed changes to business plans. Such changes must be approved by the transferring officer before they are implemented</li> <li>• The business plans must be signed-off by the heads of the provincial agriculture departments in collaboration with the Chief Financial Officers or their representatives, and co-signed by the heads of provincial treasuries</li> <li>• The signed business plans must be submitted to the Department of Agriculture (DoA) for approval</li> <li>• The project list contained in the business plan must be submitted in the provincial infrastructure reporting model by provinces utilising funds for irrigation schemes</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: agricultural land available, previous homeland areas, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2019), food insecure areas and national priority areas targeted for increased food production and previous Ilima/Letsema performance</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose and requires tight conditionality to achieve the national goal</li> <li>• Agriculture is identified as a game changer and investment in agriculture must be guided under strict conditions to achieve aspirations of the National Development Plan</li> <li>• In 2026/27 the grant will merge with the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant. The grant will continue to support both commercial and subsistence farmers. This merger will streamline administration, improve resource allocation and ensure clear, equitable support for both commercial and subsistence farming</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Of the R585 million available and transferred to provinces, R546 million (94 per cent) was spent</li> </ul>

<b>Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant</b>	
	<p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 62 248 subsistence farmers were supported</li> <li>• 16 563 smallholder farmers were supported</li> <li>• 22 black commercial farmers were supported</li> <li>• 16 415 jobs created</li> <li>• 64 563 households supported with starter packs for backyard gardens</li> <li>• 232 schools assisted in establishing food gardens (Free State, Gauteng, Limpopo, North West and Western Cape)</li> <li>• 8 582 community food gardens established (Free State, Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West and Western Cape)</li> <li>• 85 438 beneficiaries supported by the programme (59 per cent were women, 16 per cent were youth and 0.5 per cent were people with disabilities)</li> <li>• 86 424 hectares of land cultivated</li> <li>• Between three and seven tons per hectare of maize achieved</li> <li>• Vaalharts and Makhathini irrigation schemes were revitalised</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	• Grant continues until 2026/27
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	• 2025/26: R677 million; 2026/27: R708 million; and 2027/28: R740 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	• Four instalments: 9 May 2025; 29 August 2025; 31 October 2025; and 23 January 2026
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2025/26</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Provide template for project registration and reporting</li> <li>• Transfers for infrastructure projects must be reported in the national infrastructure reporting model</li> <li>• In preparation for the merger, the DoA shall, in consultation with provincial departments of agriculture and National Treasury, review the conditional grants standard operating procedure, review the grant frameworks and grant allocations guided by the 2024 National Food and Nutrition Security Survey Report and the comprehensive producer development support policy among others. Monitor monthly financial expenditure by provinces and conduct sampled project site visits quarterly</li> <li>• Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Submit annual evaluation of performance report to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year</li> <li>• Oversee and monitor implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee and quarterly review meetings</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework and the 2025 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> <li>• Provinces to submit detailed project list as per the DoA project list template</li> <li>• Provinces must report infrastructure projects and related infrastructure support funded through the grant in the provincial infrastructure reporting model monthly and quarterly</li> <li>• In preparation for the merger of the grants, provinces shall participate in all meetings and workshops arranged by DoA to review the standard operating procedure, the grant frameworks and grant allocations</li> <li>• Provinces to report monthly (on financial performance) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (on non-financial performance) 20 days after the end of each quarter, and annually two months after the end of the financial year on the progress and achievements of the programme</li> <li>• Provinces to implement the Ilima/Letsema business plans as approved</li> <li>• All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act, Treasury Regulations and the 2025 DoRA when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes</li> <li>• Assign and delegate officials to manage and monitor implementation of the programme by 28 March 2025</li> <li>• Keep records of projects supported</li> <li>• Monitor project implementation on a quarterly basis and evaluate the impact of projects in achieving Ilima/Letsema goals</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 27 May 2025</li> <li>• DoA to develop a roadmap to guide provinces on the timelines for the merger and the submission of business for the 2026/27 financial year</li> <li>• Submission of provincial Ilima/Letsema business plans by provinces on 29 August 2025</li> <li>• Engagement with provinces (pre-national assessment panel) on submitted business plans during October/November 2025 prior to final national assessment panel meeting</li> <li>• Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by national assessment panel between November 2025 and February 2026</li> <li>• Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2026 to be signed by heads of departments, Chief Financial Officers and Ilima/Letsema coordinators</li> <li>• Approval of business plans by the transferring officer before 27 March 2026</li> <li>• Inform provinces of approval of the business plans in March or April 2026</li> <li>• Approval by the transferring officer regarding 2026/27 business planning process compliance during April 2026, and send to National Treasury by the end of April 2026</li> </ul>

<b>LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture (Vote 29)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To optimise productivity and sustainability of natural resources leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community-based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved veld grazing and carrying capacity and livestock productivity</li> <li>• Improved production potential of arable land leading to increased yield</li> <li>• Improved quantity and quality of South Africa's water resources through projects in SoilCare, VeldCare, Conservation Agriculture and WaterCare focus areas of LandCare programmes</li> <li>• Improved youth participation in the agricultural sector through agricultural schools activities and intergenerational skills transfer to develop the capacity of youth as well as provide an opportunity to learn agricultural skills and knowledge</li> <li>• Improved custodianship and stewardship of natural agricultural resources through community-based initiatives by all land users</li> <li>• Improved livelihoods of rural communities within the ambit of the green economy</li> <li>• Improved partnerships with private, public, non-governmental organisations and community sectors</li> <li>• Improved knowledge and skills base of participants and land users</li> <li>• Enhanced ecosystem services and biodiversity for current and future generations</li> <li>• Improved governance of natural agricultural resources of the country</li> <li>• Improve policy and legislative frameworks for natural agricultural resources management</li> <li>• Sustained renewable energy solutions for small scale/emerging farmers aligned to farm management plan</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated</li> <li>• Number of hectares of agricultural land under fodder production</li> <li>• Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated</li> <li>• Hectares of land under conservation agriculture</li> <li>• Number of farmers using conservation agriculture</li> <li>• Number of youths and agricultural schools successfully attended all the organised Junior LandCare initiatives</li> <li>• Number of schools supported through JuniorCare activities</li> <li>• Number of hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated</li> <li>• Number of capacity building initiatives conducted for land carers and institutions</li> <li>• Number of people who benefited from capacity building initiatives</li> <li>• Number of awareness campaigns conducted</li> <li>• Number of people more aware of sustainable use of natural agricultural resources</li> <li>• Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control</li> <li>• Hectares of land where bush encroachment is under control</li> <li>• Number of kilometres of fence erected</li> <li>• Number of green jobs created expressed as full-time equivalents</li> <li>• Number of LandCare committees established</li> <li>• Number of protocols, guidelines, strategies, policy and legislative frameworks developed for natural resources management</li> <li>• Number of agricultural schools supported</li> <li>• Number of agricultural graduates' projects/initiatives supported</li> <li>• Number of renewable energy technologies supported</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project header</li> <li>• Project background</li> <li>• Farm plan map</li> <li>• Farm management plan detail</li> <li>• Beneficiaries and job creation</li> <li>• Change pathways</li> <li>• Pre-project assessment</li> <li>• Risk assessment</li> <li>• Implementation map</li> <li>• Implementation details</li> <li>• Exit strategy</li> <li>• Monitoring and evaluation</li> </ul>

<b>LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</b>	
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects before funds can be transferred</li> <li>The province to delegate the responsibility of the Receiving Officer to the Provincial LandCare Coordinator at a Deputy Director or Director level</li> <li>Provincial departments annual evaluations must be submitted two months after the end of the financial year using an approved LandCare template</li> <li>The impact (before and after) of the LandCare programme should also be quantified during initiation, implementation and handing-over phases of the projects</li> <li>Projects should be implemented guided by farm management plan in terms of Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act</li> <li>Provinces should report signed financial performance per project on the 15th of every month in compliance with the 2025 Division of Revenue Act. Provinces should report on the number of jobs created 15 days after the end of each month using an approved LandCare template. The number of jobs created should further be reported on the Expanded Public Works Programme reporting system</li> <li>Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2025 Division of Revenue Act and furthermore adhere to dates as agreed during the quarterly meetings and national LandCare secretariat</li> <li>Provinces should submit their portfolio of evidence (acknowledgement letters, project maps etc.) 30 days after the end of quarter to national LandCare secretariat. The report should be in line with quarterly and monthly reports</li> <li>Provinces should undertake skill audit of beneficiaries, provide training, and submit reports to the national Department of Agriculture (DoA)</li> <li>VeldCare projects should be comprehensive to include fencing, stock water system, bush control and value chain</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>nodes of the most deprived wards in the country</li> <li>land capability: total hectares class I, II and III (spatial analysis - land capability data)</li> <li>size: hectares (new boundaries from the Municipal Demarcation Board)</li> <li>poverty: poverty gap based on food poverty line of Statistic South Africa Living Conditions Survey 2018</li> <li>land degradation: hectares (Land Degradation Report 2018)</li> <li>policy imperatives and development for sustainable land management</li> <li>past performance by provinces</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated R79 million and transferred R79 million to provinces, of which provinces spent R77 million (97 per cent) by the end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>16 350 hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated</li> <li>0 hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated</li> <li>2 975 hectares of land under conservation agriculture</li> <li>5 228 youths successfully attending organised Junior LandCare initiatives</li> <li>78 household and school food gardens established through Junior LandCare</li> <li>3 692 water sources developed or protected against over-utilisation</li> <li>18 386 capacity building initiatives conducted for land carers</li> <li>3 769 people with improved capacity and skill levels benefiting from capacity building initiatives</li> <li>67 awareness campaigns conducted and attended by Land Carers</li> <li>15 650 people more aware of sustainable use of natural resources</li> <li>9 834 hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control</li> <li>3 404 hectares of land where bush encroachment is controlled</li> <li>214 kilometres of fencing erected</li> <li>151 LandCare committees established</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant continues until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R94 million; 2026/27: R99 million; and 2027/28: R103 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocation to provinces will be disbursed on a quarterly basis (April 2025; August 2025; October 2025; and January 2026)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Host national assessment panel to assess the projects with the provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2025/26</li> <li>Review guidelines and standards for the implementation of the grant</li> <li>Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>Monitor implementation through project site visits, reports, quarterly meetings with provinces and provide support to provinces</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul>

<b>LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit evaluation reports to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure that procurement processes and procedures have been adhered to and plan in place to source service providers proactively for the implementation of LandCare projects to commence on 1 April 2025</li> <li>Ensure that provinces organisational structure for programme 2 as prescribed by National Treasury is established and capacitated to manage LandCare and ensure adequate capacity of director, line functional managers of each area and soil scientists, pasture scientists, soil conservation technicians and engineers, land use planners and LandCare facilitators exists in the provinces to implement the LandCare projects</li> <li>Submit signed monthly financial report on the 15th day of every month</li> <li>Report jobs created to the DoA using the prescribed expanded public works programme reporting template/format within 15 days after the end of each month</li> <li>Submit signed quarterly reports (non-financial) with portfolio of evidence 30 days after the end of each quarter on the progress of the projects</li> <li>Provinces should further adhere to agreements approved in quarterly meetings on performance, reporting and any other matter related to natural resource management</li> <li>Implement projects according to the approved business plans. Deviation affecting outputs and budgets should first be communicated to the transferring officer in writing and approved before implementation</li> <li>Hold provincial assessment panels, use multidisciplinary team to assess individual projects plans, use LandCare standard assessment criteria before submission of preliminary individual and provincial business plans to DoA by 30 September 2025</li> <li>Monitor project implementation and evaluate the impact of projects in achieving LandCare goals</li> <li>Submit evaluation reports to DoA within two months after the end of the financial year</li> <li>Ensure and support the upscaling of conservation agriculture practices within communities</li> <li>Assist farmers with soil testing to improve and maintain soil health</li> <li>Conduct training for farmers and officials on soil fertility and testing, veld survey tools and veld management</li> <li>Provinces to attend Natural Resources Management Working Group (NRMWG) and other strategic meeting convened by DoA</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DoA must provide provincial departments with business plan formats and guidelines by July 2025</li> <li>Engagement by DoA with provinces on business plans submission before provincial assessment panel and submission of signed business plans prior to the national assessment panel</li> <li>Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by the national assessment panel before the end of March 2026</li> <li>Interactions with provinces on the national assessment panel comments and final submission of signed individual and provincial business plans by the provinces prior to approval by Accounting Officer</li> <li>Notify provinces of the approval of business plans before implementation</li> </ul>

## BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS

<b>Early Childhood Development Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic Education (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) programmes for poor children</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised ECD programmes</li> <li>To support ECD providers delivering ECD programmes to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration</li> <li>To construct low-cost ECD centres</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provision of ECD to poor children contributing towards universal access</li> <li>Improving health and safety conditions in which early learning takes place</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant has two components with detailed outputs, conditions and responsibilities for each component specified in separate frameworks. The two components are:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>infrastructure component</li> <li>subsidy component</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components which contain the following:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>project background</li> <li>project objectives</li> <li>scope of the work</li> <li>deliverables and outputs to be achieved</li> <li>risk assessment with mitigation plan</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conditional grant funding cannot be used to reduce overall provincial own revenue and equitable share funding allocated to ECD subsidies. Each province may use a maximum of R6 million of their total conditional grant allocation (subsidy plus infrastructure components) for administrative management of the grant which includes capacity to manage the grant and funding for assessments of ECD centres. Provinces may choose to use this amount from the allocation for either one of the components or both as outlined in the practice note</li> <li>All officials must be employed in line with the conditional grant on a three-years or more contract or permanently</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As specified in the two grant component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To allow DBE to better ring-fence expansion of ECD in the country and to facilitate compliance with the National Integrated ECD Policy approved by Cabinet on 9 December 2015 ensuring that the delivery and maintenance of any capital investment is coordinated in an efficient manner that is consistent with norms, standards and guidelines</li> <li>ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of the total grant allocation of R1.2 billion, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>348 146 children benefitted from the subsidy</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Given the nature of the programme and the drive to expand the provision of ECD services, the grant will be needed for the medium-term expenditure framework period, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R1.9 billion; 2026/27: R2.1 billion; and 2027/28: R2.2 billion allocated as follows:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>subsidy component: 2025/26: R1.8 billion; 2026/27: R1.9 billion; and 2027/28: R2 billion</li> <li>infrastructure component: 2025/26: R162 million; 2026/27: R269 million; and 2027/28: R287 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly instalments based on the approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review the standardised reporting framework and monitoring tool</li> <li>Review the standardised format for the business plans</li> <li>Assess and approve the business plans submitted by provinces</li> <li>Monitor project progress and compliance with the conditional grant framework</li> <li>Manage, support, monitor and evaluate the implementation of the grant to provinces</li> <li>Submit a monthly financial report to the National Treasury 20 days after the end of the reporting month</li> <li>Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and take appropriate action in cases of non-compliance with the framework</li> <li>Facilitate approval of the payment schedule and approval of in-year adjustments to the payment schedule</li> <li>The DBE will develop ECD infrastructure grant guidelines to be issued to the provinces by 28 March 2025</li> <li>Visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces</li> </ul>

<b>Early Childhood Development Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems</li> <li>• Provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit approved business plans signed off by the head of department to the DBE by 24 February 2025</li> <li>• Implement the business plan as approved by the DBE</li> <li>• Submit monthly financial reports to DBE 15 days after the end of the reporting month</li> <li>• Provinces must upload all ECD maintenance projects on the infrastructure reporting model and update it monthly</li> <li>• <u>Submit quarterly performance reports to DBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter</u></li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engagements will be held with provincial departments on the submission of business plans between September 2025 and February 2026</li> <li>• Submit final provincial business plan, including cash flow projections and compliance certificates signed-off by the heads of departments for the 2026/27 financial year must be submitted to DBE by 13 February 2026</li> <li>• DBE must approve the final business plans by 31 March 2026</li> </ul>

<b>Early Childhood Development Grant: Infrastructure Component</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic Education (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) programmes for poor children</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To support ECD providers delivering an ECD programme to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration</li> <li>To construct low-cost ECD centres</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provision of ECD services to poor children contributing towards universal access</li> <li>Improving health and safety conditions in which early learning takes place</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of ECD centres provided with Health and Safety support for compliance with registration</li> <li>Number of conditionally registered ECD centres maintained</li> <li>Number of low-cost ECD centres constructed</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components (subsidy and infrastructure) which contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>project background</li> <li>project objectives</li> <li>scope of the work</li> <li>deliverables and outputs to be achieved</li> <li>risk assessment with mitigation plan</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<p><b>Health and Safety support</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This allocation may be used for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>unregistered ECD centres to provide health and safety support to enable conditional registration</li> <li>conditionally registered ECD centres to provide health and safety support to improve their registration status</li> </ul> </li> <li>ECD Programmes must select ECD centres for health and safety support</li> </ul> <p><b>Maintenance and upgrading</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This allocation may be used for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>conditionally registered ECD centres to do minor infrastructure maintenance works and upgrades to enable them to improve their registration status</li> <li>infrastructure units in the provinces must receive a list of selected ECD centres for maintenance or upgrading from program centres must sign service level agreements with the provincial department before implementing maintenance or upgrades</li> <li>provinces shall include all projects in the final infrastructure asset management plan to be submitted at the end of March 2025</li> <li>all projects must be recorded on the infrastructure reporting model</li> <li>provinces must update the infrastructure project details for each funded project in the infrastructure reporting model. This must be approved and submitted to National Treasury and DBE within 22 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>New centre construction</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This allocation may be used for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>construction of low-cost ECD centres where existing structures must be replaced or to address new demand in areas where the need is the greatest</li> <li>a maximum of R3 million may be used for the construction of new ECD centres, inclusive of all costs</li> </ul> </li> <li>ECD centres must sign service level agreements with the provincial department before new construction of a centre</li> <li>Every province must construct at least one ECD centre in 2025/26</li> <li>Each province must include the number of ECD centres to be constructed and the costs for the construction in the business plan for 2025/26</li> <li>Provinces shall include all projects in the final infrastructure asset management plan to be submitted at the end of March 2025</li> <li>All projects must be recorded on the infrastructure reporting model</li> <li>Provinces must update the infrastructure project details for each funded project in the infrastructure reporting model. This must be approved and submitted to National Treasury and DBE within 22 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul> <p><b>General conditions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DBE will develop guidelines for implementation that must be issued to the provinces by 28 March 2025</li> <li>All ECD sites may only benefit from this fund if they are eligible as per the requirements in the guideline issued by DBE</li> <li>All projects must be selected, planned and implemented in a manner consistent with the guideline issued by the DBE</li> <li>For conditionally registered centres a maximum amount of R500 000 per ECD centre may be spent on health and safety support, maintenance improvement and upgrades, inclusive of all costs (Value Added Tax, disbursements etc)</li> <li>Prior approval for any amount exceeding more than 20 per cent of the maximum amount per centre should</li> </ul>

<b>Early Childhood Development Grant: Infrastructure Component</b>	
	<p>be obtained from the head of department or the Chief Financial Officer with a detailed assessment and cost analysis to justify the additional amount</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces must conduct assessments of conditionally registered ECD sites and cost them in order to qualify for funding in 2026/27 and submit by 30 September 2025</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provincial infrastructure allocations are determined based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a base allocation for the construction of at least one low cost ECD</li> <li>the allocation of the balance is based on the ECD census data</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To allow DBE to manage the expansion of ECD in the country and to facilitate compliance to the National Integrated ECD Policy approved by Cabinet on 9 December 2015 ensuring that the delivery and any capital investment is coordinated in an efficient manner that is consistent with norms, standards and guidelines</li> <li>ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of the total maintenance grant allocation of R81 million, R81 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces, with provinces spending R57 million (72 per cent) by end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>336 ECD centres were maintained and 2 new low-cost ECD centres were constructed</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Given the nature of the programme and the drive to expand provision of ECD services, the grant will be needed for the medium-term expenditure framework period, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R162 million; 2026/27: R269 million; and 2027/28: R287 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly instalments according to approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DBE will develop ECD infrastructure grant guidelines for each of the two areas listed above that must be issued to the provinces by 28 March 2025</li> <li>DBE will conduct monitoring on the grant, support provincial education departments and consolidate quarterly grant performance reports received from PEDs</li> <li>DBE ensures all provinces adhere to norms and standards developed for ECD</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces must provide a procurement plan on how they will implement their projects in the 2026/27 financial year by 30 August 2025</li> <li>The ECD infrastructure project manager must maintain a secure database of all ECD centres that have been assisted with maintenance, upgrades or new construction</li> <li>The ECD programme manager must maintain a secure database of all ECD centres that have received health and safety support</li> <li>The ECD programme manager must maintain a secure database of all ECD centres that have improved their registration status</li> <li>Provinces must record all maintenance and new construction projects on the national infrastructure reporting model and education facilities management system</li> <li>Provinces must adhere to the requirements in the ECD infrastructure grant guidelines issued by DBE in the implementation of the grant</li> <li>Provincial education departments must comply with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management in the planning and implementation of projects</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engagements will be held with provincial departments on the submission of business plans between September 2025 and February 2026</li> <li>Provincial education of department to submit approved business plans signed off by the head of department to the DBE by 24 February 2026</li> <li>The transferring officer must approve the final business plans by 31 March 2026</li> </ul>

<b>Early Childhood Development Grant: Subsidy Component</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic Education (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) programmes for poor children</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised ECD programmes</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provision of ECD programmes to poor children contributing towards universal access</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of eligible children subsidised, as agreed in the service level agreement (SLA)</li> <li>Number of all children enrolled in ECD programmes in fully registered ECD centres</li> <li>Number of all children enrolled in ECD programmes in conditionally registered ECD centres</li> <li>Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in fully registered ECD centres</li> <li>Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in conditionally registered ECD centres</li> <li>Number of days subsidised for centre-based programmes</li> <li>Number of children subsidised through provincial own revenue including equitable share that are benefiting from the top-up grant in fully registered and conditionally registered ECD programmes</li> <li>Number of children subsidised from the equitable share in fully registered ECD centres</li> <li>Number of children subsidised from the equitable share in conditionally registered ECD centres</li> <li>Number of all children enrolled in fully registered non-centre based programmes</li> <li>Number of all children enrolled in conditionally registered non-centre based programmes</li> <li>Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in fully registered non-centre based programmes</li> <li>Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in conditionally registered non-centre based programmes</li> <li>Number of ECD practitioners and other staff employed in fully and conditionally registered ECD programmes benefiting from the conditional grant</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components (i.e. subsidy and infrastructure) which contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>project background</li> <li>project objectives</li> <li>scope of the work</li> <li>deliverables and outputs to be achieved</li> <li>risk assessment with mitigation plan</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only fully and conditionally registered ECD programmes (centre and non-centre-based) will be eligible for the subsidy</li> <li>The subsidy is targeted for children from birth until the year before children enter formal school or in the case of children with developmental difficulties and disabilities, until the year before the calendar year they turn six, which marks the age of compulsory schooling or special education</li> <li>The provincial education departments and ECD programmes will enter into SLAs which stipulate the purpose of the subsidy, the amount of the subsidy, conditions of the subsidy and obligations of both provincial education departments and ECD programmes with regard to the payment of the subsidy, compliance to funding and the reporting requirements</li> <li>The value of the subsidy paid to each centre-based ECD programme is R17 multiplied by the number of days (264), multiplied by the number of qualifying children attending the centre-based ECD programme as agreed to in the SLA</li> <li>The value of the subsidy paid to each registered non-centre-based ECD programme is R6 multiplied by the number of sessions, multiplied by the number of qualifying children attending as agreed to in the SLA</li> <li>The full value of the subsidy will be paid in equal parts in line with the SLA and any changes to the payment schedule must be aligned to a determination of non-compliance as defined in the SLA</li> <li>Once funds are transferred to an ECD programme, the department may not pre-approve how the funds are to be utilised other than what is stipulated in the SLA</li> <li>All allocations must be aligned to the number of children as per the SLA and can only be reduced as per the process outlined in the SLA. Allocations must not be changed in-year, based on how many children attend</li> <li>The subsidy must target qualifying children in centre and non-centre-based programmes in line with the process set out below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>eligible programmes in designated priority municipal wards are to be targeted for full</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Early Childhood Development Grant: Subsidy Component</b>	
	<p>subsidy funding up to the total confirmed enrolment of the programme. These programmes will not be subject to any individual income-based means test</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ eligible programmes which provide proof that 80 per cent or more enrolled children meet the income-based means test described below, are to be prioritised for full subsidy funding up to the total confirmed enrolment</li> <li>○ eligible programmes not in designated wards, where less than 80 per cent of enrolled children meet the income-based means test, will be funded on a per child basis</li> <li>○ a child is eligible to be subsidised if his/her parents' income falls below the following prescribed test</li> </ul> <p><b>Income-based means test:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Income of parents or caregivers may not exceed the means test values applied for the receipt of the child support grant for a single parent and married parents as gazetted by the national Department of Social Development in 2023. This is updated each year with an increase in the grant value</li> <li>• In the case of children receiving a child related social assistance grant; original, reprinted or certified copies of proof of receipt of the child related grant (child support grant or the foster care grant) as issued by the South African Social Security Agency must be submitted</li> <li>• In the case of children who are not beneficiaries of a child related grant the following must be submitted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ proof of income of parents (or caregivers)</li> <li>○ three months bank statements of parents or guardians</li> <li>○ affidavit declaring status of income</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The provincial subsidy allocations are determined based on the gap between: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ the number of poor children that should be accessing ECD subsidy</li> <li>○ the number of poor children currently accessing the ECD subsidy</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To allow DBE to better facilitate the expansion of ECD services in the country</li> <li>• ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Of the R1.1 billion on the subsidy component, 100 per cent has been transferred to provinces</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 348 146 children benefitted from the subsidy</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Given the nature of the programme and the drive to expand the provision of ECD services, the grant will be needed for the medium-term expenditure framework period, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R1.8 billion; 2026/27: R1.9 billion; and 2027/28: R2 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly instalments according to approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review standardised SLAs to be entered into between provincial departments of basic education and ECD programmes if necessary</li> <li>• Review the standardised business plan</li> <li>• Develop guidelines for the implementation of the ECD subsidy</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conclude SLAs with ECD programmes in a format prescribed by the DBE</li> <li>• Ensure that payments are made in line with the payment schedule as per the SLAs with ECD programmes</li> <li>• Subsidies must be made into the ECD programmes designated bank accounts, which must be with a registered deposit taking institution in the Republic of South Africa</li> <li>• Subsidies may only be reduced in cases of non-compliance as outlined in the prescribed SLA</li> <li>• Use the information reported in the quarterly reports from ECD programmes to develop and maintain a master list of all children benefitting from the ECD subsidy</li> <li>• Maintain a secure database on the status of registration of all ECD programmes in the province that is inclusive of the following basic information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ registration status</li> <li>○ capacity of the centre</li> <li>○ number of children enrolled</li> <li>○ number of children subsidised</li> <li>○ number of children with disabilities subsidised</li> <li>○ number of children with disabilities enrolled</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial department of education to submit approved business plans signed-off by the head of department to the DBE by 24 February 2026. The transferring officer must submit payment schedules and compliance certificates by February 2026</li> <li>• The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 31 March 2026</li> </ul>

<b>Education Infrastructure Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic Education (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 4, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To supplement provinces to fund the provision of education infrastructure in line with the regulations relating to minimum uniform norms and standards for public school infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation</li> <li>To address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure</li> <li>To address damages to infrastructure</li> <li>To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved quality of education service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased stock of school infrastructure</li> <li>Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development at the provincial sphere</li> <li>Improved education infrastructure expenditure patterns</li> <li>Improved response to the rehabilitation of school infrastructure</li> <li>Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure</li> <li>Improved safety in school facilities through occupational health and safety</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of new schools, additional education spaces, education support spaces and administration facilities constructed as well as equipment and furniture provided</li> <li>Number of existing schools' infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated including schools constructed of asbestos material and other inappropriate material</li> <li>Number of new and existing schools maintained</li> <li>Number of disaster damaged schools rehabilitated</li> <li>Number of schools provided with water, sanitation, and electricity</li> <li>Number of work opportunities created</li> <li>Number of new special schools provided, and existing special and full-service schools upgraded and maintained</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant uses an infrastructure plan that includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the infrastructure programme management plan</li> <li>the procurement strategy</li> <li>the capacitation strategy</li> <li>the infrastructure reporting model</li> <li>the year-end evaluation report</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on a permanent basis to their infrastructure units in line with human resource capacitation circular published by National Treasury (including maximums set in the circular)</li> <li>The flow of each instalment of the grant depends upon provinces submitting to national Department of Basic Education (DBE), provincial treasuries and National Treasury financial and non-financial performance reports on programmes partially and fully funded by the grant</li> <li>The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the DBE and provincial treasuries and National Treasury of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>approved and signed-off infrastructure plan with tabled prioritised project lists for the 2025 medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) by no later than 14 March 2025. The infrastructure plan must, where applicable, also include the implementation plans for schools affected by natural disasters</li> <li>approved and signed-off infrastructure project list (Table B5) for the 2025 MTEF on the infrastructure reporting model</li> <li>preventative and corrective maintenance plan for all maintenance programmes over the 2025 MTEF period accompanied by a project list no later than 14 March 2025</li> </ul> </li> <li>The flow of the second instalment depends upon receipt by DBE, provincial treasuries and National Treasury of the approved and signed-off: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>monthly infrastructure reports in a format determined by the National Treasury and DBE</li> <li>a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the education facilities management system mobile application for the fourth quarter of the 2024/25 financial year no later than 29 April 2025</li> <li>a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the fourth quarter of the 2024/25 financial year within 22 days after the end of the fourth quarter</li> </ul> </li> <li>The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DBE, provincial treasuries, and the National Treasury, on a date and in a format determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>infrastructure plans for all infrastructure programmes for a period of 10 years (including the initial list of prioritised projects) on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Education Infrastructure Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ the 2025/26 project list must be drawn from the prioritised project list for the MTEF tabled in 2024/25</li> <li>○ preventative and corrective maintenance plans for all maintenance programmes over the MTEF period accompanied by a project list on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines</li> <li>○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE</li> <li>○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the education facilities management system mobile application for the first quarter of 2025/26 by 25 July 2025</li> <li>○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the first quarter of the 2025/26 financial year within 22 days after the end of the first quarter</li> <li>○ the conditional grant year-end evaluation report on financial and non-financial performance no later than 27 May 2025</li> <li>● The flow of the fourth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and provincial treasuries and National Treasury of the approved and signed off: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE</li> <li>○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the education facilities management system mobile application for the second quarter of 2025/26 by 24 October 2025</li> <li>○ infrastructure programme management plans for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period for the MTEF on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines</li> <li>○ procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period of the MTEF on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines</li> <li>○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the second quarter of the 2025/26 financial year within 22 days after the end of the second quarter</li> </ul> </li> <li>● The flow of the fifth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE, the relevant provincial treasuries and National Treasury on a date determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE</li> <li>○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the education facilities management system mobile application for the third quarter of 2025/26 to DBE no later than 20 January 2026</li> <li>○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the third quarter of the 2025/26 financial year within 22 days after the end of the third quarter</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Provincial education departments must ensure that a programme and project management system is in place for planning, management and monitoring of infrastructure delivery funded from the grant</li> <li>● Provincial education departments must comply with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management</li> <li>● Provincial education departments must provide school governing bodies with maintenance guidelines to conduct minor maintenance. This should be in accordance with the sector maintenance strategy</li> <li>● Provincial education departments should allocate no less than 60 per cent of the Education Infrastructure Grant allocation to address preventative and corrective maintenance at schools, which should appear as such on the infrastructure reporting model and MTEF database</li> <li>● Provincial education departments to prioritise and fund from the grant, the eradication of pit latrines and other unacceptable forms of sanitation</li> <li>● The grant allocation can be transferred to schools in line with the guidelines which will be issued by DBE</li> <li>● Provincial education departments to prioritise the rehabilitation of storm damaged schools, schools built of asbestos and other inappropriate material</li> <li>● In implementing the three streams model, provincial education departments to prioritise the planning for construction of technical schools and schools of skill as well as conversion of academic stream schools to vocational and occupational streams in 2025/26, for commissioning of projects in 2026/27</li> <li>● Provincial education departments may use multiple implementing agents when implementing projects funded from the grant</li> <li>● To promote conducive teaching and learning within the acceptable occupational, health and safety standards, provincial education departments must implement maintenance projects in all education facilities</li> <li>● In schools without section 21 responsibilities, provincial education departments should put in place the necessary measures to ensure that planned maintenance at these schools occurs as per the scheduled maintenance plan for such schools</li> <li>● Provincial education departments must provide all the necessary equipment and furniture in the spaces provided when constructing new projects</li> <li>● Provincial education departments must submit their plans for the procurement of mobile classrooms to the DBE and any deviation from these plans should be approved in writing by the DBE</li> <li>● Provincial education departments to ensure cost-effectiveness as they implement infrastructure projects</li> </ul>

<b>Education Infrastructure Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The DBE approved 10-point plan must be implemented to ensure improvements in infrastructure delivery</li> <li>Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent stopping of transfers</li> <li>The following amounts are allocated through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure for the construction of schools in Gauteng and Western Cape. These funds may only be used for these projects and are subject to the conditions set out in the 2025 MTEF preliminary allocation letter to DBE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gauteng: R498 million in 2025/26</li> <li>Western Cape: R1.3 billion in 2025/26</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations for 2025/26 are based on historical allocations for this grant</li> <li>Allocations also include incentive-based allocations as described in part 4 to Annexure W1 of the 2025 Division of Revenue Bill</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of education infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner, consistent with national norms and standards for school buildings</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of the R12.3 billion allocated, R12.3 billion (100 per cent) was transferred and spent by provinces</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 265 teaching spaces and 72 administrative spaces provided</li> <li>1 464 maintenance projects, 474 water, 554 sanitation, 112 electricity and 102 fencing infrastructure projects</li> <li>Completed five boarding facilities</li> <li>The sector has provided a total of 22 new and replacement schools in provinces, while 108 schools commenced with construction</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant continues until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R15.3 billion; 2026/27: R16.8 billion; and 2027/28: R16.8 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces</li> <li>DBE and National Treasury to support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems</li> <li>Provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation</li> <li>Issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of the funding</li> <li>DBE and National Treasury to jointly evaluate progress with the capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces in terms of the guidelines</li> <li>DBE and National Treasury must jointly evaluate and provide feedback to all provinces on the assessment of all documents as outlined on the performance-based approach system guidelines</li> <li>Assess the reports submitted by provincial education departments and provide feedback before transferring the instalment</li> <li>Submit reports to the National Treasury in terms of quarterly achievements by provincial education departments</li> <li>Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated time frames of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approve monthly provincial infrastructure reports on infrastructure programme in the infrastructure reporting model within 15 days after the end of each month and submit to the relevant provincial treasury and DBE</li> <li>Submit a signed-off monthly provincial infrastructure report on infrastructure programmes in the infrastructure reporting model within 22 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury, DBE and National Treasury</li> <li>Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated time frames in 2025 DoRA</li> <li>Submit quarterly capacitation reports within 22 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Ensure that section 42 transfers as per the Public Finance Management Act are effected</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The process for approval for the 2026 MTEF allocations will be in line with the performance-based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury</li> </ul>

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic Education (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Addressing social and structural drivers of HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and tuberculosis (TB) prevention, care and impact</li> <li>Contribute to preventing new HIV, STIs and TB infections</li> <li>To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV, as well as TB services for learners and educators, with a specific focus on schools that are located in high priority areas</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners</li> <li>supporting the provision of employee health and wellness programmes for educators</li> </ul> </li> <li>To mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners, educators and school support staff</li> <li>To reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and STIs, with a particular focus on orphaned children and girls</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased HIV, STI and TB knowledge and skills amongst learners, educators, school support staff and officials</li> <li>Decrease in risky sexual behaviour among learners, educators, school support staff and officials</li> <li>Decreased barriers to retention in schools, in particular for vulnerable learners (girls and boys)</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5 674 educators trained to implement comprehensive sexuality education and TB prevention programmes for learners to be able to protect themselves from HIV and TB and the associated key drivers including alcohol and drug use, leading to unsafe sex, learner pregnancy and HIV infection, prioritising schools located in areas with a high burden of HIV and TB infections</li> <li>3 520 school management teams and school governing bodies trained to develop policy implementation plans focusing on keeping mainly young girls in school, ensuring that comprehensive sexuality education and TB education is implemented for all learners in schools, access to comprehensive sexual and reproductive health and TB services. A provision for training will also address multiple sexual partnerships among boys and learner pregnancy prevention</li> <li>Co-curricular activities on provision of comprehensive sexuality education, access to sexual and reproductive health and TB services implemented in 12 016 primary and secondary schools including a focus on prevention of alcohol, drug use and learner pregnancy, targeting 93 466 learners. Priority will be in schools located in high priority areas. Co-curricular activities in primary schools will focus on raising awareness of social issues and vulnerabilities, such as how to report abuse and support affected learners</li> <li>Care and support programmes implemented to reach 142 430 learners and 3 610 educators. Expand the appointment of learner support agents to 2 575 to support vulnerable learners prioritising primary schools, using the care and support for teaching and learning framework</li> <li>70 810 copies of curriculum and assessment policy statement compliant material, including material for learners with barriers to learning, printed and distributed to 24 080 schools. Printing of the school policy pack will be prioritised over learner teacher support material to ensure that all schools have a copy of the Department of Basic Education's (DBE) National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB for learners, educators, support staff and officials in all primary and secondary schools in the basic education sector; and the DBE Policy on the Prevention and Management of Learner Pregnancy (Learner Pregnancy Policy)</li> <li>Host advocacy and social mobilisation events with 140 333 learners and educators and 21 633 school community members on the DBE National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB; and the DBE Learner Pregnancy Policy to review and change societal norms and values on the provision of comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health and TB services with 5 600 schools, including a focus on key risk behaviours, such as alcohol and drug use, learner pregnancy, inter-generational and transactional sex amongst girls, multiple concurrent sexual partnerships, power relations, respect for girls and other issues that compel negative behaviour amongst boys, as well as to advocate for the integrated school health programme including provision of sexual and reproductive health services such as contraception, STIs, pregnancy and HIV testing, condom distribution and information on safe circumcision in secondary schools</li> <li>3 875 schools will be reached through monitoring and support visits</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial education departments must distribute the grant allocation in accordance with the following weights for the key performance areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>support for prevention and management (to be integrated in existing focal areas)</li> <li>training and development (5 per cent)</li> <li>co-curricular activities (15 per cent)</li> <li>care and support (45 per cent)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ learning and teaching support material (10 per cent)</li> <li>○ advocacy and social mobilisation (10 per cent)</li> <li>○ monitoring and support (8 per cent)</li> <li>○ management and administration (7 per cent)</li> <li>● Provincial education departments must report on implementation and expenditure according to the above seven key performance areas per quarter</li> <li>● Instalments are dependent on the DBE receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual inter-provincial meetings</li> <li>● The above percentages are guidance and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national transferring officer. However, provinces must prioritise areas with high rates of HIV, TB and learner pregnancy</li> <li>● Deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective provincial education departments</li> <li>● Provincial education departments must ensure they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the implementation of the grant</li> <li>● First aid kits may no longer be funded from the conditional grant. In addition, condoms and sanitary pads must also not be funded from this conditional grant</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The education component of the provincial equitable share formula, as explained in part 4 of Annexure W1 of the 2025 Division of Revenue Bill, is used to allocate the grant amongst provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● To enable the DBE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ National Strategic Plan for HIV, TB and STIs (2023–2028)</li> <li>○ DBE National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB for learners, educators, school support staff in all primary and secondary schools in the basic education sector</li> <li>○ Learner Pregnancy Policy</li> </ul> </li> <li>● This enables the DBE to exercise an oversight role in the implementation of the HIV and AIDS life skills education programme in schools</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Of the R242 million allocated to provinces, R28 million was reduced during in year monitoring and R214 million (100 per cent of adjusted allocation) was transferred to provinces, of which R229 million (93 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year. Under-expenditure was noted in Free State, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and North West provinces</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7 011 life orientation educators and 3 242 educators trained in integration of life skills in the curriculum</li> <li>● 32 218 functional peer education programmes were undertaken, 54 176 learners trained on the learner retention and learner pregnancy programme, 63 351 learners trained in the substance abuse programme</li> <li>● 3 952 school-based support teams established, 2 889 learner support agents in schools, 3 797 school management teams and school governing bodies trained to develop policy implementation plans, and 198 175 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services</li> <li>● 167 991 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 7 150 schools</li> <li>● Advocacy reached 171 246 learners and educators as well as 52 386 members of the school communities on the new DBE National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB and Learner Pregnancy Policy to review and change societal norms and values on the provision of comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health and TB services and reaching 5 539 schools through advocacy activities focusing on the prevention of TB</li> <li>● 3 933 schools reached through monitoring and support visits</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to nature and trends in the HIV and TB epidemics</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 2025/26: R262 million; 2026/27: R274 million; and 2027/28: R286 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Four instalments: 15 April 2025; 29 July 2025; 28 October 2025; and 27 January 2026</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● To provide evidence-based guidance towards the development of a standardised annual conditional grant framework and nine provincial specific annual business plans for the HIV and AIDS life skills education programme</li> <li>● Identify risks and challenges impacting provincial implementation</li> <li>● Develop risk management strategies to address these risks</li> <li>● Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and related chronic illnesses, such as TB infection together with the associated risk factors, such as alcohol and drug use, prevention of unbecoming behavior and teenage pregnancy in schools</li> <li>● Agree on outputs and targets with provincial education departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2026/27 from 23 September 2025</li> <li>● Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces</li> <li>● Establish partnerships with key stakeholders</li> <li>● Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter (including monthly and annual reports on the implementation of the programme</li> </ul>

<b>HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant</b> and expenditure against the allocated budget)	
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and other related issues including the associated risk factors such as alcohol and drug use, prevention of unbecoming behavior and teenage pregnancy in schools</li> <li>• Identify risks and challenges impacting implementation</li> <li>• Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks</li> <li>• Submit monthly reports, quarterly and annual performance evaluation reports to the DBE in line with the 2025 Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act</li> <li>• Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation and expenditure of the programme</li> <li>• Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools</li> <li>• Provincial education departments to implement the projects according to the approved business plans</li> <li>• Any deviation should first be communicated to and approved by the DBE before implementation</li> <li>• Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of the conditional grant to the DBE in May/June 2025 (date will be determined by the national department)</li> </ul>	
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communicating and meeting with provinces to inform targets for 2026/27 from 28 October 2025</li> <li>• Provincial education departments submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation from 28 November 2025</li> <li>• DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 9 December 2025</li> <li>• Comments sent to provincial education departments to amend the plans from 9 January 2026</li> <li>• Provincial education departments submit amended and signed plans to DBE from 24 February 2026</li> <li>• DBE approves provincial business plans from 2 April 2026</li> </ul>

<b>Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic Education (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure that learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities access quality, publicly funded education and support</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified special care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved access to quality basic education for children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities in conditions that ensure dignity, promote self-reliance and facilitate active participation in the community</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nine deputy chief education specialists as provincial grant managers and 255 transversal itinerant outreach team members appointed to provide support in special care centres and targeted schools</li> <li>483 special care centre data captured and managed using the South African School Administration and Management System</li> <li>255 transversal itinerant outreach team members, 2 490 caregivers trained on the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities and other programmes that support the facilitation of the learning programme</li> <li>Number of caregivers trained on accredited training</li> <li>9 672 children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities supported through a range of services</li> <li>279 children with profound intellectual disabilities of school going age in special care centres placed in schools</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Annual budget and resource allocation schedules</li> <li>Monitoring and reporting</li> <li>Risk management plan</li> <li>Cash flow projections</li> <li>Participating centres and schools list (separate annexure)</li> <li>Organogram for transversal itinerant outreach team within the district</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<p><b>Grant structure and allocation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is utilised on an interventional basis and is not a general source of funding for all special care centres and schools</li> <li>The focus of the grant is children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities who are currently not accessing publicly funded education in special care centres</li> <li>Learners with severe, mild and moderate intellectual disabilities and with specific learning difficulties enrolled in special care centres should be assessed for placement in schools</li> <li>Schools that have enrolled learners with profound intellectual disabilities from special care centres in schools should be supported</li> <li>The learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities should be used to guide the teaching of learners with profound intellectual disabilities in special care centres and targeted schools</li> <li>The allocation of funds per provincial education department should be divided as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 per cent for the training of caregivers</li> <li>17 per cent for assistive devices, storage containers and top-up learning and teaching support materials and classroom furniture and equipment for newly on-boarded special care centres and designated schools for the benefit of learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities from special care centres</li> <li>65 per cent for compensation of transversal itinerant outreach team members and provincial grant managers</li> <li>9 per cent for administration including travel, vehicles, accommodation and subsistence</li> </ul> </li> <li>Provinces may deviate from the prescribed allocations only after having complied with the conditions of the framework and obtained the relevant approval from the transferring officer. The request for deviations must be submitted to the transferring officer no later than 14 November 2025</li> </ul> <p><b>Business planning process</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The transferring and receiving departments must appoint or identify qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and coordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and business plan</li> <li>In order to ensure the effective management of the grant, receiving departments should not allocate other responsibilities to a staff member appointed to manage the grant</li> <li>The receiving department must appoint outreach teams, as part of the district-based support team, made up of one senior education specialist (learning support - post level three), one chief education occupational therapist, one chief education speech therapist, one chief education physiotherapist and an educational psychologist</li> <li>In order to ensure effective and adequate support to learners, receiving departments should not allocate other responsibilities to a staff member appointed to manage the grant</li> <li>Outreach teams must be appointed and compensated in accordance with post levels as agreed upon with the national Department of Basic Education (DBE)</li> </ul>

<b>Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outreach team members must be appointed on district posts and be part of the district-based support team and be based at the district, circuit or school level, in order to ensure integration of the services they provide into district plans and efficiency when they facilitate and support the implementation of the learning programme and provide psycho-social and other therapeutic support to learners enrolled in special care centres and targeted schools</li> <li>Where in-service therapists are not available, outreach team members should provide therapeutic, including any other, support to learners with profound intellectual disabilities enrolled in schools</li> <li>The receiving department must facilitate and support the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities in special care centres and schools</li> <li>The transferring department must train outreach team members on the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities and other programmes that enhance accountability in the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities</li> <li>The receiving departments, using outreach team members and other officials, must conduct on-site on-the-job coaching and mentoring of caregivers, teachers, in-service therapists, and officials on the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities, and other programmes that directly enhance accountability in the implementation of the learning programme and provision of outreach services to targeted special care centres and schools</li> <li>The receiving department must work with DBE and ensure that caregivers receive accredited training that results in recognised qualifications</li> <li>Administrative support will include purchasing or leasing appropriate vehicles in cases where cars have not been purchased (one car per team), purchasing tools of trade (in line with the DBE guidelines), fuel costs, and subsistence and accommodation costs when visiting special care centres and schools with the travel distance of more than 200 km or in instances where the teams will spend more than one day in an area providing outreach services</li> <li>Transport is provided for in the grant framework and hence costs incurred from the use of own cars must be avoided</li> <li>The receiving department should facilitate and advocate for the placement of learners from special care centres in schools at all levels of the education system as well as in the broader community</li> </ul> <p><b>Procurement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to expedite the delivery of assistive devices and learning and teaching support materials, provincial education departments must utilise transversal contracts where available, unless they can demonstrate gains from an exemption in their business plans</li> <li>To effectively use finances the use of implementing agencies to procure items must be avoided</li> <li>In order to address the buying of inappropriate equipment and learning and teaching support materials, provincial education departments must consult with DBE by sharing and discussing the specifications of the items to be bought</li> <li>The receiving departments must procure relevant and adequate learning and teaching support materials, classroom furniture and equipment, equipment for basic non-accredited skills programmes for learners with severe intellectual disabilities that cannot be placed in schools and assistive devices for learners in special care centres in consultation with the DBE</li> <li>Buying of assistive devices must be informed by an assessment by a therapist</li> <li>The receiving department must procure specialised tools of trade and storage equipment in special care centres and where storage is inadequate</li> <li>Procurement should include training of caregivers, teachers and end-users in the utilisation of all resources provided</li> <li>Transfer of the first tranche to provincial education departments will be done on submission of approved business, procurement and training plans</li> <li>This framework must be read in conjunction with the practice note as agreed to with National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations consider the number of special care centres, children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities in special care centres, schools that have enrolled learners with profound intellectual disabilities referred from special care centres per province as well as the urban and rural nature of each province</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to address the needs of this marginalised population of children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities that are not in school and not accessing educational subsidies through the educational norms applied at schools, the funding is ring-fenced in the form of a conditional grant. This enables DBE to provide overall guidance to ensure congruence and coherence in programme implementation</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of the R260 million allocated to provinces, R260 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces and R239 million (91.9 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eight deputy chief education specialists appointed as provincial grant managers</li> <li>A total of 225 appointed transversal itinerant outreach team members recruited to guide and support curriculum delivery and provide therapeutic support in special care centres and targeted schools</li> <li>Data Management: 452 special care centres that support children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities managed using South African School Administration and Management System</li> <li>Training: 225 transversal itinerant outreach team members, 2 891 care givers, 387 teachers, 107 in-service therapists and 105 officials trained on the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities</li> </ul>

<b>Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>551 caregivers received certification for a range of accredited training including training in ECD Levels 4 and 5 and 222 enrolled in various accredited training programmes that end in 2025/26 financial year</li> <li>Outreach services: outreach services provided to 10 391 children/learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities. The following services were rendered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 210 learners assessed by psycho-education psychologists and determined their education strengths and needs, and assessment reports used to guide nature of support</li> <li>4 217 learners with profound intellectual disabilities were taught using the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities</li> <li>2 020 learners participated in basic skills programmes, 2 781 learners received therapy and 510 received assistive devices</li> <li>417 special care centres were provided with a range of learning and teaching support materials to use to support teaching and the learners enrolled in these centres</li> <li>42 shipping storage were bought for special care centres that do not have safe and adequate storage to store learning and teaching support materials</li> <li>86 laptops, 36 power banks, 26 printers, 24 cartridges, 12 laminating machines, 2 monitors bought for transversal itinerant outreach team members as tools of trade</li> <li>226 children, from special care centres, enrolled in schools</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant framework will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the education of learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R293 million; 2026/27: R306 million; and 2027/28: R320 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfer payments shall be effected in April 2025; August 2025; November 2025 and January 2026</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury</li> <li>Refine monitoring and evaluation guidelines tools that will be used to monitor and evaluate the implementation of the grant</li> <li>Refine standard operation procedures and tools, if and when necessary, that will be used to enhance performance management and accountability</li> <li>Work with provincial education departments in developing a guiding document to guide provincial education departments with the appointment of practitioners in 2026/27 on a 12-month contract to implement the learning programme in special care centres and the appointment of class assistants in 2025/26 on a 12-month contract to support teachers in schools that have enrolled learners from special care centres</li> <li>Train provincial grant managers and transversal itinerant outreach team members on programmes that will ensure effective implementation of the grant including the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities</li> <li>Monitor and support the implementation of the grant by provincial education departments</li> <li>Collaborate with other government departments and ensure the provision of integrated services to severe or profound intellectual disabilities</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop and submit approved business, procurement and training plans to the DBE</li> <li>Manage the implementation of business plans in line with the 2025 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act to ensure that expenditure is on track and there is no withholding of transfers by transferring officer</li> <li>Ensure systems, capacity and controls are in place to ensure the successful implementation of the grant</li> <li>Facilitate the appointment of outreach team members and grant managers in permanent posts as per the grant conditions</li> <li>Work with the DBE in developing a document to guide provincial education departments on the appointment of practitioners in 2025 on a 12-month volunteer contract to implement the learning programme in special care centres</li> <li>Work with the DBE in developing a document to guide provincial education departments on the appointment of class assistants in 2025 on 12-month contracts to support teachers in schools that have enrolled learners with profound intellectual disabilities from special care centres</li> <li>Ensure grant activities are implemented as approved in the business plans. Any deviation should first be communicated to the DBE in writing and approved by the transferring officer before implementation</li> <li>Monitor, support and quality assure the provision of outreach services to special care centres and schools on a monthly and quarterly basis or as and when required</li> <li>Use the DBE systems to manage special care centre data</li> <li>Ensure that children enrolled in special care centres are enrolled in schools</li> <li>Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated quality-assured and approved quarterly reports 30 days after the end of the quarter</li> <li>Facilitate collaboration with key government departments in the delivery of services to children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities. This will entail the establishment of inter-departmental structures that will ensure integrated service delivery of services to children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities</li> <li>Plan and implement advocacy programmes for the implementation of an inclusive education system</li> </ul>

<b>Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant</b>	
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Meeting with provinces to review and discuss grant framework for the next financial year and receive input from provincial education departments by 29 August 2025</li><li>• DBE uses inputs from meeting with provincial education departments and drafts the grant framework by 30 September 2025</li><li>• Support grant manager to compile first draft business plans and provincial education departments submit first draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 5 December 2025</li><li>• DBE evaluates draft provincial business plans and provide comments to provincial education departments to amend plans by 12 December 2025</li><li>• Provincial education departments submit amended plans by 9 January 2026</li><li>• Final comment sent to provincial education departments to amend by 16 January 2026</li><li>• Provincial education departments submit amended and signed-off plans to DBE by 20 February 2026</li><li>• DBE approves provincial business plans by 31 March 2026</li></ul>

<b>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic Education (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To strengthen the implementation of the National Development Plan and the Action Plan of 2019 by increasing the number of learners taking mathematics, science and technology subjects, improving the success rates in the subjects and improving teachers' capabilities</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements for the improvement of mathematics, science and technology teaching and learning at selected public schools</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved learner participation and success in mathematics, science and technology subjects in the country</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>School support</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 256 maths, science and technology schools</li> <li>485 schools supplied with subject specific computer hardware and related software in accordance with the minimum specifications prescribed by the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements including coding and robotics pilot schools</li> <li>232 schools offering technical subjects (including pilot schools for the vocationally oriented curriculum) and schools offering agricultural subjects supplied with workshop tools, machinery, equipment and consumables for technology subjects repaired, maintained and/or replaced in accordance with the minimum specifications</li> <li>1 256 laboratories supplied with apparatus and consumables for mathematics, science and technology subjects in accordance with the minimum specifications including coding and robotics kits</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Learner support</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50 000 learners registered for participation in mathematics, science and technology olympiads/fairs/expos and other events based on a structured annual calendar including support through learner camps and additional learning, teaching and support material such as study guides</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Teacher support</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 500 participants attending specific structured training and orientation for teachers and subject advisors in subject content and teaching methodologies on curriculum assessment policy statements for electrical, civil and mechanical technology, technical mathematics, and technical sciences</li> <li>1 000 teachers and subject advisors attending targeted and structured training in teaching methodologies and subject content either for mathematics, physical, life, natural and agricultural sciences, technology, computer applications technology, information technology, agricultural management and technology subjects</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Grant administration support</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>all provincial grant managers are supported to manage, administer, monitor and evaluate the implementation of the grant in line with the business plan. The support includes payment for expenses such as travelling, accommodation, stationery, flight fares, subsistence and other incidental costs</li> <li>administration staff appointed on a three-year contract</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Annual budget and resource allocation schedules</li> <li>Monitoring and reporting</li> <li>Risk management plan</li> <li>Cash flow projections</li> <li>Participating schools list (separate annexure)</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<p><b>Grant structure and allocations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is utilised on an interventional basis and is not a general grant for all schools</li> <li>Schools needs and allocation of funds must be identified through criteria indicated in the framework in partnership with provinces and districts in the preceding financial period</li> <li>The grant will support a total of 1 256 schools across all provinces covering all mathematics, science and technology subjects from grades R-12</li> <li>The grant will support the national Department of Basic Education (DBE)-Cuba mathematics, science and technology subjects support programme in the Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, and Mpumalanga provinces</li> <li>The allocations should be divided in accordance with the following guideline for Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, and Mpumalanga: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>34 per cent for information communication technologies including coding and robotics resources</li> <li>15 per cent for the supply, repair/replacement and maintenance of workshop machinery, equipment and tools for technical (including pilot schools for vocationally oriented curriculum) and agricultural schools</li> <li>15 per cent for laboratory equipment/apparatus, manipulatives and consumables including coding and robotics</li> <li>15 per cent for teacher support including teacher support for coding and robotics and vocationally oriented</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</b>	
	<p>curriculum pilots</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 14 per cent for learner support including learners in teaching mathematics for understanding pilot schools</li> <li>○ 1 per cent for grant administration, monitoring, support and evaluation</li> <li>○ 6 per cent for the DBE-Cuba mathematics, science and technology subjects support programme, including remuneration</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The allocations should be divided in accordance with the following guideline for Free State, Northern Cape, North West and Western Cape: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 40 per cent for information communication technologies including coding and robotics resources</li> <li>○ 15 per cent for the supply, repair/replacement and maintenance of workshop machinery, equipment and tools for technical (including pilot schools for vocationally oriented curriculum) and agricultural schools</li> <li>○ 15 per cent for laboratory equipment/apparatus, manipulatives and consumables including coding and robotics</li> <li>○ 15 per cent for teacher support including teacher support for coding and robotics and vocationally oriented curriculum pilots</li> <li>○ 14 per cent for learner support including learners in teaching mathematics for understanding pilot schools</li> <li>○ 1 per cent for grant administration, monitoring, support and evaluation</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Priorities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All the grant outputs are prioritised in accordance with the allocation percentages unless the province has requested a deviation and this is approved by the transferring officer</li> </ul> <p><b>Outputs</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Information, Communication and Technology (ICT) resource items should be procured as per the minimum specifications defined by the DBE and in line with Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements. Subject specific ICT resources refer to hardware and software, which are compulsory and required by the curriculum. The grant also supports the training of all end-users in the utilisation of all ICT resources provided to a school</li> <li>• Workshop equipment and machinery items should be supplied, repaired, maintained and/or replaced where appropriate in order to meet the minimum specifications defined by the DBE and in line with curriculum assessment policy statements</li> <li>• Laboratories' workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables should be procured as per the minimum specifications as defined by the DBE and in line with Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements. This should be prioritised in line with the budget allocated to this item. These resources are provided to improve practical teaching and learning in all mathematics, science and technology subjects with special attention to mathematics and physical science</li> <li>• Learner support is provided to all identified learners in line with provincial needs in support of curriculum delivery based on a structured annual calendar. This includes competition participation expenses, learner coaching, printing, delivery and mediation of study materials. This support includes study camps for identified learners as per the provincial programme including a focus on girl learners. Teaching mathematics for understanding support material learner activity book</li> <li>• Teacher support is provided to all identified teachers in line with provincial needs in support of curriculum delivery. Teacher training or development should be based on a structured programme, which must be submitted to the transferring department as and when required. No ad-hoc training will be supported from the grant</li> </ul> <p><b>Procurement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must participate in DBE's three-year transversal contract to enable provincial education departments to secure three-year contracts but may request permission for exemption if they can demonstrate gains from such exemption. In the absence of a DBE transversal tender, provinces must continue to procure on their own</li> <li>• The grant funds and implementation (procurement, delivery and payment) must be managed at provincial level unless a transversal tender has been issued or the school has demonstrated capacity, systems and controls to efficiently manage the processes of the grant</li> <li>• Before funds can be transferred to schools, there should be assurance that systems, controls and capacity to manage the funds, implementation and delivery processes of the grant are in place</li> <li>• Provinces will be required to submit approved deviations before submitting amended business plans on or before the last week of January every year</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participating schools should be identified according to the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ priority should be given to schools classified in quintiles 1-3</li> <li>○ provinces may include schools in quintiles 4 and 5, as per provincial needs. The approval of the transferring officer (provided the average learner performance in all subjects including mathematics, science and technology is at a level below 60 per cent at Grade 12)</li> <li>○ primary schools will be supported as feeder schools to secondary schools participating in the grant based on the provincial needs analysis in line with the outputs of the grant</li> <li>○ at least 10 – 30 learners are enrolled for each grade in mathematics and science subjects at a general education and training, and further education and training (FET) band, and 10 – 15 learners are enrolled for technology subjects in further education and training band</li> <li>○ maths, science and technology schools offering technical and agricultural subjects including pilot schools for vocationally oriented curriculum</li> <li>○ pilot schools for coding and robotics curriculum</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant is a targeted systemic capacity improvement programme. The number of schools requiring support is not proportionally distributed across the provinces. The level of support required by schools differs across provinces</li> </ul>

<b>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</b>	
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 Audited Financial Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of the R383 million allocated to provinces, R383 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces. R382 million (99.9 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>ICT</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4 412 schools (40: Eastern Cape, 3 650: Free State, 190: Gauteng, 18: KwaZulu-Natal, 158: Limpopo, 20: Mpumalanga, 136: Northern Cape, 90: North West and 110: Western Cape) were supplied with information, communication and technology resources such as laptops, tablets and software for Mathematics, Science and Technology Curriculum to support curriculum and teaching methodology at MST schools</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Workshop equipment, machinery and tools</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>221 schools (32 Eastern Cape; 23: Free State, 40: Gauteng, 10: KwaZulu-Natal, 24: Limpopo, 42: Mpumalanga, 10: Northern Cape, 8: North West and 32: Western Cape) were supplied with equipment, tools and machinery for technology to support curriculum and practical teaching methodology at MST schools</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Laboratories and workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>811 schools (130: Eastern Cape, 50: Free State, 156: Gauteng, 30: KwaZulu-Natal, 83: Limpopo, 128: Mpumalanga, 39: Northern Cape, 100: North West and 110: Western Cape) were supplied with consumables and subject related apparatus to support curriculum and practice teaching methodology at MST schools</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Learner support</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>290 995 learners (10 630: Eastern Cape, 200: Free State, 2 535: Gauteng, 7 512: KwaZulu-Natal, 112 425: Limpopo, 31 501: Mpumalanga, 19 075: Northern Cape, 16 125: North West and 24 842: Western Cape) were funded to participate in Mathematics, Science and Technology Olympiads including coaching and revision camps to improve learner preparedness for the NSC examinations</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Teacher support</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>54 150 Teachers: (914: Eastern Cape, 300: Free State, 614: Gauteng, 1 815: KwaZulu-Natal, 4 850: Limpopo, 39 608: Mpumalanga, 2 238: Northern Cape, 1 549: North West and 2 692: Western Cape) were trained during 2023/2024 financial period</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant continues until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R459 million; 2026/27: R480 million; and 2027/28: R502 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6 May 2025; 12 August 2025; 11 November 2025; and 3 February 2026</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify and analyse areas requiring support in mathematics, science and technology</li> <li>Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury</li> <li>Provide the administrative services for the grant (manage, coordinate, monitor and support programme implementation at all levels)</li> <li>Develop and distribute planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation guidelines and/or templates including minimum specifications for school resources</li> <li>The transferring officer must develop centralised procurement processes that provinces can participate in</li> <li>Ensure compliance with reporting requirements in line with the provisions of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> <li>Monitor implementation at provincial, district and school level on a quarterly basis or as and when required, in line with the grant framework</li> <li>Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury as per the requirements of the 2025 DoRA</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify and analyse areas requiring support in mathematics, science and technology</li> <li>Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE</li> <li>Submit lists of schools to DBE as per the timeframes set in the grant framework</li> <li>Develop and submit an approved procurement plan in line with the business plan targets by the end of the financial year</li> <li>Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated monthly expenditure reports 15 days after the end of the month, and quarterly reports 30 days after the end of the quarter including other monitoring or diagnostic reports and reviews as required from time to time</li> <li>Manage and implement the programme in line with the 2025 DoRA and the Public Finance Management Act</li> <li>Where applicable, participate in transversal tenders issued by the DBE or other provinces in order to procure goods and services related to the outputs of the grant</li> <li>Monitor and provide support to districts/regions, circuits and schools on a monthly and quarterly basis or as and when required</li> <li>Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels including the appointment or identification of a qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and co-ordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and compliance certificates</li> <li>Evaluate the performance of the grant and submit evaluation reports to DBE within two months after the end of the financial year</li> </ul>

<b>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement projects according to the approved business plan. Any deviation should be communicated in writing and approved by the transferring officer before implementation</li> <li>• Submit school's business plans to DBE by the end of June every year if funds are being transferred to schools</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of schools</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit school's needs on mathematics, science and technology to the districts as required by the province</li> <li>• Submit school's business plans to provinces before funds can be transferred to schools</li> <li>• Submit quarterly mathematics, science and technology activity reports on equipment, machinery, consumables, maintenance, learner and teaching support material and training support</li> <li>• Submit learner performance data for all grades in mathematics, science and technology subjects to the district and grant manager</li> <li>• Ensure that capacity, systems and controls are in place to implement the grant, to receive funds where a transfer to a school has been agreed upon</li> <li>• Receive funds from provincial departments of education and manage the procurement, delivery and payment processes where necessary</li> <li>• Participate in relevant structures that have been put in place to support implementation of the grant such as annual principals' meetings</li> <li>• Monitor and ensure the quality of work of the service providers and sign-off on the completeness of the service delivery processes</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans and revised school lists to be submitted to DBE for appraisal by 28 October 2025</li> <li>• The DBE team will meet to evaluate the consolidated business plans by 11 November 2025</li> <li>• The comments on the business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 12 December 2025</li> <li>• Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended business plans to DBE by 24 February 2025, DBE will approve the final business plans by 31 March 2026</li> </ul>

<b>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic Education (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enhance learning capacity and improve access to education</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide nutritious meals to targeted schools</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>21 000 schools that prepare nutritious meals for learners</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Risk management plan</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans</li> <li>The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary and primary schools: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>school feeding: minimum of 97 per cent</li> <li>kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils: minimum of 0.3 per cent and not exceeding R10 million</li> <li>administration: maximum of 2.5 per cent</li> <li>nutrition education (including deworming and hygiene practices): maximum of 0.2 per cent</li> </ul> </li> <li>Minimum feeding requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>provide nutritious meals to learners in quintile 1 - 3 primary and secondary schools, as well as identified special schools on all school days</li> <li>provide nutritious meals to targeted learners in identified quintile 4 and 5 schools in line with available resources</li> <li>meal costs per learner will increase at a minimum of 5 per cent in all benefiting primary schools and 3 per cent for all secondary schools. Far-flung/low enrolment farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly should be allocated a higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs</li> <li>pay honorarium of a minimum of R16,45 (R2 190) per person per hour for 8 hours daily plus UIF at 1 per cent per month. Food handlers must be allocated in line with approved sliding scales submitted with provincial business plans</li> <li>comply with approved food specifications and menu guidelines consisting of meals containing: starch, protein and fresh vegetable/fruit</li> <li>breakfast porridge should be served incrementally in selected schools as per provincial business plans</li> <li>fresh vegetables/fruits must be served daily and vary between green, yellow and red</li> <li>a variety of protein-rich foods must be served in line with approved menu options</li> <li>processed chicken livers should be served incrementally in selected schools once a week as per provincial business plans</li> <li>grade 1 and 2 raw sugar beans must be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet</li> <li>soya mince should not be served more than once a week and must meet approved specifications. Soya may not be used as seasoning/thickening for other dishes</li> <li>canned pilchards/mackerel/sardines must be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchards in areas where these are not socially acceptable</li> <li>ultra-high temperature treated full cream milk or pasteurised maas must be served once a week. Milk must be approved in line with dairy standards set by Milk South Africa</li> <li>seasoning should be provided for all meals except on days when milk is served</li> </ul> </li> <li>Provinces must support and promote sustainable food production and nutrition education in schools</li> <li>Provinces must promote local economic empowerment, including procurement of fresh produce from smallholder farmers. The farmers should be registered with the Department of Agriculture and adhere to good agricultural practices</li> <li>Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and available resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring officer based on achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>feeding cost below the minimum requirements, provided the quality of meals is not compromised</li> <li>reduction in the number of learners due to learner verification</li> <li>number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles</li> <li>breakfast porridge and chicken livers served as per available funding</li> <li>serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas</li> <li>quintile 1-3 schools that do not feed all learners due to food wastage in all provinces need to approve letters from schools requesting a deviation from whole school feeding</li> <li>deviation requests from approved business plan activities must be submitted to the transferring officer not later than 28 November 2025</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) of procurement process plans as well as quarterly performance (narrative and indicators) and financial reports</li> <li>The flow of the December 2025 and the January 2026 instalments of the grant depends upon receipt by the DBE of quarterly performance (narrative and indicators) and financial reports</li> <li>Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent stopping of budget transfers</li> <li>Provinces reserve the right to withhold funds from schools in case of financial mismanagement, non-compliance to guidelines and excessive surplus funds. If schools are closed due to a declared state of disaster, funds from the grant that would have been spent on providing meals in schools may instead be used to provide meals to learners through alternative means</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The distribution formula is poverty-based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the national norms and standards for school funding as gazetted by the Minister of Basic Education on 17 October 2008</li> <li>Unallocated amounts will be distributed to provinces on the basis of identified programme priorities, of which feeding shall take precedence above all other priorities</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) is a government programme for poverty alleviation, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education</li> <li>The conditional grant framework enables the DBE to play an oversight role in the implementation of all NSNP activities in schools</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of the total allocation of R9.3 billion, R9.3 billion (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces, with provinces spending R9.4 billion (101 per cent) by end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>20 343 schools were provided with nutritious meals</li> <li>Food Safety workshops were conducted across all provinces to raise awareness on proper food handling practices</li> <li>Breakfast and processed chicken livers were served in all provinces in identified schools</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It is envisaged that, given the high poverty and unemployment rates in the country, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years. The programme ensures that learners from the poorest communities have decent opportunities to learn</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R10.3 billion; 2026/27: R10.8 billion; and 2027/28: R11.3 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The payment schedule will be in line with respective provincial procurement models as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>provinces that transfer funds directly to all schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, North West and Northern Cape) receive five instalments as follows: 4 April 2025; 27 June 2025; 15 August 2025; 22 September 2025; and 5 December 2025</li> <li>provinces that procure from service providers on behalf of schools receive five instalments as follows: 4 April 2025; 18 July 2025; 15 August 2025; 10 October 2025; 22 January 2026</li> <li>the 15 August 2025 budget transfer is for kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils as per equipment specifications provided by the DBE</li> <li>payment schedules may be revised in line with implementation and spending trends</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to the National Treasury</li> <li>Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces and districts</li> <li>Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and NSNP guidelines</li> <li>Transfer funds to provinces in line with the approved payment schedule</li> <li>Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to the National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE. The business plans should include procurement process plans for equipment and utensils</li> <li>Monitor and provide support to districts/regions/area project officers and schools</li> <li>Manage and implement the programme in line with the 2025 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act</li> <li>Provinces must update databases on kitchen facilities (specifying those with certificates of acceptability), equipment and utensils</li> <li>Ensure that districts are resourced in line with provincial business plans to conduct effective monitoring and support to schools in line with Goal 27 of the Action Plan of 2019, towards the realisation of schooling 2030</li> <li>Consult districts on the development and implementation of their provincial business plans</li> <li>Provide oversight for districts to develop and implement monitoring and evaluation plans</li> <li>Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels</li> <li>Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DBE two months after the end of the financial year</li> </ul>

<b>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit quarterly financial and performance reports including consolidated monitoring, reporting and response system reports to DBE after the end of each quarter. The fourth quarter report should include kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils procured</li> <li>Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of districts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitor and support schools</li> <li>Implement monitoring and evaluation plans</li> <li>Submit monthly and quarterly reports (narrative and expenditure reports to the provincial department, as well as reports on expenditure by schools, where applicable). This should include consolidated monitoring, reporting and response system reports, where applicable</li> <li>Coordinate all NSNP activities in the district</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of schools</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement the programme in line with the conditions of the NSNP framework</li> <li>Submit reports to districts as per the provincial reporting requirements, i.e. performance and expenditure reports in provinces that are transferring funds to schools</li> <li><u>Safeguarding of programme resources, i.e. cooking facilities, equipment and utensils</u></li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First inter-provincial meeting during the first quarter</li> <li>Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries, provincial finance sections and the National Treasury on business plans in June 2025</li> <li>Provinces submit first draft business plans to the DBE by 31 July 2025</li> <li>DBE evaluates first draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 29 August 2025</li> <li>Provinces submit final approved business plans and requisite attachments to DBE by 12 December 2025</li> <li>The transferring national officer to approve national and provincial business plans by 31 March 2026</li> </ul>

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic Education (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 6, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The eradication of inappropriate education structures and backlogs in basic services</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eradication and upgrading of inappropriate school buildings</li> <li>Provision and upgrading of water and sanitation to schools</li> <li>Provision and upgrading of classrooms to address overcrowding</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved access to enabling learning and teaching environments</li> <li>Build the capacity of provinces benefiting from an indirect grant allocation to carry out this function in the future</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of inappropriate schools replaced and provided with related school furniture</li> <li>Number of schools provided with water or upgraded to meet norms and standards</li> <li>Number of schools provided with sanitation or upgraded to meet norms and standards</li> <li>Number of classrooms provided or upgraded to address overcrowding</li> <li>Final accounts for the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative and sanitation appropriate for education projects</li> <li>Section 42 transfer of assets developed under the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative and sanitation appropriate for education</li> <li>Update of infrastructure information on the national education infrastructure system/education facilities management system</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant uses an infrastructure programme management plan that includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>institutional framework</li> <li>procurement and contract management plan</li> <li>scope management</li> <li>time management plan</li> <li>cost management plan</li> <li>risk management plan</li> <li>quality management plan</li> <li>monitoring and reporting details</li> <li>budgeting and programme accounting details</li> <li>performance management plan</li> <li>communication management plan</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is an in-kind grant administered by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) that may be transferred to a province through the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) if the province is able to demonstrate through a proven track record, that it has the capacity to implement the projects</li> <li>DBE must submit to National Treasury an infrastructure programme management plan by 12 February 2025</li> <li>Programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that various processes are initiated within the programme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>national steering committee</li> <li>technical committee</li> <li>project steering committee</li> <li>infrastructure bid specification and evaluation committee</li> <li>infrastructure bid adjudication committee</li> </ul> </li> <li>The provincial planning and monitoring teams or equivalent in each province should meet monthly to ensure information flows between the stakeholders, unblock processes, monitor progress, and enhance cooperation</li> <li>DBE must load all infrastructure funded projects in the infrastructure reporting model before the start of the financial year (1 April 2025)</li> <li>DBE must submit monthly project reports with cash flows to National Treasury 15 days after the end of each month, that show how actual payments and cash flows reconcile with the projected cash flow schedule and explain any deviations from the original projected cash flow</li> <li>DBE must update the infrastructure project details for each funded project in the infrastructure reporting model. This must be approved and submitted to National Treasury within 22 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Assets will be transferred to custodians in the respective provinces at final completion. The provincial education departments must report in their annual report how the schools have been considered in their future maintenance plans</li> <li>The DBE must agree in writing with the provinces on projects that they will administer on behalf of each province</li> <li>DBE and/or implementing agents must ensure skills transfer takes place as part of the implementation of projects</li> <li>The DBE approved 10 point plan must be implemented to ensure improvements in infrastructure delivery</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant allocation is based on the distribution of inappropriate structures and schools without access to water and sanitation across provinces</li> <li>Final allocations will be based on the finalised infrastructure programme management plan of the DBE as approved by the transferring officer</li> </ul>

<b>School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant</b>	
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific purpose grant to provide and upgrade basic facilities such as water and sanitation, replace schools constructed from inappropriate material, including mud schools, provision and upgrading of classrooms to address overcrowding to contribute towards improved learning and teaching. The grant will be administered by the DBE to achieve maximum impact in the shortest time possible</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated R2.4 billion of which R2.2 billion (93 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 new school built, 4 schools provided with water, 346 schools provided with sanitation and nil schools provided with electricity (electricity sub-programme has been completed)</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be phased into the Education Infrastructure Grant from 2026/27. In order for the transition to take place, submission to National Treasury by DBE of the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan by 1 September 2025</li> <li>The skills transfer and capacity building plans must be submitted to National Treasury before the start of the 2026/27 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R1.6 billion and 2026/27: R450 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payments will be made according to verified invoices from service providers or advance payments in line with approved memoranda of agreement, implementation plans and reviewed monthly cash flow projections from implementing agents</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Undertake planning of processes, activities, and accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative programme policies required to realise the outputs and identify required resources</li> <li>Undertake the necessary procurement measures to secure the services of implementing agents, professional service providers, contractors and secondary procurement objectives to respond to the scope of work identified in the infrastructure programme management plan</li> <li>Monitor and evaluate performance of the programme support unit, implementing agents, conduct project site inspections at selected sites to verify progress and quality of the works to secure programme outputs and deliverables</li> <li>DBE must report infrastructure projects implemented with voted funds in the national infrastructure reporting model within 22 days after the end of the quarter</li> <li>Harness the opportunities offered through the programme to contribute towards skills development</li> <li>DBE must submit an annual assessment of progress against its skills transfer and capacity building plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year</li> <li>DBE will convene and chair meetings of the national steering committee which will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>provide strategic direction to the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative programme</li> <li>provide general oversight on the programme</li> <li>ensure that the management of the programme brings together those players responsible for different elements of project success and ensure a holistic approach in support of the programme</li> <li>ensure that standards are in line with different prescripts e.g. norms and standards for school infrastructure are adhered to</li> <li>facilitate the establishment of sub-programme management, their membership, reporting modalities and their interaction with the steering committee</li> <li>establish the modalities linking the targeted provincial education departments with DBE</li> <li>supervise the programme and ensure appropriate coordination and cooperation between different agencies and departments involved</li> <li>facilitate the linkages between national stakeholders such as the National Treasury (infrastructure delivery improvement plan), Construction Industry Development Board, and the national departments of Human Settlements, Water and Sanitation, Electricity and Energy, and Public Works and Infrastructure</li> <li>ensure accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative strategies and targets are in line with national goals and targets</li> <li>monitor progress in terms of national goals and targets</li> <li>assist the management of the programme in solving particular issues that may arise and that may require the intervention of the committee</li> <li>report to the Minister of Basic Education, the Council for Education Ministers, the heads of education departments committee, and senior management</li> </ul> </li> <li>DBE must ensure that a programme and project management system is in place for planning, management and monitoring of infrastructure delivery</li> <li>The grant may be transferred to provinces to address overcrowding in schools</li> <li>Develop a sector procurement strategy and procurement strategy for this grant in terms of the practice guide prescribed by the infrastructure delivery management toolkit</li> <li>DBE will develop a procurement strategy for this grant that will lead to the quickest possible achievement of the grant objectives which may require the clustering of projects across provincial boundaries</li> <li>Submit an approved infrastructure programme management plan including projects list to the National Treasury</li> <li>Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and adherence to projected cash flow schedules</li> <li>Consolidate and submit quarterly reports to National Treasury and the National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Conduct site visits to selected projects to assess performance</li> </ul>

<b>School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the department to oversee and monitor the implementation of the grant</li> <li>• DBE must ensure that the heads of education departments committee meets at least once a month and is provided with sufficiently detailed reports to assess project implementation and projected cash flow schedules reconciled at the end of the month preceding the monthly meetings</li> <li>• Provide an operations and maintenance manual to the provincial education departments</li> <li>• The DBE must submit a draft skills transfer and capacity building plan for Schedule 6A allocations to National Treasury by 1 July 2025; a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by 1 September 2025. The skills transfer and capacity building plan must set out how the capacity of benefiting provinces will be developed so that they can continue to perform the function after the schedule 6A funded project ends. The plan must set measurable targets that will be achieved over the 2026 medium term expenditure framework. The plan must set out how existing and new capacity building initiatives will be used to achieve these targets</li> <li>• The DBE must submit an annual assessment of progress against its skills transfer and capacity building plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide the list of schools to be included in the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative programme and sanitation appropriate for education</li> <li>• Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that never had basic sanitation, water and electricity</li> <li>• Ensure that, where schools are identified for rationalisation and mergers, DBE is made aware on time, in writing, and that all necessary supporting documents are provided</li> <li>• Establish provincial planning and monitoring teams that will provide support to the DBE when implementing projects funded by this grant</li> <li>• Monitor projects implemented at their respective provinces</li> <li>• Convene the provincial planning and monitoring teams and report to the national steering committee</li> <li>• Generate a maintenance plan from the operations and maintenance manual provided</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission to National Treasury by DBE of the infrastructure programme management plan for 2025/26 projects by 13 February 2026</li> </ul>

## COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANT

<b>Provincial Disaster Response Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 7, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enable timely response to address community needs regarding impending or disastrous events classified by the National Disaster Management Centre</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response if an occurrence cannot be adequately addressed in line with section 2(1)(b) of the Disaster Management Act</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated or alleviated</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emergency repair of critical infrastructure</li> <li>• Emergency provision of critical goods and services</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) disaster grant guideline which includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the provincial department (in terms of section 35(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act)</li> <li>◦ prevention and mitigation strategies as per the disaster management plan</li> <li>◦ documentation linked to Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act</li> <li>◦ details of insurance and insured infrastructure, where applicable including factors outlined in Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act as well proof from the insurance company on the matter</li> <li>◦ number of people, households, livestock and infrastructure affected and the extent of damages and losses</li> <li>◦ sectors affected</li> <li>◦ total funds required for disaster response and relief measures</li> <li>◦ resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the province to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster</li> <li>◦ resources (both financially and in-kind) committed by other role players, including municipalities, national departments, state owned entities and non-government organisations</li> <li>◦ the affected provincial sector department must indicate funds spent or contributed towards dealing with the disaster</li> <li>◦ support received from non-government organisations and businesses or any other stakeholder</li> <li>◦ cost-benefit analysis of the projects to be implemented</li> </ul> </li> <li>• An implementation plan with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ details of the projects to be repaired including Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates</li> <li>◦ estimated total costs of the projects, including personnel costs</li> <li>◦ asset register of all the projects to be repaired reflecting the condition of the asset</li> <li>◦ consolidated projects cash flow over six-month period as an annexure to the implementation plan</li> <li>◦ technical report (high level that explains technical solution, viability and practicality)</li> <li>◦ maintenance plan and resourcing of the infrastructure to be repaired</li> </ul> </li> <li>• An application for funding contribution may be based on the rapid assessment (preliminary versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the funding application)</li> <li>• Specifics on the rapid response capacity to implement the projects and account for allocated funding</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An occurrence should be classified as a disaster by the NDMC in terms of the Disaster Management Act and documentation linked to conditions within sections 56 and 57 of the above-mentioned Act submitted to the NDMC</li> <li>• This grant may only be used to fund expenditure in the event that the responsible line function/organ of state is unable to deal with the effects of the disaster utilising their own legislation, guidelines and available resources</li> <li>• The grant may not be utilised for insured infrastructure. In case of inadequate insurance, reasons for inadequate insurance to be provided as well as proof from the insurer on the amount paid/ to be paid</li> <li>• The emergency procurement system as provided for in the Public Finance Management Act should be invoked by the provincial department to ensure immediate response and relief measures to support affected communities</li> <li>• Funds may only be used in line with the approved implementation plan by NDMC. Any amendments to the implementation plan must be submitted to the NDMC for approval at least three months prior to end of the six-month implementation period. Copies of the approved amendments to be shared with National Treasury</li> <li>• The provincial department must provide details of their capacity in implementing emergency projects and accounting for allocated funding</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant is allocated for classified disasters based on reports from assessments conducted by the NDMC and the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Center (PDMC) and affected sectors for immediate disaster response and relief needs. This should include implementation of Sections 56 and 57 of the Disaster Management Act. Additionally, it must be established that there are immediate disaster response and relief needs that cannot be met by the province through the contingency arrangements already in place</li> <li>• The Accounting Officer for the relevant organ of state must provide proof together with the funding request indicating that the total funds required from the grant for disaster response exceed the available resources and/or resources already allocated for disaster response</li> <li>• Funding may be released in tranches, with the first tranche based on the rapid assessment, verification of the immediate disaster response and relief needs and the submitted cash flow projection. The next tranches will be released once proof is submitted that the first tranche has been fully spent or committed and all grant conditions have been met</li> </ul>

<b>Provincial Disaster Response Grant</b>	
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant caters for response and relief measures from unforeseen and unavoidable disasters where the provincial departments are unable to cope with the effects of the disaster only utilising own resources</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2023/24 audited financial outcome</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Provincial Disaster Response Grant allocation, R145 million, for 2023/24 was converted to the Municipal Disaster Response Grant</li> </ul>
	<b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant is expected to continue over the medium-term subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R151 million; 2026/27: R158 million; and 2027/28: R165 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made subject to approval by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<b>Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act and submit funding request to National Treasury for consideration within 14 days following the receipt of the assessment report and written funding request from the sector departments through the PDMCs and when all grant conditions have been met</li> <li>• Confirm support to be provided by relevant national sector departments to prevent duplication of support and resources</li> <li>• Notify the relevant PDMC and provincial treasury of a transfer at least three days before transfer. Funds must be transferred no later than five days after notification</li> <li>• Provide National Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of the grant</li> <li>• Submit financial report to National Treasury within 20 days of the end of each month</li> <li>• Provide a performance report, within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which the funds were spent, to the National Treasury using the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury</li> <li>• Together with the PDMC, monitor the implementation of disaster funded projects</li> <li>• Participate in the review of disaster response implementation, led by the Development Bank of Southern Africa</li> </ul>
	<b>Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Together with the affected provincial departments, conduct rapid assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for initial funding within 14 days following the occurrence of a reported incident that meets the conditions</li> <li>• Conduct assessments of disaster impacts together with the NDMC and the affected provincial departments, to verify applications for funding, within 35 days of the incident while adhering to the requirements of the Disaster Management Act</li> <li>• Confirm support to be provided by relevant provincial sector departments to prevent duplication of support and resources</li> <li>• Submit requests for disaster funding, monitor projects and provide reports to the NDMC, and provincial treasury</li> <li>• Provide financial reports to NDMC within 10 days of the end of each month</li> <li>• Provide a performance report which includes evidence on progress implementation of the projects to the NDMC within 35 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent using the relevant disaster grant allocation-reporting template</li> <li>• The PDMC should activate a project task team comprising of the affected national and provincial sector departments</li> <li>• Monitor the implementation of funded disaster project by sectors</li> <li>• Establish provincial project steering committees to coordinate the monitoring and reporting of implementation of projects</li> </ul>
	<b>Responsibilities of provincial sector departments</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct damage assessment and costing of emergency repair work</li> <li>• Together with required supporting documentation, submit disaster assessment reports and funding requests signed-off by the Accounting Officer to the PDMC within 14 days following the classification of a disaster</li> <li>• Consult with the relevant national sector departments and provincial treasury for support on existing resources to address the disasters</li> <li>• Consult with the relevant national sector department on a funding request before submission to the PDMC, request to be accompanied by proof of engagement and response from relevant national department</li> <li>• Notify provincial treasury of all requests for funding submitted</li> <li>• Invoke emergency procurement processes to implement the immediate disaster response and relief projects</li> <li>• Activate a provincial departmental task team to monitor, report and evaluate the impact of projects</li> <li>• Monitor implementation of projects and report on their impact</li> <li>• Provide a financial report to the PDMC and relevant national sector department within 10 days of the end of each month, signed off by the Accounting Officer. Include evidence (invoices, payment certificates and pictures of the projects) as annexures</li> <li>• Provide a performance report which includes evidence, and progress on implementation of the projects, to the PDMC and relevant national sector department within 20 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent, signed off by the Accounting Officer</li> <li>• Sector departments to submit the relevant contingency plans</li> </ul>
	<b>Responsibilities of national sector departments</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide support and guidance in resource mobilisation to provincial sectors before a funding request is lodged to the NDMC through the PDMC</li> <li>• Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments and NDMC regarding line function related matters on assessments and costing verifications</li> <li>• Sector departments to submit the relevant contingency plans</li> </ul>

<b>Provincial Disaster Response Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments and the NDMC in the preparation of funding requests</li><li>• Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments in the preparation of reports, performance and realisation of the impacts of the projects as well as ensure compliance to the grant framework and relevant guidelines</li><li>• Monitor through site visits, report and evaluate implementation of projects by provincial sectors</li><li>• Activate an internal departmental task team to monitor, report and evaluate the impact of projects</li></ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Not applicable</li></ul>

## HEALTH GRANTS

<b>District Health Programmes Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 18)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The implementation of the national strategic plan on the HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and tuberculosis (TB) and implementation of the national strategic plan on malaria elimination</li> <li>• To improve access to community based primary health care services through ward based primary health care outreach teams</li> <li>• There are two components to this grant that allow for the achievement of the stated strategic goal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ comprehensive HIV/AIDS component (with a separate framework)</li> <li>◦ district health component (with a separate framework)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS</li> <li>• To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB</li> <li>• To ensure provision of quality community outreach services through ward based primary health care outreach teams</li> <li>• To improve efficiencies of the ward based primary health care outreach teams programme by harmonising and standardising services and strengthening performance monitoring</li> <li>• To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the effective implementation of the national strategic plan on malaria elimination</li> <li>• To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available Human Papillomavirus (HPV) vaccinations to all eligible girls aged 9-14 years with a single dose of HPV vaccine in all settings</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2022/23 audited financial performance</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<b>2022/23 service delivery performance</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R28.3 billion; 2026/27: R29.6 billion; and 2027/28: R31 billion, of which the two components are allocated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ comprehensive HIV/AIDS component: 2025/26: R24.9 billion; 2026/27: R26.1 billion; and 2027/28: R27.3 billion</li> <li>◦ district health component: 2025/26: R3.4 billion; 2026/27: R3.6 billion; and 2027/28: R3.7 billion</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<p style="text-align: center;">This gazette is also available free online at <a href="http://www.gpwonline.co.za">www.gpwonline.co.za</a></p>	

<b>District Health Programmes Grant: Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 18)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The implementation of the national strategic plan on HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STI) and tuberculosis (TB)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS</li> <li>• Prevention and protection of health workers from exposure to hazards in the workplace</li> <li>• To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved coordination and collaboration in the implementation of HIV/AIDS programme between national and provincial government</li> <li>• Improved quality of HIV/AIDS response through provision of access to prevention, treatment, care and support services</li> <li>• Improved coordination and collaboration in the TB response between national and provincial governments</li> <li>• Improved quality of TB (including drug resistant-TB) services including access to prevention, screening, testing, treatment and adherence monitoring and support</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of new patients started on antiretroviral therapy</li> <li>• Total number of patients on antiretroviral therapy remaining in care</li> <li>• Number of male condoms distributed</li> <li>• Number of female condoms distributed</li> <li>• Number of infants tested through the polymerase chain reaction test at 10 weeks</li> <li>• Number of clients tested for HIV (including antenatal)</li> <li>• Number of medical male circumcisions performed</li> <li>• Number of clients started on pre-exposure prophylaxis</li> <li>• Number of HIV positive clients initiated on TB preventative therapy</li> <li>• Number of TB contacts initiated on TB preventive treatment (under five years and five years and older combined)</li> <li>• Number of patients tested for TB using TB nucleic acid amplification test</li> <li>• Number of eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay</li> <li>• Drug sensitive TB treatment start rate (under five years and five years and older combined)</li> <li>• Rifampicin resistant confirmed treatment start rate</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The following priority areas must be supported through the grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ antiretroviral therapy related interventions</li> <li>◦ care and support</li> <li>◦ condom distribution and high transmission area interventions</li> <li>◦ prevention of mother to child transmission</li> <li>◦ post-exposure prophylaxis and pre-exposure prophylaxis</li> <li>◦ programme management strengthening</li> <li>◦ advocacy, communication and social mobilisation</li> <li>◦ regional training centres</li> <li>◦ HIV counselling and testing</li> <li>◦ medical male circumcision</li> <li>◦ TB prevention</li> <li>◦ screening and testing people for TB</li> <li>◦ linkage to TB treatment</li> <li>◦ retention on TB treatment</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocations are based on antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of AIDS cases and population numbers post-demarcation</li> <li>• Allocation is based on TB workload cases and population numbers post-demarcation</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HIV, AIDS and TB are key national priorities and require a coordinated response for the country as a whole and this is effectively achieved through a conditional grant</li> <li>• TB, multi-drug resistant, and extremely drug resistant strains, are key national priorities and require a <u>countrywide coordinated response which is best achieved through a conditional grant</u></li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HIV/AIDS component: allocated and transferred R22.9 billion to provinces of which R22.7 billion (99 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the national financial year</li> <li>• TB component: allocated and transferred R524 million to provinces, of which R475 million (91 per cent) was spent by provinces</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HIV/AIDS component: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ 385 019 new patients that started on antiretroviral therapy</li> <li>◦ 5.6 million patients on antiretroviral therapy remaining in care</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>District Health Programmes Grant: Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 601 million male condoms distributed</li> <li>○ 21 million female condoms distributed</li> <li>○ 153 722 infant polymerase chain reaction tests around 10 weeks</li> <li>○ 18.2 million clients tested for HIV (including antenatal)</li> <li>○ 381 970 medical male circumcision performed</li> <li>○ 258 425 patients on antiretroviral therapy initiated on isoniazid preventative therapy</li> <li>● TB component <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 2.6 million patients tested for TB using gene xpert</li> <li>○ 98 855 eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay</li> <li>○ 94.3 per cent drug sensitive TB treatment start rate (under five years and five years and older combined)</li> <li>○ 77.2 per cent rifampicin resistant confirmed treatment start rate</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	● Ongoing in line with national strategic plan on the HIV, STI and TB for 2023 – 2027
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	● 2025/26: R24.9 billion; 2026/27: R26.1 billion; and 2027/28: R27.3 billion
<b>Payment schedule</b>	● Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>● Report to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators on progress against the 95-95-95 targets</li> <li>● Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance twice a year</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department. Submit an electronic version to be followed by a hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager</li> <li>● Clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department in the provincial departmental business plans for 2025/26 and over the medium-term expenditure framework period</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Submission of draft business plans to the national Department of Health by 31 October 2025</li> <li>● Submission of final business plans to the national Department of Health by 27 February 2026</li> <li>● Submission of final business plans to the National Treasury by 31 March 2026</li> </ul>

District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (Vote 18)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prevention and treatment of malaria, including the implementation of national strategic plan on malaria elimination</li> <li>To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available Human Papillomavirus (HPV) vaccinations to all eligible girls aged 9-14 years with a single dose of HPV vaccine in all settings</li> <li>To improve access to community based primary health care services through ward based primary health care outreach teams</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective malaria response in support of the implementation of the national strategic plan on malaria elimination</li> <li>To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available HPV vaccinations to all eligible girls aged 9-14 years with a single dose of HPV vaccine in all settings</li> <li>To ensure provision of quality community outreach services through ward based primary health care outreach teams by ensuring community health workers receive remuneration, tools of trade and training in line with scope of work</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved implementation of malaria strategies in support of malaria elimination efforts</li> <li>90 per cent of girls aged 9-14 years are vaccinated with a single dose of HPV vaccine in all settings</li> <li>90 per cent of schools with eligible girls reached with a single dose during the multi-aged cohort campaign and in all settings</li> <li>Progressive integration of HPV vaccinations into the integrated school health programme</li> <li>Improved access to quality primary health care services at community level with a focus on preventive and promotive care, screening for health conditions and referral for relevant services</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Malaria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>number of malaria-endemic municipalities with 95 per cent or more indoor residual spray coverage</li> <li>percentage of confirmed malaria cases notified within 24 hours of diagnosis in endemic areas</li> <li>percentage of confirmed malaria cases investigated and classified within 72 hours in endemic areas</li> <li>percentage of identified health facilities with recommended malaria treatment in stock</li> <li>percentage of identified health workers trained on malaria elimination</li> <li>percentage of population reached through malaria information education and communication on malaria prevention and early health-seeking behaviour interventions</li> <li>percentage of vacant funded malaria positions filled as outlined in the business plan</li> <li>number of malaria camps refurbished and/or constructed</li> </ul> </li> <li>HPV vaccination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>90 per cent of girls aged 9-14 years are vaccinated with a single dose of HPV vaccine in all settings</li> <li>90 per cent of schools with eligible girls reached with a single dose during the multi-aged cohort campaign and in all settings (in and out of schools)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Community outreach services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>number of community health workers receiving a stipend</li> <li>number of community health workers trained</li> <li>number of HIV clients lost to follow-up traced</li> <li>number of TB clients lost to follow-up traced</li> <li>number of households 1st and follow-up visits conducted</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<p>The following priority areas must be supported through the grant:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Programme management strengthening for malaria elimination through hiring of staff for approved malaria posts</li> <li>Establishment of malaria response core groups or teams</li> <li>Malaria elimination acceleration strategies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>implementation of activities under the foci clearing programme</li> <li>malaria drug efficacy and resistance monitoring</li> <li>malaria insecticide resistance monitoring</li> </ul> </li> <li>Malaria surveillance, prevention and treatment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>mobile active testing units</li> <li>testing and treating through active testing in the community</li> <li>health promotion activities which address indoor residual spraying importance</li> <li>health promotion activities to promote preventative measures to be taken during travel to endemic areas and treatment seeking behavior</li> </ul> </li> <li>Malaria vector control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>entomological surveillance during routine surveillance and foci investigations</li> <li>indoor residual spraying</li> <li>integrated vector management activities</li> <li>improvement of indoor residual spray camp infrastructure</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component</b>																																												
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces must maintain funding for malaria from their equitable share at 2016/17 levels, as adjusted for inflation</li> <li>A maximum of 3 per cent of each allocation of this grant may be utilised for administration costs related to malaria, HPV, and community outreach services programmes</li> <li>Social mobilisation to promote the uptake of the HPV vaccination to prevent cervical cancer should be done as part of the integrated school health programme</li> <li>The grant must be used for the implementation of the ward based primary health care outreach teams policy framework and strategy</li> <li>All contracted non-governmental organisations receiving funding from this grant for community outreach services must have a service level agreement with the relevant provincial department of health including performance indicators. This is applicable to Western Cape only as per the standing arrangement</li> <li>Provinces that make transfer payments to non-governmental organisations for the community outreach services programme should follow the stipulations of section 8.4 of the Treasury Regulations and section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act</li> <li>For community outreach services, the grant can only fund the maximum of the community health worker stipend and any adjustment in line with the cost-of-living adjustment as approved and gazetted by the Department of Employment and Labour</li> <li>The following is the allocation for all the programmes funded from this grant:</li> </ul> <table> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>HPV vaccination</th> <th>Malaria</th> <th>Community Outreach Services</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>o Eastern Cape:</td> <td>R44 million</td> <td>R18 million</td> <td>R211 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>o Free State:</td> <td>R15 million</td> <td>R75 million</td> <td>R155 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>o Gauteng:</td> <td>R36 million</td> <td>R31 million</td> <td>R582 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>o KwaZulu-Natal:</td> <td>R58 million</td> <td>R661 million</td> <td>R425 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>o Limpopo:</td> <td>R35 million</td> <td>R328 million</td> <td>R114 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>o Mpumalanga:</td> <td>R23 million</td> <td>R298 million</td> <td>R226 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>o Northern Cape:</td> <td>R6 million</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>o North West:</td> <td>R17 million</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>o Western Cape:</td> <td>R25 million</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The above allocations must be linked to an objective segment on the basic accounting system</li> <li>Approval to shift funds between programmes is vested with the transferring officer and should be communicated with National Treasury</li> </ul>					HPV vaccination	Malaria	Community Outreach Services	o Eastern Cape:	R44 million	R18 million	R211 million	o Free State:	R15 million	R75 million	R155 million	o Gauteng:	R36 million	R31 million	R582 million	o KwaZulu-Natal:	R58 million	R661 million	R425 million	o Limpopo:	R35 million	R328 million	R114 million	o Mpumalanga:	R23 million	R298 million	R226 million	o Northern Cape:	R6 million			o North West:	R17 million			o Western Cape:	R25 million		
	HPV vaccination	Malaria	Community Outreach Services																																									
o Eastern Cape:	R44 million	R18 million	R211 million																																									
o Free State:	R15 million	R75 million	R155 million																																									
o Gauteng:	R36 million	R31 million	R582 million																																									
o KwaZulu-Natal:	R58 million	R661 million	R425 million																																									
o Limpopo:	R35 million	R328 million	R114 million																																									
o Mpumalanga:	R23 million	R298 million	R226 million																																									
o Northern Cape:	R6 million																																											
o North West:	R17 million																																											
o Western Cape:	R25 million																																											
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are based on malaria incidence and provincial equitable share allocations in endemic provinces, the number of girls aged 9-14 years from the education management information system in each province, the population numbers post-demarcation, assessment of the need in different provinces and the availability of funds</li> </ul>																																											
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Malaria is a key national priority, and a seasonal disease, and requires a coordinated response during defined periods for all endemic provinces which is most effectively achieved through a conditional grant and not all provinces are affected</li> <li>Cervical cancer is a high national priority and requires uniform implementation to achieve the minimum coverage of 90 per cent and have the desired impact of significantly reducing incidences of cervical cancer</li> <li>The approval of the policy in 2018 formalised the community health workers programme as a component of primary health care and as a national priority. The implementation of the policy requires a focused approach to implementation and monitoring to achieve the desired outputs and outcomes on defined health indicators</li> </ul>																																											
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Malaria: allocated and transferred R108 million to provinces, of which R106 million (98 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year</li> <li>HPV vaccination: allocated and transferred R225 million to provinces, of which R210 million (93 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year</li> <li>Community Outreach Services: allocated and transferred R2.6 billion to provinces, of which R2.5 billion (97 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Malaria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>18 out of the 20 targeted municipalities reached above 95 per cent of the indoor residual spray coverage</li> <li>33 per cent of all the confirmed cases were notified with 24 hours of diagnosis in the endemic districts</li> <li>80 per cent of the confirmed cases were investigated and classified within 72 hours in the endemic districts</li> <li>100 per cent of identified health facilities had the recommended treatment in stock</li> <li>90 per cent of all identified health workers trained on malaria elimination</li> <li>90 per cent of the population were reached through malaria information education and communication campaigns</li> <li>90 per cent of vacant funded malaria positions were filled</li> <li>6 malaria camps were refurbished and/or constructed</li> </ul> </li> <li>HPV vaccination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>97 per cent of schools with grade five girls reached by the HPV vaccination team with one dose, with all provinces reaching above 90 per cent of schools</li> <li>88.6 per cent of grade five school girls vaccinated for HPV with one dose with all provinces above 80 per cent learners vaccinated with HPV vaccine</li> <li>The national advisory group for immunization recommended the one dose vaccines to all girls. For the 2023/24 financial year HPV vaccination campaign, all girls in public schools were vaccinated with only one dose</li> </ul> </li> </ul>																																											

<b>District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Outreach Services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>42 500 community health workers receiving stipend</li> <li>22 895 community health workers trained</li> <li>815 041 HIV defaulters traced</li> <li>99 672 TB defaulters traced</li> <li>14 million households 1st and follow-up visits conducted (new indicator)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant will continue until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R3.4 billion; 2026/27: R3.6 billion; and 2027/28: R3.7 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>Report to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators if and when agreed upon between the two departments</li> <li>Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance twice a year</li> <li>Manage the contracts for HPV vaccines and the supporting information systems</li> <li>Monitor and support provincial planning and implementation and reporting</li> <li>Strengthen the capacity of provinces to deliver the HPV vaccination programme</li> <li>Submission of quarterly reports to the National Treasury as prescribed by the 2025 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and monthly expenditure with variance explanations in terms of the Public Finance Management Act</li> <li>Approved business plans must be submitted by the national Department of Health (DoH) to National Treasury by 28 March 2025</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The business plan, signed by the receiving officer and in the prescribed format, must be submitted to the transferring officer by 28 February 2025</li> <li>Quarterly financial and performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department, including measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with DoH. Reports must include budgets and expenditure under both provincial equitable share and the conditional grant</li> <li>Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme</li> <li>Assign a dedicated official the responsibility for managing the grant and related components</li> <li>Where possible, utilise existing human resource and transport capacity at all relevant levels and augment capacity where needed on a contractual basis</li> <li>Provide a list of contracted non-governmental organisations that will provide services</li> <li>Include the indicators in the provincial annual performance plans and ensure compliance with the 2025 DoRA</li> <li>Ensure that all the national indicators' data sets related to community health workers are entered into the district health information system and that there is accordance between the metrics in the district health information system and the 2025 DoRA reporting for community outreach services</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of a draft business plan to DoH by 31 October 2025</li> <li>Submission of final business plans to the DoH by 27 February 2026</li> <li>Submission of final business plans to National Treasury by 31 March 2026</li> </ul>

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 18)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enable provinces to plan, manage, and transform health infrastructure in line with national and provincial policy objectives</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To help to accelerate maintenance, renovations, upgrades, additions, and construction of infrastructure in health</li> <li>• To help on replacement and commissioning of health technology in existing and revitalised health facilities</li> <li>• To enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure</li> <li>• To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an enhanced and better quality of health services</li> <li>• Improved quality and quantity of well-maintained health infrastructure (backlog and preventative maintenance)</li> <li>• Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure</li> <li>• Value for money and cost-effective design of facilities in line with the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised</li> <li>• Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised</li> <li>• Number of facilities maintained or refurbished</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The business plan for this grant consists of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ the user-asset management plan for at least 10 years</li> <li>◦ infrastructure programme management plan over the 2025 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) including a list of projects</li> <li>◦ annual implementation plan</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Projects should be initiated in terms of the control framework of the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management stage one which requires an initiation report. Pre-feasibility and feasibility reports are required for all projects</li> <li>• With the exception of funding for costs incurred on stages one and two of the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management, projects (business case, project brief and design for all new or replacement facilities and upgrades or additions projects that need licensing) must be approved by the national transferring officer before funds can be released for such projects</li> <li>• The management and procurement of all projects funded through this grant must follow the prescripts of the infrastructure delivery management system and framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management</li> <li>• Provinces may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on a permanent basis to their infrastructure units in line with human resource capacitation circular published annually by National Treasury</li> <li>• In instances where the capacity of the provincial departments of public works is deemed insufficient, the provincial department of health will be entitled to engage alternative implementing agents, provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for appointment of service providers are followed</li> <li>• Provincial departments of health must enter into a service delivery agreement with their implementing agents</li> <li>• Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the provincial departments' infrastructure units must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent, through representation as a member on the specification, evaluation and adjudication committees of the implementing agent</li> <li>• New facilities will only be funded from the grant if proof of operational budget that includes the approved organisational structure (staff structure) is submitted prior to the approval of the clinical brief. Endorsement of the operational budget by the provincial treasury will have to be acquired as part of the approval process</li> <li>• The funding from this conditional grant may only be utilised for planned and unplanned maintenance of infrastructure, renovations, upgrading and additions of infrastructure, new and replacement of infrastructure, health technology provision and quality assurance interventions linked to infrastructure projects. The conditional grant should not be used for day-to-day maintenance</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocations for 2025/26 are project and performance based</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery, rehabilitation, maintenance and upgrading of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner and to ensure consistency with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Of the R6.7 billion available and transferred to provinces, R6.7 billion (100 per cent) was spent by provinces</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 49 primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised</li> <li>• 29 hospitals constructed or revitalised</li> <li>• 299 public health care facilities (clinics, hospitals, nursing colleges, emergency medical service base) maintained, repaired and/or refurbished</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure to ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant is expected to remain in place until at least the end of the 2025 MTEF</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R7.2 billion; 2026/27 R7.6 billion; and 2027/28: R8.2 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made on a quarterly basis in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordinate and facilitate site visits</li> <li>• Attend quarterly provincial infrastructure progress review meetings with National Treasury</li> <li>• Provide guidance to provinces on planning, prioritisation and evaluating of user-asset management plan, infrastructure</li> </ul>

<b>Health Facility Revitalisation Grant</b>	
	<p>programme management plan, annual implementation plan, project proposals and concept reports that provinces develop and submit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capital transfers to provinces (planned, actual and revised) related to this conditional grant must be reported in the national infrastructure reporting model</li> <li>• Review if provinces comply with the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management</li> <li>• Issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units, as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of funds</li> <li>• National Department of Health (DoH) and National Treasury must jointly evaluate progress with capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces</li> <li>• DoH must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to National Treasury, according to the template agreed between National Treasury and DoH within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial departments must hold progress review meetings with the relevant implementing agents</li> <li>• Annual implementation plans (which include an equipment list) signed-off by the head of department, sent to the DoH for approval by 28 February 2025</li> <li>• The 2025 MTEF project list as captured in the annual implementation plan for both current and capital budgets should cover: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ planned and unplanned maintenance of infrastructure, except day-to-day maintenance</li> <li>◦ renovations, upgrading and additions of infrastructure</li> <li>◦ new and replacement of infrastructure</li> <li>◦ health technology provision</li> <li>◦ quality assurance interventions linked to infrastructure projects</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Provinces must submit to DoH quarterly reports for all projects funded in the 2025/26 financial year in this grant to the infrastructure reporting model through the project management information system</li> <li>• Provinces must report infrastructure projects and related infrastructure support funded through this conditional grant in the provincial infrastructure reporting model monthly and quarterly</li> <li>• Provincial departments of health must align infrastructure plans (user-asset management plan and infrastructure programme management plan) with their respective strategic plans and annual performance plans</li> <li>• Provinces will include or transfer to the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure the list of completed projects to be part of their asset register</li> <li>• Provinces should undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the projects in facilities completed under this grant</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The process for approval for the 2026 MTEF will be in line with the performance-based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury and DoH</li> <li>• Submission of the user-asset management plan for 2026/27 to National Treasury and DoH by 27 June 2025</li> <li>• Submission of the infrastructure programme management plan for 2026/27 to National Treasury and DoH by 29 August 2025</li> <li>• Submission of the final 2026/27 project list aligned with the MTEF allocations and annual implementation plan by 27 February 2026</li> </ul>

<b>Human Resources and Training Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (Vote 18)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To contribute to the implementation of the national human resource plan for health through the clinical training and supervision of health science trainees in designated public health facilities in South Africa</li> <li>Effective implementation of the human resources for health strategy and health workforce capacity development for sustainable service delivery</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To appoint statutory positions in the health sector for systematic realisation of the human resources for health strategy and the phase-in of National Health Insurance</li> <li>Support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Progressive realisation of the national human resource plan for health</li> <li>Clinical training and supervision capacity established in designated developmental provinces (Eastern Cape, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape, and North West)</li> <li>Enhanced access to healthcare services by addressing critical skills shortages in underserved communities</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number and percentage of statutory posts funded from this grant (per category and discipline) and other funding sources</li> <li>Number and percentage of registrars' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources</li> <li>Number and percentage of specialists' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-financial business plan – number of specialists, registrars, medical officers, clinical supervisors/tutors per category in nursing, emergency medical services, allied health, pharmacy and grant administration staff funded from the grant</li> <li>Financial business plan – allocation by economic classification to each category of clinical trainer/supervisor</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cost of administration of the grant must not exceed 1 per cent of the total grant allocation</li> <li>This grant has two components           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Statutory Human Resources Component</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The statutory human resources component must only be utilised for funding of statutory posts</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Training Component</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The training component must prioritise all registrar posts and the balance of the allocation may be utilised for specialist (supervisors) and other approved categories</li> <li>Additional funds have been allocated for the developmental portion and the breakdown per province is as follows:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eastern Cape: R9 million</li> <li>Limpopo: R5 million</li> <li>Mpumalanga: R4 million</li> <li>Northern Cape: R3 million</li> <li>North West: R4 million</li> </ul> </li> <li>The developmental allocation will be withheld and transferred to other developmental provinces if a province fails to spend these funds. Developmental allocations are only applicable to the training and development component</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Statutory Human Resources component allocations are based on the following criteria:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>provinces with greatest needs have been prioritised</li> <li>number of statutory posts</li> <li>future projections of professional production versus need</li> </ul> </li> <li>Training component is based on historical allocations and spending patterns</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces give effect to the national human resource strategy through the clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public health service platform</li> <li>National coordination is needed for health science training</li> <li>To ensure that the additional human resources funded through this component address unmet health needs as opposed to perpetuating historical allocation patterns</li> <li>Allocation of medical interns and community service applicants is a national function</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Statutory Human Resources component: allocated and transferred R2.7 billion to provinces, of which R2.7 billion (99.1 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year</li> <li>Training component: allocated and transferred R2.8 billion to provinces, of which R2.8 billion (99.9 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 546 statutory medical interns posts funded from this grant and other funding sources</li> <li>7 688 statutory community service posts funded from this grant and other funding sources</li> <li>3 281 registrars posts funded from this grant and other funding sources</li> <li>3 266 specialist posts funded from this grant and other funding sources</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is subject to review at the end of 2027/28. Its projected life will be guided by the need for health science trainees to be trained and supervised on the public health service platform</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total allocation in 2025/26: R5.6 billion; 2026/27: R5.9 billion; and 2027/28: R6.2 billion, of which           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Statutory Human Resources component: 2025/26: R2.6 billion; 2026/27: R2.8 billion; and 2027/28: R2.9 billion</li> <li>Training component: 2025/26: R3 billion; 2026/27: R3.2 billion; and 2027/28: R3.3 billion</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Human Resources and Training Grant</b>	
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Department of Health (DoH) to submit approved business plans to the National Treasury by 28 March 2025</li> <li>Convene at least one annual meeting of national or provincial and facility programme managers</li> <li>Monitor the number of health science trainers/clinical supervisors that are responsible for health science training on the public health service delivery platform</li> <li>Conduct a minimum of one site visit to provinces and site visits to selected facilities on a rotational basis</li> <li>Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Meet with National Treasury to review the performance of the grant twice a year</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces are to submit an approved business plan in the prescribed format signed by the provincial head of department to the DoH by 24 February 2025</li> <li>Provinces are encouraged to maintain a separate budget for each benefiting facility/cluster</li> <li>Monitor the implementation of the grant and report quarterly to DoH</li> <li>Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems</li> <li>All developmental provinces must ring-fence the developmental allocation and report on expenditure and implementation progress in their quarterly reports</li> <li>To report on the number of clinical supervisors associated with clinical training and supervision of students, funded on the public health service delivery platform: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>number of specialists</li> <li>number of registrars</li> <li>number of medical officers</li> <li>number of clinical associates</li> <li>number of postgraduates</li> <li>number of clinical supervisors/trainers per category in nursing, emergency medical services and allied health and pharmacy</li> <li>number of grant administration staff</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Draft business plans for 2026/27 must be submitted in the approved format by 31 October 2025</li> <li>Completion of an approved business plan, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by 27 February 2026 and the transferring officer by 31 March 2026</li> </ul>

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 OF BOOK 2

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 722

21 August  
Augustus 2025

No. 53209

PART 2 OF 2



N.B. The Government Printing Works will  
not be held responsible for the quality of  
“Hard Copies” or “Electronic Files”  
submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845



9 771682 584003

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

<b>National Health Insurance Grant</b>																															
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (Vote 18)</li> </ul>																														
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>																														
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI) and to improve access to quality health care services</li> </ul>																														
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To expand the health care service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from health care providers</li> </ul>																														
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation of strategic purchasing platform for primary health care providers</li> <li>Strengthen mental health care service delivery in primary health care and community-based mental health services</li> <li>Improved forensic mental health services</li> </ul>																														
<b>Outputs</b>	<p><b>Health Professionals Contracting</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of health care providers contracted</li> <li>Number of sessions covered by contracted health care providers</li> </ul> <p><b>Mental Health</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of mental health care providers contracted (per category: psychiatrists, medical officers with a diploma in mental health or psychiatry, psychologists, registered counsellors, occupational therapists and, social workers)</li> <li>Number of users seen by the contracted mental health care providers</li> <li>Number of forensic mental observations conducted by the contracted mental health care providers</li> </ul>																														
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>																														
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Background of the grant, including service gaps that the health care providers contracted with the grant will assist to address</li> <li>Key activities and resources funded by the grant</li> <li>Contracting models</li> <li>Indicators and targets for each quarter. Indicators and targets must be aligned to the different health care providers contracted</li> <li>Monitoring and evaluation framework</li> <li>Risk management plan</li> <li>Cash flow requirements</li> <li>An appendix with all contracts and related documents</li> </ul>																														
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A health care provider cannot be contracted with any component of the NHI Grant if they are not registered and in good standing with a relevant South African statutory professional council. This council must recognise all relevant qualifications of the health care provider</li> <li>All health care providers contracted must primarily render direct patient clinical interventions</li> <li>The funding from this grant should be used to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>test contracting models to purchase primary health care services. With approval from the transferring officer, provinces may consider alternative health care service benefits, delivery platforms and delivery models</li> <li>contract with individual health care providers, health establishments or multidisciplinary teams of primary health care providers. Different models of contracting are encouraged to enable strategic purchasing. Funds may be used to test capitation models within proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care</li> <li>contract with mental health care providers to deliver mental health care services at primary health care level, and to assist with forensic mental observations. Psychiatrists, medical officers with a diploma in mental health or psychiatry psychologists, registered counsellors, occupational therapists and social workers are the only categories of mental health care providers that are funded for mental health care services</li> </ul> </li> <li>The following amounts are allocated for contracting health care providers and mental health: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; width: 40%;"></th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 30%;"><b>Health Care Providers Contracting</b></th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 30%;"><b>Mental Health</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>○ Eastern Cape:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R44 million</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R20 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>○ Free State:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R20 million</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R9 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>○ Gauteng:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R53 million</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R43 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>○ KwaZulu-Natal:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R53 million</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R35 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>○ Limpopo:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R34 million</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R19 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>○ Mpumalanga:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R20 million</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R14 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>○ Northern Cape:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R21 million</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R4 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>○ North West:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R21 million</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R13 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>○ Western Cape:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R19 million</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R19 million</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </li> <li>No more than 3 per cent of the funds from this grant may be used for administration of this grant or 'tools-of-trade' to enable the work of the contracted health care providers</li> <li>Approval to shift funds between programmes is vested with the transferring officer and any shift should be communicated with National Treasury</li> </ul>		<b>Health Care Providers Contracting</b>	<b>Mental Health</b>	○ Eastern Cape:	R44 million	R20 million	○ Free State:	R20 million	R9 million	○ Gauteng:	R53 million	R43 million	○ KwaZulu-Natal:	R53 million	R35 million	○ Limpopo:	R34 million	R19 million	○ Mpumalanga:	R20 million	R14 million	○ Northern Cape:	R21 million	R4 million	○ North West:	R21 million	R13 million	○ Western Cape:	R19 million	R19 million
	<b>Health Care Providers Contracting</b>	<b>Mental Health</b>																													
○ Eastern Cape:	R44 million	R20 million																													
○ Free State:	R20 million	R9 million																													
○ Gauteng:	R53 million	R43 million																													
○ KwaZulu-Natal:	R53 million	R35 million																													
○ Limpopo:	R34 million	R19 million																													
○ Mpumalanga:	R20 million	R14 million																													
○ Northern Cape:	R21 million	R4 million																													
○ North West:	R21 million	R13 million																													
○ Western Cape:	R19 million	R19 million																													
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are based on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>historical allocations</li> <li>user and provider needs</li> <li>number of health care providers contracted</li> </ul> </li> </ul>																														

<b>National Health Insurance Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ number of patients reported</li> <li>○ past expenditure</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capitation contracting of providers and establishments for primary health care service provision will be the primary method of reimbursement under the NHI. Towards successful implementation of the NHI, dedicated funding to test and improve these processes is necessary</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Of the R694 million made available for the grant, R694 million (100 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 476 health care providers contracted</li> <li>• 257 976 users seen by contracted mental health care providers at primary health care level</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expected to remain in place until the NHI Fund is created through legislation</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R467 million; 2026/27: R476 million; and 2027/28: R497 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payments will be made monthly in line with the approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide oversight and support to provincial departments to ensure achievement of the grant outcomes</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the National Treasury</li> <li>• Business Plans must be submitted to National Treasury by 3 April 2025</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Facilitate the achievement of grant outputs</li> <li>• Ensure that the provision and funding of existing programmes and services continues and is not substituted by the implementation of this grant</li> <li>• Provincial departments of health must provide the transferring officers with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to accommodate oversight site visits</li> <li>• Contract management must be done internally by the receiving officers</li> <li>• Receiving officers must perform adequate monitoring and evaluation of the programme</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the transferring officer not later than 30 days after the end of the quarter</li> <li>• Submission of an annual financial and non-financial performance report to the transferring officer not later than 60 days after the end of the financial year</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must submit a draft business plan to the transferring officer by 31 October 2025</li> <li>• Provinces must submit a final approved business plan to the transferring officer by 27 February 2026</li> <li>• Submission of approved business plan by the transferring officer to the National Treasury by 31 March 2026</li> </ul>

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (Vote 18)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 6, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To strengthen the public health care system in preparation for implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI), design of NHI through innovative testing of new reforms and to improve quality of services at primary health care facilities</li> <li>To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of NHI and to improve access to quality health care services</li> <li>To ensure appropriate health infrastructure that is in line with national and provincial policy objectives</li> <li>This grant has two components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>health facility revitalisation component</li> <li>health systems component</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for NHI</li> <li>To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI</li> <li>To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety</li> <li>To implement the centralised models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication</li> <li>Develop and roll-out new health information systems in preparation for NHI</li> <li>Enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in the primary health care facilities systematically through the implementation of the ideal clinic programme</li> <li>To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from health care providers</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2023/24 audited financial outcome</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R3.3 billion; 2026/27: R2.6 billion and 2027/28: R2.6 billion of which the two components are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health Facility Revitalisation Component: 2025/26: R2.5 billion; 2026/27: R1.8 billion and 2027/28: R1.8 billion</li> <li>Health Systems Component: 2025/26: R797 million; 2026/27: R820 million and 2027/28: R857 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>	

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (Vote 18)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 6, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure appropriate health infrastructure that is in line with national and provincial policy objectives</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI)</li> <li>To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI</li> <li>To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appropriate procurement of service providers for infrastructure delivery for NHI</li> <li>Improved spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation of infrastructure projects for NHI</li> <li>Improved employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure for NHI</li> <li>Value for money and cost-effectively designed facilities in line with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management</li> <li>Improved patient experience of care</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised</li> <li>Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised</li> <li>Number of facilities maintained, repaired and/or refurbished</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The infrastructure programme management plan for the 2025 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) aligned to the infrastructure delivery management system and framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management will be submitted on 31 March 2025 and will include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>costed project lists with annual cash flow projections per project for the full duration of the projects on the programme</li> <li>projected milestones per project for framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management control framework stages indicating current stage of the project</li> <li>project allocation list to the various implementing agents</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The national Department of Health (DoH) must, in consultation with the provinces, have in place an intergovernmental protocol framework covering the 2025 MTEF and outlining how the grant will operate as well as the responsibility and functions of each sphere. Project sheets will form part of the agreement</li> <li>Should there be an amendment to an existing protocol agreement, the amended agreement should be submitted to the National Treasury by 31 March 2025</li> <li>Prior to submitting the infrastructure programme management plan, each provincial department must have signed-off a project sheet for all projects funded from the grant which lists program name, sub programme or project name, facility associated, current status, projected status for the MTEF, expected stage at handover to the province and any high level comments associated</li> <li>With all new projects, DoH must comply with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management processes</li> <li>Only projects that are aligned to priorities and needs as defined within the health infrastructure portfolio plan would be considered for implementation through this grant</li> <li>For projects with a total project cost exceeding R500 million, DoH must notify National Treasury when framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management stage three is reached</li> <li>The grant component must only be spent on projects included in the infrastructure programme management plan and project lists signed by provinces. Projects can only be added after approval by the National Treasury</li> <li>Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the national department must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent</li> <li>DoH may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units. The amount that can be used for this is determined in terms of the conditions set in terms of the 2025 Appropriation Act</li> <li>All completed projects must have a close-out report with a documented maintenance plan</li> <li>New facilities will only be funded from the grant if proof of operational budget that includes the approved organisational structure (staff structure) is submitted prior to the approval of the clinical brief. Endorsement of the operational budget by the provincial treasury must be acquired as part of the approval</li> <li>An amount of R569 million is allocated to Limpopo through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) for the construction of the Limpopo Academic Hospital in 2025/26. The amounts earmarked for Limpopo Academic Hospital may only be used for this project and are subject to the conditions set out in Annexure B of the 2018 MTEF allocation letter of the DoH</li> <li>An amount of R858 million is allocated Limpopo through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure for the construction of the Siloam District Hospital in 2025/26. The amount earmarked for Siloam District Hospital may only be used for this project</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations for 2025/26 are project based</li> <li>Allocation is dependent on the existence of a signed and agreed to implementation protocol agreements</li> <li>Allocation for budget adjustment is dependent on project performance and associated priority</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding infrastructure through an indirect conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner that is consistent with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated R1.3 billion, of which R1.3 billion (101 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year (including the earmarked allocation for Limpopo Academic Hospital)</li> </ul>

<b>National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component</b>	
	<p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised</li> <li>Two hospitals constructed or revitalised</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NHI is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will continue over the 2025 MTEF, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R2.5 billion; 2026/27: R1.8 billion; and 2027/28: R1.8 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Estimated monthly cashflow forecast available on all projects implemented through the grant</li> <li>Monthly payments made according to verified and approved invoices from the services providers for projects that are implemented by the department. Quarterly tranche payments are made to implementing agents responsible for other projects</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Build and demonstrate the capacity necessary to manage this grant</li> <li>Ensure alignment between the infrastructure programme management plan and the annual performance plan</li> <li>Undertake the infrastructure development cycle as per the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management</li> <li>Convene progress review committees with appropriate reporting and invite National Treasury and provinces</li> <li>DoH must maintain an up-to-date database (project management information system), with all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant</li> <li>DoH must report infrastructure projects implemented with voted funds in the national infrastructure reporting model within 22 days after the end of the quarter</li> <li>Collaboration and coordination with provincial departments of health for the full development cycle of infrastructure development in respect of projects funded by this grant</li> <li>In instances where the capacity of the DoH and the provincial department are deemed insufficient, DoH is entitled to engage alternative implementing agents, provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for the appointment of service providers are followed. In those cases, service level agreements between DoH and the implementing agent must be in place</li> <li>DoH must convene quarterly progress review committee meetings with all project managers and implementing agents for monitoring and oversight of the performance of all funded projects. National Treasury should be invited to the meetings</li> <li>Provide provincial departments of health with progress of the projects under this grant for inclusion in provincial annual reports</li> <li>DoH must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to National Treasury, according to the agreed template between National Treasury and DoH, within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide accurate and detailed clinical brief to projects defining the need of projects. This should include any prefeasibility and feasibility works to obtain sufficient approval of projects</li> <li>Participate in design and delivery activities of projects implemented within their provinces as part of the grant. This includes facilitation of issues and risks mitigation under their ambit of control</li> <li>Be responsive and time conscious in the review and validation of project deliverables on the critical path of the projects undertaken through the grant</li> <li>Ensure that sufficient budget is made available for the staffing, operationalisation and maintenance of facilities post works</li> <li>Ensure that the completed projects are included in the asset registers of the provincial custodian of state-owned facilities</li> <li>Undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the facilities completed under this grant by the DoH</li> <li>All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities of the completed projects under this grant as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 rests with the provinces</li> <li>Provinces should report on progress of the projects under this grant in their annual reports and describe how these facilities have been considered in their future planning and budgeting. The projects must be included in the provincial user-asset management plans</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of a draft infrastructure programme management plan to the National Treasury by 31 October 2025</li> <li>Submission of the final infrastructure programme management plan to the National Treasury by 31 March 2026</li> <li>Submission of signed implementation protocol by 31 March 2026</li> </ul>

<b>National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Systems Component</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 18)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 6, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To strengthen the public healthcare system in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI)</li> <li>• To strengthen the design of NHI through innovative testing of new reforms</li> <li>• To improve the quality of services at primary health care facilities</li> <li>• To improve the quality of services in health care facilities</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To expand the alternative models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication</li> <li>• To develop and roll out new health information systems in preparation for NHI, including human resource for health information systems</li> <li>• To enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in primary health care facilities systematically and to yield fast results through the implementation of the ideal clinic programme</li> <li>• To implement a quality improvement plan</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved access to and quality of healthcare through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ expansion of the alternative dispensing and distribution model for chronic medication</li> <li>◦ improved quality health services in all primary health care facilities through the ideal clinic programme</li> <li>◦ building and implementation of the enterprise architecture design for national health insurance digital information systems</li> <li>◦ development and implementation of systems for medicines stock management and procurement</li> <li>◦ certification of all public health facilities by the Office of Health Standards Compliance (OHSC)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alternative chronic medicine dispensing and distribution model implemented</li> <li>• Number of new and number of total patients registered in the programme, broken down by the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ antiretroviral treatment</li> <li>◦ antiretroviral with co-morbidities</li> <li>◦ non-communicable diseases</li> <li>◦ number of pickup points (state and non-state)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Intern community service programme system maintained and improvements effected</li> <li>• Number and percentage of primary healthcare facilities peer reviewed against the ideal clinic standards</li> <li>• Number and percentage of primary healthcare facilities achieving an ideal status</li> <li>• Number of public health facilities implementing the health patient registration system</li> <li>• Number and percentage of the population registered on the health patient registration system</li> <li>• National data centre hosting environment for NHI information systems established, managed and maintained</li> <li>• Development and implementation of the master facility list policy</li> <li>• Number of primary healthcare facilities implementing an electronic stock monitoring system</li> <li>• Number of hospitals implementing an electronic stock management system</li> <li>• Number of fixed health establishments reporting medicines availability to the national surveillance centre</li> <li>• Number of quality learning centres established</li> <li>• Number of facilities improving their baseline OHSC scores (or other approved quality metrics)</li> <li>• Number of proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care established</li> <li>• Number of engagements towards developing contracting units for primary health care</li> <li>• Number of frameworks drafted to enable strategic purchasing</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Input, output indicators and outcome indicators</li> <li>• Milestones with projected dates when this will be achieved</li> <li>• Description of how the project will be managed including the roles and responsibilities of national and provincial departments</li> <li>• Key activities and resource schedule</li> <li>• Monitoring and evaluation plan</li> <li>• Risk management plans and cash flow projections</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completion of a business plan by the national Department of Health (DoH) signed by the transferring officer by 2 April 2025 and submitted to the National Treasury by 2 April 2025</li> <li>• All information systems developed and implemented under this grant component must comply with the interoperability norms and standards as approved by the national health council</li> <li>• <u>No more than 3 per cent of this grant component may be used for grant administration</u></li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The alternative chronic care medication dispensing and distribution model allocations will be based on the volume of patients per province</li> <li>• Ideal clinic allocation is based on the number of identified facilities and their needs in each province</li> <li>• Information systems allocation is not allocated per province and will be utilised towards the development and making sure that implementation is standardised across provinces, districts and public health facilities, and towards the establishment of unified health information and management of health commodities for the country</li> <li>• The proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care programme allocation is based on the needs of the national project team, the provincial and contracting units for primary health care project teams, and the user and health care service provider needs within the proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care</li> </ul>

<b>National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Systems Component</b>	
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The importance of central coordination in the development of models and the establishment of NHI to inform ongoing NHI designs</li> <li>Ideal clinic is a key national priority and requires a systematic implementation to achieve quality health care services</li> <li>In line with the sections 74(1) and 74(2) of the National Health Act 61 of 2003, DoH has to develop and coordinate all health information systems in the country. This is a complex programme with many facets that requires an iterative process of testing and implementation in a phased manner. This situation calls for dedicated funding which will allow for institutionalisation over time</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of the R709 million made available, R652 million was spent (92.2 per cent) by the end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alternative chronic medicine dispensing, and distribution model implemented</li> <li>6.8 million new and total patients registered in the programme broken down</li> <li>1.8 million antiretroviral treatments</li> <li>464 603 antiretroviral with co-morbidities</li> <li>700 750 non-communicable diseases</li> <li>2 885 pickup points (non-state) and 3 543 health establishments (state) rendering the central chronic medicines dispensing and distribution service</li> <li>21 primary health care facilities peer reviewed against ideal clinic standards (replaced by peer review updates facilities of which achieved ideal status) and 242 peer reviewed updates</li> <li>2 706 and 104 per cent of primary health care facilities achieving an ideal status against target of 2600</li> <li>3 130 primary health care facilities and 76 hospitals implementing the health patient registration system</li> <li>65.4 million individuals from the population registered on the health patient registration system</li> <li>3 304 primary health care facilities implementing an electronic stock monitoring system</li> <li>376 hospitals implementing an electronic stock monitoring system</li> <li>National data centre hosting environment for NHI information systems established, maintained and operational</li> <li>First phase of the national health information centre platform completed</li> <li>3 862 fixed health establishments reporting medicine availability to the national surveillance centre</li> <li>Nine proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care established</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R797 million; 2026/27: R820 million; and 2027/28: R857 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved programme implementation plans from the service providers</li> <li>Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of National Treasury based on invoices paid</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To establish contracts with service providers for the delivery of goods and services as necessary in the four sub-components outlined above</li> <li>Establish the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the DoH to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects using the 3 per cent administrative costs provision</li> <li>Manage, monitor and support provincial programme planning and implementation</li> <li>Meet with the National Treasury to review the performance of the grant on a quarterly basis</li> <li>Strengthen the technical support to provinces to expand the programme</li> <li>Strengthen the capacity of provinces to realise and maintain ideal clinic status</li> <li>Maintain the ideal clinic and central chronic medicines dispensing and distribution software</li> <li>Evaluate the impact of quality improvement activities and submit preliminary reports on progress to National Treasury and the Presidency by 29 July 2025 and 2 December 2025 and a final report by 31 March 2026</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate the achievement of grant outputs</li> <li>Delegate person/s responsible for managing the ideal clinic programme, health patient registration system programme, medicines information systems and central chronic medicine dispensing and distribution, respectively</li> <li>Provinces are responsible for ensuring medicines availability to service providers for the central chronic medicine dispensing and distribution programme aligned to the medicine's formulary</li> <li>Ensure compliance with all reporting requirements and adherence to the provisions of service level agreements</li> <li>Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programmes and to facilities to implement systems (monitoring and evaluation, storage space for filing cabinets etc.)</li> <li>Include performance indicators related the four sub-components in the provincial annual performance plans</li> <li>Provinces must develop draft implementation plans to assume responsibility for the centralised chronic medicines dispensing and distribution, ideal clinic and information systems</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to DoH</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of the business plan signed by the transferring officer on 31 March 2026 to National Treasury</li> </ul>

National Tertiary Services Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 18)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 4, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure the provision of tertiary health services in South Africa</li> <li>• To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the provision of these services</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modernised and transformed tertiary services that allow for improved access and equity to address the burden of disease</li> <li>• Accelerated modernisation of tertiary services (new services) in developmental provinces (Eastern Cape, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and North West)</li> <li>• Accelerated oncology infrastructure (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape, North West)</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of inpatient separations</li> <li>• Number of day patient separations</li> <li>• Number of outpatient first attendances</li> <li>• Number of outpatient follow-up attendances</li> <li>• Number of inpatient days</li> <li>• Average length of stay by facility (tertiary)</li> <li>• Average length of stay by facility (psychiatry)</li> <li>• Bed utilisation rate by facility (tertiary)</li> <li>• Bed utilisation rate by facility (psychiatry)</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant uses business plans which are signed between the national Department of Health (DoH) and each provincial department of health and contain the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ provincial and institutional budget allocations</li> <li>○ tertiary services specifications (approved YES list) funded by the grant, by facility per province</li> <li>○ annual targets and baselines for funded specialists, specialised nurses, allied health, grant management, inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits per facility per province per year</li> <li>○ monitoring and reporting responsibilities</li> <li>○ validation and revision of data</li> <li>○ deviations or changes to tertiary services</li> <li>○ referral responsibilities</li> <li>○ approved business plan (including details on the developmental portion the modernisation of tertiary services portion and the oncology portion)</li> <li>○ approved specialists funded from the grant (approved specialist detail list)</li> <li>○ national guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant</li> <li>○ description of the planned use of the developmental allocations (only provinces who receive these)</li> <li>○ description of the planned use of the oncology developmental allocations (only provinces who receive this)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant allocation to each central/provincial tertiary facility must not exceed a maximum of 65 per cent of the total facility budget</li> <li>• To facilitate the acceleration of modernisation of tertiary services in developmental provinces, up to 10 per cent of the provincial grant allocation should be used for the development of tertiary services currently not provided in the province or expansion of critical services where there is currently a backlog of untreated patients</li> <li>• An approved service specification requires the appointment of a Health Professionals Council of South Africa registered specialist and in accordance with nationally approved business plan</li> <li>• Funds have been allocated for the developmental portion for four provinces. The breakdown per province is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Eastern Cape: R65 million</li> <li>○ Limpopo: R5 million</li> <li>○ Mpumalanga: R10 million</li> <li>○ North West: R62 million</li> </ul> </li> <li>• All developmental provinces must ring-fence the developmental allocation and report on it quarterly</li> <li>• Additional funds have been allocated for the development of oncology infrastructure and project related costs in provinces. This allocation is project based. The breakdown per province is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Eastern Cape: R54 million</li> <li>○ KwaZulu- Natal: R20 million</li> <li>○ Limpopo: R66 million</li> <li>○ Mpumalanga: R20 million</li> <li>○ Northern Cape: R20 million</li> <li>○ North West: R50 million</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The allocation for the development of oncology infrastructure must be ring-fenced and reported on quarterly</li> <li>• Cost of administration of the grant must not exceed 1 per cent of the total grant allocation</li> <li>• The following amounts in the allocation to Gauteng are earmarked to fund the operations of the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital:</li> </ul>

<b>National Tertiary Services Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ R329 million in 2025/26</li> <li>○ R343 million in 2026/27</li> <li>○ R359 million in 2027/28</li> <li>● Total remuneration packages for the staff at the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital, paid from this grant and any other sources, may not exceed Department of Public Service and Administration approved remuneration rates. Total remuneration packages must be captured and submitted to both the provincial, and the national departments of health</li> <li>● The services offered by the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital should be integrated into the service delivery platform in collaboration with relevant provinces, particularly Gauteng</li> <li>● The grant does not fund the leasing of capital equipment</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Based on historical allocations and spending patterns, with additional allocations for four developmental provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● There are significant cross-provincial flows of patients needing tertiary services and the grant compensates provinces with greater tertiary capacity for treating patients from other provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Allocated and transferred R14.3 billion to provinces, of which R14.1 billion (98 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 701 010 inpatient separations</li> <li>● 631 884 day patient separations</li> <li>● 1.5 million outpatient first attendances</li> <li>● 3.3 million outpatient follow up attendances</li> <li>● 5.7 million inpatient days</li> <li>● 7.6 average lengths of stay by facility (tertiary)</li> <li>● 90 per cent bed utilisation rate (tertiary)</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Support for tertiary services will continue because of the need to sustain and modernise tertiary services</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 2025/26: R16 billion; 2026/27: R16.7 billion; and 2027/28: R17.5 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury except for the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital where the first payment will be made in April 2025 and the second payment will be made in October 2025 based on evidence of satisfactory performance submitted to the DoH</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Approved business plans to be submitted to the National Treasury by 2 April 2025</li> <li>● Monitor expenditure by economic classification, and patient activity and provide on-site support to facilities/complexes and provinces</li> <li>● Conduct a minimum of two site visits to provinces and a minimum of one site visit to facilities/complexes</li> <li>● Identify the national need for service delivery and facilitate the development of those services through business planning processes</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Submission of an approved business plan, in the prescribed format, signed by the provincial head of department by 28 February 2025</li> <li>● Completion of provincial and facility business plans, in the prescribed format, signed by the receiving officer and the benefiting institutions by 25 March 2025 (due date for Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital is 25 March 2025)</li> <li>● Provinces must provide the allocated amounts for each funded facility/cluster to the relevant provincial treasury for gazetting as per the number of agreed-upon business plans per province and facility/cluster by 22 April 2025</li> <li>● Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each benefiting facility</li> <li>● The receiving officer must supply the head of each benefiting facility/complex with a budget letter which includes their conditional grant and equitable share allocation by 29 April 2025</li> <li>● Conduct a minimum of two site visits to each budgeted facility/complex per annum and submit reports of these site visits to the DoH</li> <li>● Submission of updated specialist details funded by the equitable share and the grant at facility level by 28 November 2025</li> <li>● Submission of service specifications funded at each facility (new YES list) by 28 November 2025</li> <li>● Submission of quarterly reports in the approved expenditure areas in the prescribed format</li> <li>● Provide patient utilisation data (inpatient separations, inpatient days, day case separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits) average length of stay (tertiary), average length of stay (psychiatric) and bed utilisation rates (tertiary) as per the prescribed format</li> <li>● Provinces intending to develop a new service area need to submit a separate business plan outlining the investment case to DoH for approval</li> <li>● Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan. Requests must be submitted no later than 28 November 2025. This will be the only time that provinces can request amendments to their approved business plan. Revised plans will be approved or rejected by 17 December 2025</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Submission of draft business plans (provincial and facility) by 31 October 2025</li> <li>● Completion of a business plan, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by 27 February 2026 and by the transferring officer by 31 March 2026</li> </ul>

## HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

<b>Human Settlements Development Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Human Settlements (Vote 33)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide funding for the progressive realisation of access to adequate housing through the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The facilitation and provision of adequate housing opportunities and improved quality living environments</li> <li>A functionally equitable and integrated residential property market</li> <li>Enhanced institutional capabilities for effective coordination of spatial investment decisions</li> <li><u>Tenure security for all recipients of government subsidised houses</u></li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of residential units delivered in relevant housing programmes</li> <li>Number of serviced sites delivered in relevant housing programmes</li> <li>Number of informal settlements upgraded in situ and/or relocated</li> <li>Number of title deeds registered to beneficiaries</li> <li>Hectares of well-located land acquired and rezoned for development of housing opportunities</li> <li>Number of socio-economic amenities delivered in human settlements</li> <li>Number of integrated residential development projects registered on housing subsidy system, planned and approved, funded and implemented</li> <li>Number of township registers opened in respect of pre and post 1994 title deeds backlog</li> <li>Number of beneficiaries confirmed as legitimate in registered townships in respect of pre and post 1994 title deeds backlog</li> <li>Number of township establishments registered and declared</li> <li>Number of ownership disputes logged and resolved in respect of pre and post 1994 title deeds backlog</li> <li>Number of implementation programmes for priority housing development areas</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medium-term development plan targets and budgets</li> <li>Project planning and implementation, including special housing needs aligned to the project readiness matrix</li> <li>Annual and quarterly planned targets and budgets per project</li> <li>Monthly cash flow projections (payment schedule)</li> <li>Project information (name, housing subsidy system number, description, location (district and local municipality), city/town name, suburb, ward numbers and Geographic Information System (GIS) co-ordinates)</li> <li>Detailed project plans to be submitted for bulk infrastructure and socio-economic amenities as annexures</li> <li>Title deeds project list addendum to the business plan in accordance with the compliance and reporting framework</li> <li>Planned bulk infrastructure projects, budget and spending per province in a prioritised municipality with distressed mining communities</li> <li>Professional fees and bulk infrastructure projects including details of planning activities to be undertaken</li> <li>Number of job opportunities to be created</li> <li>Implementation agreement between national, provincial and local government</li> <li>Procurement plan confirming the appointment of requisite service providers in accordance with government procurement preferential plan and policies as part of the project readiness matrix (to be attached as an annexure to the business plan)</li> <li>Projects, targets and budgets in priority housing development areas</li> <li>Planned annual allocation, projects and outputs to be implemented by accredited municipalities and any other organ of state, including annexures of project plans</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities set out in the 2024-2029 medium term development plan for human settlements</li> <li>The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) approving provincial business plans consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act 107 of 1997 (Housing Act) and in compliance with the National Housing Code of 2009 (National Housing Code)</li> <li>The transfer of subsequent tranches is conditional on provinces capturing the targets and budget, delivery statistics, and expenditure monthly on the housing subsidy system and the basic accounting system at a sub-programme level and project level, and submitting monthly reconciliations within the required time frames</li> <li>Provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the housing subsidy system and basic accounting system on a monthly basis</li> <li>All projects in the approved business plan must be aligned with the integrated development plan and the spatial development framework of municipalities as well as the one plan and signed off by the municipal accounting officer</li> <li>Draft and final business plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans</li> <li>Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan</li> <li>When the business plan is adjusted, it must still align with the approved provincial annual performance plans</li> <li>Provinces are allowed to shift budgets between projects in the business plan provided that:</li> </ul>

<b>Human Settlements Development Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ no new projects are introduced into the business plan in-year without approval by the transferring officer</li> <li>○ the delivery targets in the approved business plan are not reduced</li> <li>• The payment schedules must be derived and be aligned to the cash flows contained in the approved business plan</li> <li>• Provincial heads of departments must sign-off and confirm that the procurement process are concluded of the projects captured in their business plans prior to the start of the new financial year and that projects captured in their business plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2025/26 financial year</li> <li>• Provinces may utilise up to a maximum of 5 per cent of the provincial allocation for the operational capital budget programme to support the implementation of the projects contained in the business plan</li> <li>• Provinces must indicate budget allocations consistent with provincial and related municipal backlogs for adequate housing</li> <li>• Where municipalities have been accredited for the housing function, the provincial business plans must reflect relevant allocations, targets and outputs as agreed and approved with the respective municipalities</li> <li>• Provinces must gazette planned allocation for three years for the accredited municipalities in terms of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act by no later than 27 May 2025. This should also specify the amount of operational funding to be transferred to accredited municipalities. The purpose of the accreditation funding must be clear and aligned with the delegated function</li> <li>• Provinces may utilise a portion not exceeding 5 per cent of their grant allocations for the provision of bulk infrastructure projects for basic services in non-metropolitan municipalities to unlock human settlement projects</li> <li>• The DHS in consultation with the National Treasury must develop a framework to systematically allow provinces to use up to 30 per cent of their allocation for bulk infrastructure. This framework must include the following minimum requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ projects must be contained in the integrated development plan of municipalities</li> <li>○ the applicable land use regulatory approvals including but not limited to township establishment and environmental approvals</li> <li>○ provinces must submit project lists that have been verified against projects that are funded through other conditional grants, including but not limited to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, the Integrated Urban Development Grant, the Urban Settlements Development Grant, the Water Services Infrastructure Grant and the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant</li> <li>○ the long-term financial implications of the bulk infrastructure on municipal budgets</li> <li>○ projects approved by the national transferring officer must be included in the business plans of provinces and be submitted to the national department for approval</li> <li>○ projects will be separately earmarked in a grant framework and presented as part of the Division of Revenue Bill</li> <li>○ province and relevant municipality have signed a memorandum of understanding with regard to the construction, ownership, operations and maintenance of the infrastructure</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The provision above is not applicable to distressed mining towns</li> <li>• Human settlements projects must be implemented in the gazetted priority human settlements and housing development areas</li> <li>• Provinces must allocate a reasonable percentage of their grant allocation to the approved national priority projects (previously known as catalytic projects) in line with their project readiness status</li> <li>• At least 2 per cent of the grant may be allocated to programmes and projects for the implementation of innovative building technologies approved by Agrément South Africa with a detailed cost analysis for the housing sector (subject to the consultation of local authorities and beneficiaries)</li> <li>• Provinces should ensure that the allocation for land acquisition and related purposes is included in the business plans accompanied with a detailed motivation, a land assembly programme (with clear details of budget allocation for land acquisition, location of land and other related activities) for the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) period and a status report of previously acquired land including status of rezoning</li> <li>• Land acquisition and land assembly should be informed and accompanied by the human settlements comprehensive plan developed by the municipalities</li> <li>• Provinces must agree with municipalities on a plan for the provision of basic services to all households served in new housing developments</li> <li>• Provinces are to set aside funds that should fund title deeds for housing projects completed before 28 March 2014 and submit a detailed report on the delivery and expenditure of the previous transfer and should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ agreed deliverables supported by evidence</li> <li>○ actual expenditure against the planned cash flows or the same period</li> <li>○ compliance with the housing subsidy</li> <li>○ cash flows for the remainder of the financial year</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Distressed mining towns component</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The following funds are ring-fenced within provincial allocations and are earmarked to support the development of integrated human settlements (prioritising bulk infrastructure provision in terms of the National Housing Code) in identified municipalities with distressed mining communities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Gauteng: R70 million</li> <li>○ Mpumalanga: R75 million</li> <li>○ Northern Cape: R10 million</li> <li>○ North West: R52 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Human Settlements Development Grant</b>	
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is allocated through the Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) allocation formula approved by the human settlements MINMEC and Budget Council. The formula is based primarily on the share of inadequate housing in each province but also accounts for population size and the extent of poverty in each province. Further details of the formula are set out in Annexure W1 to the Division of Revenue Bill</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance with the National Housing Code</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of the R13.7 billion made available, R13.3 billion (97.1 per cent) was transferred, of which R13.3 billion was spent by the end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>42 771 housing units completed</li> <li>19 979 serviced sites completed</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a long-term grant as the government must assist the poor with the provision of human settlements in terms of the Constitution</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R14.1 billion; 2026/27: R14.3 billion; and 2027/28: R15 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Finalise and ensure the approval of the applicable subsidy quantum per programme and the allocation formula for the delivery of sustainable and integrated human settlements</li> <li>Approve the final national and provincial business plans and issue national compliance certificates</li> <li>Assess and make recommendations on the credibility of provincial business plans and the readiness of projects captured therein</li> <li>Ensure that provinces align financial and non-financial information in terms of reporting in the basic accounting system, housing subsidy system, provincial business plans and provincial quarterly reports</li> <li>Monitor provincial financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the grant</li> <li>Ensure provinces comply with the reporting requirements for the housing subsidy system in terms of frequency and quality of the input</li> <li>Provide support to provinces and accredited municipalities with regard to human settlements delivery as may be required</li> <li>Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities</li> <li>Undertake structured and other visits to provinces and metropolitan municipalities as necessary</li> <li>Submit an annual evaluation report for 2024/25 on the financial and non-financial performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2025</li> <li>Evaluate the audited provincial annual reports for submission to the National Treasury by 12 December 2025</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Provide systems including the housing subsidy system that support the administration of the human settlements delivery process</li> <li>Comply with the responsibilities of the transferring officer outlined in the 2025 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> <li>Ensure provinces only implement programmes that are contained in the approved business plans</li> <li>Provide a detailed list of all bulk infrastructure projects to the National Treasury that provinces are planning to implement in terms of their business plans</li> <li>Prioritise the finalisation of the White Paper on the Housing Policy and Strategy for South Africa</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces utilising other organs of state to implement projects on their behalf, must conclude implementation protocols</li> <li>Submit 2024/25 annual evaluation reports to DHS by 30 May 2025</li> <li>Submit 2024/25 audited annual reports to DHS by 30 September 2025</li> <li>Prioritise funds in order to build houses for military veterans</li> <li>Provinces must conclude and sign implementation protocols with accredited municipalities to enable implementation of delegated functions, the transfer of allocated funding as well as monitor the performance of the accredited municipalities</li> <li>Support accredited municipalities in carrying out delegated functions as per the accreditation framework</li> <li>Provinces must utilise the housing subsidy system for the administration and related performance reporting of all the human settlement delivery programmes and processes</li> <li>Projects to be funded and included in the business plan must be registered on the housing subsidy system and the housing subsidy system project number and GIS coordinates must be included in the business plan and the infrastructure reporting model</li> <li>Provinces must ensure alignment of financial and non-financial reporting in terms of reporting in the basic accounting system, housing subsidy system, approved provincial business plans and provincial quarterly reports</li> <li>Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of and access to the housing subsidy system by municipalities</li> <li>Comply with the Housing Act, 2025 DoRA, National Housing Code and all applicable legislation</li> <li>The monthly expenditure report, as contemplated in the 2025 DoRA and section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, must be submitted by the 15th of every month for the preceding month with work</li> </ul>

<b>Human Settlements Development Grant</b>	
	<p>in progress inclusive of expenditure, outputs, monthly basic accounting system and housing subsidy system reconciliation as stipulated on the practice note dated 24 April 2015</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly and quarterly financial and non-financial reports must be signed-off by both the provincial human settlements and provincial treasuries' heads of departments</li> <li>• Provinces should ensure alignment of the approved business plan with the signed infrastructure plans, gazetted allocations and transfers to accredited municipalities</li> <li>• Provinces should ensure alignment between projected cash flows in the business plans and inputs into the payment schedule</li> <li>• Provinces should ensure that they only implement the programmes in the approved business plans</li> <li>• Provinces are allowed to implement the finance linked individual subsidy programme within the integrated residential reporting programme</li> <li>• Provinces should prioritise the revitalisation of the distressed mining towns programme within their funding</li> <li>• The head of department in the province should confirm in writing to DHS consultation with municipalities on the programme and projects submitted for approval in terms of the HSDG business plan including all bulk infrastructure projects and that a copy of the memorandum of understanding is signed with all municipalities prior to the commencement of any bulk infrastructure project</li> <li>• The head of department in the province to confirm in writing to DHS that all projects to be implemented are aligned to the municipal integrated development plan and spatial development frameworks of municipalities</li> <li>• Ensure that the relevant amounts to be applied and transferred to municipalities are gazetted by no later than 23 May 2025</li> <li>• Provinces to align their business plan with provincial annual performance plans and infrastructure reporting model</li> <li>• Provinces should on monthly basis and after approval of rollover funds, report progress separately on projects as part of the approved rollover</li> <li>• On completion of units for military veterans, provincial departments should forward the claims to the national Department of Military Veterans for the top-up, as agreed in terms of the memorandum of understanding between the national Department of Military Veterans and DHS</li> <li>• In addition to legislated reporting requirements, quarterly provincial reports must include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on a quarterly basis</li> <li>◦ progress relating to blocked projects in line with the targets and expenditure as per the approved business plan</li> <li>◦ progress on performance on the implementation of asbestos removal</li> <li>◦ a quarterly report on the number of jobs opportunities to be created</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Provinces must submit monthly reports that include the outcome or the effectiveness of the utilisation of the approved operational capital budget programme budget</li> <li>• Provinces must submit quarterly reports that record the performance of operational capital budget programme</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Draft consolidated provincial business plans for 2026/27 financial year, project readiness matrix and multi-year housing development plan (aligned with the business plan and project readiness matrix) to be submitted to the national department by 29 August 2025</li> <li>• Submit final consolidated provincial business plans, project readiness matrix, multi-year housing development plan (including cash flow projections and compliance certificates for 2026/27 financial year) to the DHS by 6 February 2026</li> </ul>

<b>Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Human Settlements (Vote 33)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adequate housing in improved quality living environment</li> <li>A functionally equitable and integrated residential property market</li> <li>Enhanced institutional capabilities for effective coordination of spatial investment decisions</li> <li>Security of tenure</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant shall fund the outputs defined in phases 1 – 3 of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP) in the National Housing Code of 2009 (National Housing Code):</li> </ul> <p><b>Social Facilitation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of informal settlements where community compacts were conducted (from project initiation to implementation)</li> </ul> <p><b>Phase 1</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of prefeasibility studies conducted</li> <li>Number of informal settlements re-blocked</li> </ul> <p><b>Phase 2</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hectares of land acquired</li> <li>Number of informal settlements benefitting from rudimentary services/interim municipal engineering services and/or any alternative technology</li> <li>Number of engineering designs: water, sewer, roads and storm water drainage concluded</li> <li>Number of layout plans approved</li> </ul> <p><b>Phase 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of settlements provided with permanent municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services</li> <li>Number of informal settlements supplied with bulk infrastructure projects</li> <li>Number of serviced sites developed</li> <li>Number of social and economic amenities. The specific types of amenities must only be provided in collaboration with the municipality and the community</li> <li>Number of title deeds registered</li> <li>Number of township establishments registered</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant requires provinces to attain both municipal council and Member of Executive Council (MEC) approval on informal settlements to be upgraded in the 2025/26 financial year</li> <li>A province must submit a business plan prepared in terms of the requirements of the national Department of Human Settlements' (DHS) business planning for informal settlements upgrading</li> <li>Provinces must submit an informal settlement upgrading plan in line with UISP in the National Housing Code for each settlement to be upgraded which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>project description</li> <li>settlement name and Geographic Information System coordinates</li> <li>project institutional arrangements</li> <li>sustainable livelihood implementation plan</li> <li>outputs and budgets</li> <li>cash flow projections (payment schedule)</li> <li>details of the support plan</li> <li>risk management plan</li> <li>prioritisation certificate issued by the MEC in consultation with relevant mayors</li> <li>number of re-blocking projects to be undertaken</li> <li>priority development areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>Number of job opportunities to be created</li> <li>Detailed project plans to be submitted for bulk infrastructure projects</li> <li>Professional fees including details of planning activities to be undertaken</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities as set out in the 2024-2029 medium term development plan for human settlements</li> <li>A minimum of 70 per cent of the annual allocation must be used for serviced sites</li> <li>All projects that are listed in the business plan must be ready for implementation, registered on housing subsidy system</li> <li>Funds must be utilised as per the UISP as defined in the National Housing Code</li> <li>The provincial informal settlements upgrading business plans must be aligned to the provincial informal settlement upgrading strategy</li> <li>All projects in the approved business plans must be aligned with the integrated development plan and the spatial development framework of municipalities</li> <li>Draft and final business plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans</li> <li>Provincial heads of departments must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading business plans are ready for implementation in the 2025/26 financial year and will yield expenditure as per cashflows submitted</li> </ul>

<b>Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must indicate the amounts of their annual allocations for spending on the identified national priority projects</li> <li>• Provinces must prioritise the implementation of projects that are in the gazetted priority human settlements and housing development areas</li> <li>• The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the transferring officer of DHS approving business plans and informal settlements upgrading plans per settlement consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act 107 of 1997 and in compliance with the National Housing Code</li> <li>• The transfer of subsequent tranches is conditional on provinces capturing the targets and budget, delivery statistics, and expenditure monthly on the housing subsidy system and the basic accounting system at a sub-programme level and project level, and submitting monthly reconciliations within the required time frames</li> <li>• Provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the housing subsidy system and the basic accounting system on a monthly basis</li> <li>• The payment schedule submitted by provinces should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans</li> <li>• If a province is allocated additional funding or funds have been stopped and reallocated to another province, a revised business plan must be submitted for subsequent reporting</li> <li>• The payment schedules submitted by municipalities should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans</li> <li>• A maximum of 3 per cent of the allocation may be utilised for the operational support capital programme as per the operational support capital programme policy of the DHS</li> <li>• A maximum of 3 per cent of a province's allocation may be used for social facilitation applicable from inception to implementation</li> <li>• A maximum of 5 per cent of the annual allocation should be used for re-blocking</li> <li>• Provinces should spend at least 70 per cent of their allocations on permanent infrastructure</li> <li>• Monthly and quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports must be signed off by both the provincial human settlements and provincial treasuries heads of departments and submitted to the DHS in line with the Division of Revenue Act prescripts</li> <li>• Provinces must report monthly and quarterly on projects funded through this grant using the template prescribed by DHS. Reporting must include financial and non-financial detailed performance report per settlement (project level performance) report for phase 1-3 aligned to the business plan</li> <li>• Provinces may adjust their business plans during the mid-term budget adjustment period. Provinces are allowed to shift budgets between projects in the business plan provided that: no new projects to be introduced into the business plan in year without the approval of the transferring officer</li> <li>• The delivery targets in the approved business plan should not be adjusted downwards</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant is allocated to all provinces. These funds are also allocated in line with the Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) allocation formula approved by human settlements MINMEC and National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance with the National Housing Code</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R3.8 billion was allocated and transferred to provinces and R3.6 billion was spent (94.3 per cent)</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service delivery performance is indicated in the performance evaluation reports for 2023/24</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant will continue until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R2.8 billion; 2026/27: R930 million; and 2027/28: R972 million</li> <li>• Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Receive, assess and make determinations on the credibility of provincial informal settlements upgrading plans and the implementation readiness of projects captured therein</li> <li>• Maintain the policy and programme, and assist with interpretation</li> <li>• Develop a reporting template for provinces on the informal settlements upgrading partnership grant (ISUPG) grant outputs and publish it by 2 April 2025</li> <li>• Monitor and evaluate provincial financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems including quarterly summary reports on performance related to the ISUPG</li> <li>• Provide implementation assistance support to provinces as may be required</li> <li>• Undertake structured and other visits to projects as is necessary</li> <li>• Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provinces</li> <li>• Submit a report on the status of informal settlements and their categorisation in terms of the national upgrading support programme's methodology, to the National Treasury by 1 August 2025</li> <li>• Use the grant to leverage other forms of funding</li> <li>• Provide support to provinces and accredited municipalities with regard to human settlement delivery as may be required</li> <li>• Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities</li> <li>• The accounting officer must monitor the performance of the operational support capital programme to ensure adherence to the operational support capital programme prescripts</li> </ul>

<b>Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Should ensure collaboration and involvement of communities and civil organisations in the signing of implementation protocols for projects to be implemented</li> <li>• Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department</li> <li>• Request assistance from the relevant national department on any of the matters concerned if the province lacks the capacity, resources or expertise</li> <li>• Must align their business plan with provincial annual performance plans and infrastructure reporting model in terms of section 13(1)(a) of this Act</li> <li>• Implement approved projects in accordance with UISP in the National Housing Code</li> <li>• Work with municipalities to fast track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects</li> <li>• Agree with municipalities on how settlement areas developed under this programme will be managed, operated and maintained</li> <li>• Coordinate with municipalities and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services</li> <li>• Should ensure alignment of approved business plan with the signed infrastructure plans, gazetted allocations and transfers to accredited municipalities</li> <li>• Should ensure alignment between projected cash flows in the business plans and inputs into the payment schedule</li> <li>• Must ensure only implementation of programmes in the approved business plans</li> <li>• Monthly and quarterly financial and non-financial reports must be signed-off by both the provincial human settlements and provincial treasuries' heads of departments</li> <li>• Must adhere to section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act if they are planning to appoint any other organ of state to implement human settlements projects on their behalf</li> <li>• Must report on a monthly basis the amount transferred and the expenditure including the non-financials thereof to any organ of state in line with section 12 of the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>• Must report on the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on a monthly and quarterly basis</li> <li>• Must use the ISUPG to leverage other forms of funding</li> <li>• Provinces must sign implementation protocols with accredited municipalities to enable gazetting transfer of funds as well as to monitor the performance of the municipality</li> <li>• Report on the number of jobs created on a quarterly basis</li> <li>• Provinces must submit monthly reports that include the outcome/effectiveness of the utilisation of the approved operational support capital programme budget</li> <li>• Provinces must submit quarterly reports that record the performance of operational support capital programme</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First draft of the signed business plan must be submitted to the DHS by 29 August 2025. The DHS will provide comments by 30 September 2025</li> <li>• Final consolidated signed Provincial business plans, project readiness matrix, multi-year housing development plan (including cash flow projections and compliance certificates for 2025/26 financial year) to the DHS by 7 February 2026</li> </ul>

## PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS

<b>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be optimised</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ road maintenance including but not limited to block paving and pothole patching</li> <li>◦ maintenance of buildings</li> <li>◦ low traffic volume roads and rural roads</li> <li>◦ other economic and social infrastructure</li> <li>◦ tourism and cultural industries</li> <li>◦ sustainable land based livelihoods</li> <li>◦ waste management and cleaning services</li> <li>◦ social services programmes</li> <li>◦ energy including but not limited to retro-fitting, solar</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved quality of life of poor people and increased social stability through engaging the previously unemployed in paid and productive activities</li> <li>• Reduced level of poverty</li> <li>• Contribute towards increased levels of employment</li> <li>• Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience, learning gained and skills development</li> <li>• Strengthened capacity of non-government delivery partners through increased access to funds for wages and administration</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of people employed, trained and receiving income through the EPWP</li> <li>• Number of days worked per work opportunity created</li> <li>• Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant</li> <li>• Number of beneficiaries provided with social services</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The programme is implemented through provinces using grant agreements that contain project lists and targets for eligible provincial departments on the creation of FTEs and work opportunities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The incentive grant allocation must be used to strengthen and expand work opportunity creation programmes in the infrastructure, environment, culture and social sector</li> <li>• EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI), the ministerial determination for EPWP workers, the EPWP recruitment guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act 9 of 2018 including applicable gazettes</li> <li>• Provincial departments must register all projects on the DPWI's EPWP reporting system</li> <li>• Project data reports must be loaded and updated on the EPWP reporting system every month. The system closes 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed</li> <li>• The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however, a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract-based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods</li> <li>• The grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes and for the projects approved in each eligible provincial department's EPWP project list</li> <li>• To receive the first tranche disbursement, eligible provincial departments must, by 11 April 2025, submit a: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ signed-off EPWP project list</li> <li>◦ signed grant agreement with DPWI</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ reporting on EPWP performance within the required time frames</li> <li>◦ complying with reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant funded projects</li> <li>◦ implementing their approved EPWP projects on the project list, as planned towards the agreed work opportunity targets</li> <li>◦ submitting, on a quarterly basis, non-financial reports by the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> <li>◦ reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant expenditure monthly, within the required time frames</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Provincial departments must ensure that EPWP branding is included as part of the project cost in line with the corporate identity manual</li> <li>• Provincial departments must maintain participant payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual and the ministerial determination for EPWP and make these available to DPWI for data quality assessment tests</li> <li>• A minimum of 2 and maximum of 5 per cent of the grant allocation must be used for training of participants</li> </ul>

<b>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</b>	
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The allocation criteria is based on the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the EPWP grant allocations are based on FTEs reported in the past 18 months</li> <li>to be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2025/26, a provincial department must have reported at least 50 FTEs in either the infrastructure, environment and culture or social sector in the 2023/24 financial year. Additionally, the calculated allocation must be R1 million or more, meaning departments that fail to reach R1 million are not eligible</li> <li>penalties are applied to provincial departments that are non-compliant with the DoRA</li> <li>past performance with regard to FTEs reported in the past 18 months and labour intensity in the creation of EPWP work opportunities</li> <li>poverty headcount as a percentage from Community Survey 2016</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance</li> <li>The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key focus areas</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of the total grant allocation of R404 million for the EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces. R387 million (96 per cent) of the transferred funds was spent by the end of the financial year</li> <li>Of the total grant allocation of R396 million for the Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces. R390 million (98 per cent) of the transferred funds was spent by the end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance for the EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>39 391 Work opportunities reported</li> <li>23 027 FTEs were created</li> <li>Average duration of the work opportunities created is 134 days</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance for the Social Sector EPWP for Provinces</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>19 351 Work opportunities reported</li> <li>14 498 FTEs were created</li> <li>Average duration of the work opportunities created is 172 days</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant continues until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R627 million; 2026/27: R656 million; and 2027/28: R686 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with a payment Schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible provincial departments</li> <li>Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for provincial departments to understand and implement the grant, such as a grant manual, EPWP recruitment guidelines, the ministerial determination for EPWP workers, the EPWP infrastructure guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act 9 of 2018 including applicable gazettes</li> <li>Support provincial departments, in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>identify suitable EPWP projects and develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria</li> <li>apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to the project design</li> <li>report using the EPWP reporting system</li> </ul> </li> <li>Monitor the performance and spending of provincial departments and assess progress towards their implementation of EPWP project lists</li> <li>Disburse the grant to eligible provincial departments that comply with the DoRA requirements</li> <li>Report to the National Treasury progress against FTE targets and spending against the grant allocation on a quarterly basis</li> <li>Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement</li> <li>Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions</li> <li>Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP reporting system</li> <li>Conduct site visits to verify the existence of projects and identify where support is needed</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop an EPWP project list and sign the grant agreement with DPWI by 11 April 2025, agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement</li> <li>Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPWI upon signing the grant agreement</li> <li>Register and report all EPWP projects on the EPWP reporting system and update progress monthly in accordance with the reporting requirements and timelines stipulated in the grant agreement</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial departments must report on performance of EPWP projects for the 2024/25 financial year by 29 April 2025 or report on 2025/26 performance by 16 October 2025 to be eligible for a grant allocation</li> <li>Eligible provincial departments must sign the grant agreement with an approved 2026/27 EPWP project list by 10 April 2026</li> </ul>

## SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE GRANTS

Community Library Services Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sport, Arts and Culture (Vote 37)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and updated information that will improve its socio-economic status</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services</li> <li>• Equitable access to library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities</li> <li>• Improved library infrastructure and services that meet the specific needs of the communities they serve</li> <li>• Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs</li> <li>• Improved culture of reading and literacy development</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 270 000 library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc.) purchased</li> <li>• Library information and communication technology infrastructure and systems software installed and maintained in all provinces</li> <li>• New services established for the visually impaired at five identified community libraries in all provinces</li> <li>• Number of new library structures completed</li> <li>• 22 new library structures funded for construction and completion over the next two financial years</li> <li>• Five upgraded library structures completed</li> <li>• 40 maintained library structures completed</li> <li>• 2 700 existing contract library staff maintained in all provinces</li> <li>• Number of new staff appointed for dual-purpose libraries</li> <li>• 35 new staff appointed at public libraries to support the shifting of the function to provinces</li> <li>• Capacity building programmes for public librarians</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority 6: Social cohesion and safer communities</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas</li> <li>• Provincial departments may only request (in writing, to the transferring officer) to amend the business plan before 31 October 2025</li> <li>• Provinces may not exceed the 20 per cent threshold provided for variation orders on infrastructure projects without the approval of the transferring officer</li> <li>• To qualify for allocations in 2026/27 provinces must submit progress reports that detail a phased approach towards the full funding of the function, either by assignment to municipalities, or preparation of provinces to take over the function, or a combination of both. This process must be completed by the end of the 2024 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) provided funding is available</li> <li>• Grant funding must not be used to replace funding for items that provinces have previously allocated to community libraries</li> <li>• Provinces may use a maximum of 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant at the provincial department and the details of how these funds will be used must be included in their respective business plans</li> <li>• Provinces must include in their business plans, the scope of work for upgrades, including the budget to be committed to the upgrading of existing libraries</li> <li>• Provinces must include in their business plans the scope of work and budget for maintenance of existing libraries and those being built</li> <li>• Funds earmarked to support Schedule 5 function shift and to establish dual purpose service points may only be used for that purpose. Provinces may use up to 80 per cent of their earmarked allocations in 2025/26 to address the Schedule 5 function shift imperative. At least 20 per cent of the earmarked allocations must be used to establish and sustain dual purpose service points in collaboration with provincial departments of basic education. The detail of how these funds will be used by provinces must be included in their respective business plans. The total earmarked allocations per province are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Eastern Cape: R76 million</li> <li>○ Free State: R47 million</li> <li>○ Gauteng: R139 million</li> <li>○ KwaZulu-Natal: R103 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Community Library Services Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Limpopo: R33 million</li> <li>○ Mpumalanga: R81 million</li> <li>○ Northern Cape: R76 million</li> <li>○ North West: R52 million</li> <li>○ Western Cape: R99 million</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service level agreements (SLAs) determining reporting protocols must be signed with receiving municipalities within three months after the start of the municipal financial year</li> <li>• The SLAs must include financial commitments over the MTEF in addition to the payment schedules to municipalities and reporting protocols which outline measurable performance targets for each municipality</li> <li>• The allocations from this conditional grant funding must only be used for items that are provided for in the conditional grant framework and in line with the approved business plan</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocations are based on an evaluation report for 2023/24 conducted by the national Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) which identified community library needs and priorities for 2025</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This funding is intended to address backlogs and disparities in the provision and maintenance of community library services across provinces, and enable the DSAC to provide strategic guidance and alignment with national priorities</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Of the R1.5 billion allocated, transferred, R1.5 billion was transferred to provinces of which R1.5 billion (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seven new libraries built</li> <li>• Nineteen libraries upgraded/maintained</li> <li>• 2 732 staff maintained</li> <li>• 184 527 library materials procured</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant will be phased into the Provincial Equitable Share, starting with the Compensation of Employees component at the end of the 2025/26 financial year. The outstanding provinces must complete the function shift and the necessary processes to ensure full funding of the service</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R1.6 billion; 2026/27: R1.7 billion; and 2027/28: R1.8 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four instalments: 11 April 2025; 11 July 2025; 10 October 2025; and 16 January 2026</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that capital transfers to provinces are recorded in the national infrastructure reporting model along with actual and revised transfers</li> <li>• Establish an intergovernmental forum with provinces that meets at least twice a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services</li> <li>• Participate in at least one intergovernmental forum meeting per province between provinces and municipalities per year</li> <li>• Identify challenges and risks and prepare mitigation strategies</li> <li>• Monitor and evaluate implementation</li> <li>• Evaluate the annual performance of the grant for the previous financial year, for submission to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year</li> <li>• Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury</li> <li>• Determine outputs and targets for 2025/26 with provincial departments</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must establish intergovernmental forums with municipalities within their province that are funded through this grant, that meet quarterly to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services</li> <li>• Provincial departments must establish capacity to monitor and evaluate SLAs with municipalities</li> <li>• Provinces must maintain the number of staff appointed using this conditional grant</li> <li>• Submit evaluation reports to DSAC within two months after the end of the financial year</li> <li>• Submit signed monthly financial reports to DSAC within 15 days after the end of every month</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to DSAC within 30 days after the end of the quarter</li> <li>• Provinces must complete the conversion of contract staff to permanent staff by end of March 2025 subject to applicable public service regulations</li> <li>• Submit an approved and signed-off infrastructure project list (Table B5) aligned to the business plan for the 2025 MTEF on the infrastructure reporting model</li> <li>• Submit monthly financial and non-financial reports on infrastructure programmes in the infrastructure reporting model within 15 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury and DSAC</li> <li>• Submit monthly signed-off financial and non-financial reports on infrastructure programmes in the infrastructure reporting model within 22 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury, DSAC and National Treasury</li> <li>• Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes in the 2025 Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must submit function shift progress report to DSAC by 28 March 2026</li> <li>• Progress reports must detail at least the following:</li> </ul>

<b>Community Library Services Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ criteria that will be used to evaluate the capacity of municipalities to administer the function on behalf of the province</li><li>○ a policy framework for funding municipalities that administer the service with details of this funding for a three-year time period</li><li>● Provinces to submit first draft business plans to DSAC by 5 September 2025. Business plans must be aligned to their strategies for full funding of the function</li><li>● DSAC to evaluate provincial business plans and provide feedback to provinces by 30 September 2025</li><li>● Provinces to submit second draft business plans to DSAC by 28 November 2025</li><li>● Provinces to submit final provincial business plans to DSAC by 30 January 2026</li><li>● DSAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 31 March 2026</li></ul>

<b>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sport, Arts and Culture (Vote 37)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 5, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increasing citizens' access to sport and recreation activities</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To facilitate sport and active recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased and sustained participation in sport and active recreation</li> <li>• Improved sector capacity to deliver sport and active recreation</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>School sport</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Learners competing in the national school sport championships</li> <li>◦ Number of school sport programmes supported at a district and local level</li> <li>◦ Number of school sport programmes at a provincial level</li> <li>◦ Schools supported with equipment and/or attire</li> <li>◦ People trained</li> <li>◦ People employed to deliver school sport programme</li> <li>◦ Sport ambassador's programme supported</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Community sport and active recreation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ sport and recreation programmes in communities supported</li> <li>◦ provincial indigenous festival implemented</li> <li>◦ hubs supported with equipment and/or attire</li> <li>◦ remuneration of active recreation coordinators</li> <li>◦ training in active recreation</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Club development</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ local leagues supported</li> <li>◦ local community clubs supported</li> <li>◦ local clubs supported to participate in district competitions</li> <li>◦ local clubs supported to participate in provincial competitions</li> <li>◦ people trained in club development</li> <li>◦ club coordinators remunerated</li> <li>◦ local clubs supported with equipment and/ or attire</li> <li>◦ Professional women boxing bout supported through the sport confederation</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Sport academies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ athletes' development programmes supported by the sport academies</li> <li>◦ sport academies supported (equipment and personnel)</li> <li>◦ people trained to support sport academy programmes</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Transversal matters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ sport and active recreation projects implemented by the provincial sports confederation</li> <li>◦ provincial programmes contributing to "I choose 2B Active" implemented</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Management</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ staff appointed on a long-term contract</li> <li>◦ administration standards met</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant purpose</li> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Grant outputs</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<p><b>Provincial compliance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must ensure that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ all structures at all levels are aligned to the 16 Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) priority codes to contribute to seamless service delivery (football, netball, rugby, cricket, athletics, basketball, volleyball, goalball, swimming, gymnastics, hockey, softball, chess, table tennis, tennis, amateur boxing)</li> <li>◦ 50 per cent of hubs and clubs supported must be from rural and farm areas</li> <li>◦ list of schools, hubs, clubs, short-term, long-term contracts and Service Level Agreements must be provided with the business plan and the support required</li> <li>◦ performance evidence in prescribed format must be timeously submitted, irrespective of the status of the project, as per the technical indicator descriptors</li> <li>◦ funds from this grant are not used on projects falling outside the scope of the grant unless, following a written request, approval to such effect is granted by the transferring officer</li> <li>◦ to submit expenditure, report every end of each quarter detailing spending in all the programmes per indicator</li> <li>◦ the Sport Trust shall be the implementing agency for the National School Championships. Provinces will sign a Service Level Agreement (SLA) with the Sports Trust for related transversal expenses</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The provincial allocation must be utilised as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ school sport: 40 per cent</li> <li>◦ community sport and active recreation: 39 per cent</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ sport academies: 9 per cent</li> <li>○ transversal matters: 4 per cent</li> <li>○ management: 8 per cent</li> <li>• Provinces, based on their provincial dynamics, may apply to the transferring officer to change the above sub-allocations</li> </ul> <p><b>School sport: 40 per cent</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must ring-fence R8 million, out of which the R3 million will be deducted per province for the hosting of the National School Sport Championships. The R5 million allocation remaining per province will be used by provinces to provide transport, attire and delivery of provincial teams to the various segments of the national school sport championships. The R3 million allocation will be reallocated to the host provinces for the three segments of the School Sport Championships, i.e. Autumn, Winter and Summer, to enable them to prepare and help deliver the School Sport Championships. These funds to host provinces will include the cost of accommodation, meals and other costs associated with staging of the championships</li> <li>• The remaining school sport allocation must be allocated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 30 per cent to deliver school sport programmes supported at a district and local level</li> <li>○ 10 per cent to number of school sport programmes at a provincial level</li> <li>○ 30 per cent to purchase equipment and or attire for schools identified through participation in leagues</li> <li>○ 10 per cent for training of people to deliver school sport</li> <li>○ 15 per cent to remunerate coordinators who coordinate, support, monitor and evaluate school sport at district and local levels</li> <li>○ 5 per cent for the sport ambassadors' programmes supported</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Community sport: 39 per cent</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Active recreation: 19 per cent</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 40 per cent for sport and recreation programs in communities supported</li> <li>○ 15 per cent for provincial indigenous games festival implemented</li> <li>○ 15 per cent to purchase equipment and/ or attire</li> <li>○ 15 per cent for remuneration of active recreation coordinators</li> <li>○ 15 per cent for training in active recreation</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Club development: 20 per cent</b> - the portion of the grant ring-fenced for club development must be allocated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The SLA between provincial departments and provincial federations (implementers) must be entered to deliver and support leagues</li> <li>• Support must be used for resourcing local leagues <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 15 per cent to support local leagues</li> <li>○ 50 per cent to support community clubs participating in local leagues</li> <li>○ 5 per cent to support local clubs participation in district competition</li> <li>○ 5 per cent to support participation in provincial competition</li> <li>○ 10 per cent for accredited training</li> <li>○ 10 per cent to purchase sport equipment and/ or attire for local clubs participating in local leagues</li> <li>○ 5 per cent for remuneration of club development coordinators</li> <li>○ Professional Women boxing bout supported through the Sport Confederation- ring fenced (R300 000)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Sports academies: 9 per cent</b> - the allocation must be used for the support and resourcing of district and provincial academies in line with sport academies framework and guidelines of DSAC</li> <li>• The SLA between the departments and provincial academies must be entered into to deliver the academy programmes and annual performance plans for the departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 40 per cent for resourcing of district and provincial academies (equipment and remuneration of personnel)</li> <li>○ 45 per cent for athlete development programmes supported as guided by sport academy framework</li> <li>○ 15 per cent training to support sport academy programmes</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Transversal matters: 4 per cent</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial sport confederation: 3 per cent - provinces may transfer funds to the provincial sport confederation provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ a transfer plan has been developed and submitted together with a signed business plan approved by DSAC</li> <li>○ an SLA has been entered into between the provincial department and the provincial sport confederation stating clearly what is expected of the provincial sport confederation</li> <li>○ a monitoring mechanism is in place to monitor expenditure and performance by the sport confederation as per the SLA</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Provincial programmes: 1 per cent</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ These are specific provincial programmes that contribute to the "I Choose 2B Active" Campaign and Recognition programme</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Management: 8 per cent</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Appointing staff: 7 per cent</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Provinces are expected to utilise this portion of the allocation for the appointment of staff</li> <li>○ Staff must be appointed on a three-year contract to implement conditional grant programmes. The allocation is not for support staff in programmes such as finance, planning, monitoring and evaluation or research</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Administration: 1 per cent</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces are expected to use this portion of the allocation to ensure that all their submissions are packaged properly (including business plans project implementation plan monthly, quarterly and annual reports) and</li> </ul>

<b>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</b>	
	for logistical arrangements relating to the administration of the grant
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Each province is allocated a baseline of R20 million, thereafter the equitable share formula proportions are applied to determine the remaining amount</li> <li>The Northern Cape's allocation is increased to ensure an increase in participation due to the vastness of the province. R2 million and R3 million has been deducted from Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal respectively to fund this</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The conditional grant is assisting the sport sector in implementing the National Sport and Recreation Plan objectives</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of the R568 million available and transferred to provinces, R559 million (98.4 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>458 396 people actively participating in organised sport and active recreation events</li> <li>171 026 learners participating in school sport tournaments at district level</li> <li>4 421 schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and/ or attire</li> <li>5 260 athletes supported by the sport academy</li> <li>50 sport academies supported</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant continues until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R627 million; 2026/27: R656 million; and 2027/28: R686 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four instalments: 31 May 2025; 30 August 2025; 29 November 2025 and 31 January 2026</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate annual reports for the 2024/25 grants for submission to the National Treasury by 31 July 2025</li> <li>Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2025/26 by 29 November 2024</li> <li>Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>Submit approved business plan for 2025/26 to the National Treasury by 30 April 2025</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Ensure that all the conditional grant practice notes issued by National Treasury are adhered to</li> <li>Desktop monitoring: analysis of monthly and quarterly reports received by provinces</li> <li>Physical verification visits to the provinces to verify what has been reported in the monthly and quarterly reports</li> <li>Hold quarterly review sessions with all conditional grant role players from the provinces</li> <li>May implement internal mechanisms to manage the quarterly disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance with the conditions of the grant. This may include withholding and reallocation of tranche payments</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heads of Department must submit approved Business Plans to DSAC by the 31 March 2025</li> <li>Submit the 2024/25 annual evaluation report to DSAC by 30 May 2025</li> <li>Submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the 2025 Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Monitor progress of programmes delivered through the conditional grant</li> <li>Ensure that conditional grant managers attend all national conditional grant meetings</li> <li>Ensure that capacity exists to manage the grant and that there is a grant manager responsible for the grant framework, planning, implementation and reporting</li> <li>Ensure organisational capacity to deliver on the programmes that are implemented through the grant</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces submit draft business plan to DSAC by 9 December 2025</li> <li>Provinces submit revised draft business plans to DSAC by 10 February 2026</li> <li>Head of Department approves business plan by 31 March 2026</li> <li>DSAC submits business plans to National Treasury by 30 April 2026</li> </ul>

## TRANSPORT GRANTS

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transport (Vote 40)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 4, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure efficient and effective investment in provincial roads to implement the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa in line with the S'hamba Sonke Road programme and other related road programmes</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To supplement provincial investments for road infrastructure maintenance (routine, periodic and special maintenance)</li> <li>To ensure that all roads are classified as per the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the technical recommendations for highways, and the road classification and access management guidelines</li> <li>To implement and maintain road asset management systems</li> <li>To supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by unforeseen incidents including natural disasters</li> <li>To improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improve the condition and lifespan of provincial roads and level of service backed by a periodic five-year review of the road network conditions</li> <li>Improved rates of employment and community participation through labour-intensive construction methodologies and skills development through the delivery of roads infrastructure projects</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Network condition assessment and determination of priority projects list from the road asset management systems</li> <li>The following actual delivery related measures against 2025/26 targets defined in the final road asset management plan and annual performance plan for each province: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>number of m<sup>2</sup> of surfaced roads rehabilitated (quarterly)</li> <li>number of m<sup>2</sup> of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal)</li> <li>number of m<sup>2</sup> of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs)</li> <li>number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled</li> <li>number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed</li> <li>number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded</li> <li>number of kilometres of visual assessment</li> </ul> </li> <li>The following performance, based on national job creation indicators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>number of jobs created</li> <li>number of full-time equivalents created</li> <li>number of youths employed (age 18 – 35)</li> <li>number of women employed</li> <li>number of people living with disabilities employed</li> </ul> </li> <li>Number of small, medium micro enterprises contracted on the provinces' contractor development programme</li> <li>Updated road condition data (paved and unpaved) including instrumental/automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit or assessment report and bridge conditions</li> <li>Number of modular steel bridges completed under Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme</li> <li>Refurbishment actions/make safe actions of bridges as per bridge condition assessments</li> <li>Number of m<sup>2</sup> of surfaced roads rehabilitated and gravel roads surfaced using refurbishment funds</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant uses a road asset management plan which contains the following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>network hierarchy</li> <li>performance management framework</li> <li>gap analysis based on TMH22 maturity levels</li> <li>information and systems deployed at a province</li> <li>prioritised project list and lifecycle planning</li> <li>table B5 projects and a comparison to the prioritised project list</li> <li>financial plan</li> <li>monitoring, reviewing and continual improvements</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant funds routine, periodic and special maintenance road infrastructure projects</li> <li>This grant may fund visual condition inspections, and not more than R6500/km and R2500/km may be used for paved and gravel roads respectively</li> <li>Provinces may use a maximum of 25 per cent of the allocation for rehabilitation activities, which includes the surfacing or block paving of gravel roads</li> <li>Any other improvements to roads and new facilities must be funded from the provincial equitable share</li> <li>The framework must be read in conjunction with the practice note issued by the national Department of Transport (DoT) as agreed with National Treasury</li> <li>Provinces must show commitment by budgeting from the provincial equitable share to match or exceed grant allocations</li> <li>The payment of the first instalment is dependent upon submission to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>final road asset management plan for the 2025 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) by 31 January 2025</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ final tabled project list in table B5 format for the 2025 MTEF by 31 January 2025, with the various projects captured and readily identifiable on the infrastructure reporting model in terms of disaster funding, rehabilitation and refurbishment and the Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme</li> <li>○ submission to DoT of all the monthly and quarterly performance reports that have become due for the 2024/25 financial year, in terms of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act and the requirements of this framework, prior to date of release of payment</li> <li>○ planning for the infrastructure reporting model for the 2025 MTEF by 22 April 2025</li> <li>● The payment of the second instalment is dependent upon submission to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ first quarter monthly infrastructure reporting model expenditure reports</li> <li>○ the signed-off fourth quarter performance report for the 2024/25 financial year in terms of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>○ the signed-off annual grant performance evaluation report by 30 May 2025</li> <li>○ the signed-off first draft 2026 MTEF road asset management plan with georeferencing of these projects as required by the Division of Revenue Act and the requirements of this framework by 27 June 2025</li> </ul> </li> <li>● The payment of the third instalment is dependent upon submission to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ submission of signed-off first quarter Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (PRMG) performance report for the 2025/26 financial year by 31 July 2025</li> <li>○ monthly infrastructure reporting model expenditure reports for quarter two</li> <li>○ submission of the road condition and traffic data as per requirements of the PRMG practice note by 30 September 2025</li> <li>○ submission of the signed-off infrastructure programme management plan for the 2026 MTEF including the 2026 MTEF project list by 29 August 2025</li> <li>○ submission of signed-off road asset management systems data submission in the correct THM18 format by 30 September 2025</li> <li>○ the submission of signed-off first quarter report for Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme by 31 July 2025</li> </ul> </li> <li>● The payment of the fourth instalment is dependent upon submission to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ signed-off infrastructure programme implementation plan for the 2026 MTEF including 2026 project list by 28 November 2025</li> <li>○ the submission of the signed-off second quarter performance report for the 2025/26 financial year by 31 October 2025</li> <li>○ the submission of signed-off second quarter report for Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme by 31 October 2025</li> <li>○ signed-off monthly infrastructure reporting model expenditure reports for quarter three</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Provinces must submit to the DoT, updated road condition data, (for paved and unpaved) including instrumental/automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge conditions by 30 September 2025</li> <li>● Provinces must ensure that the Table B5 project list is compliant to the PRMG conditional grant framework, and all projects are registered on the infrastructure reporting model</li> <li>● The PRMG allocation can be allocated to the following projects as identified and prioritised through the provincial road asset management systems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ routine maintenance (operating expenditure): includes day-to-day routine activities such as cleaning drains and culverts, vegetation control, line marking, guard rail repair, road sign repair, crack sealing, patching, edge repair, spot re-graveling, and blading</li> <li>○ periodic maintenance (operating expenditure): includes periodically scheduled activities such as fog sprays/diluted emulsions/rejuvenators, surface seals and functional asphalt overlays &lt;50 mm in thickness. For gravel roads it includes re-gravelling up to 100 mm thick</li> <li>○ special maintenance (operating expenditure): includes the repair of selected pavement areas up to a maximum of 25 per cent of project length followed by application of surface seal or functional asphalt overlay &lt;50 mm. Also includes reinstatement of slope stability, repairs to existing structures and the repair of damage caused by floods or accidents</li> <li>○ rehabilitation (capital expenditure): includes increasing the structural capacity of an existing pavement through the recycling of existing layers and/or addition of new granular layers or structural asphalt overlays &gt;80mm thick and upgrading or block paving of gravel roads with more than 300 vehicles per day. These rehabilitation activities are however limited to a maximum of 25 per cent of the PRMG allocation</li> </ul> </li> <li>● The PRMG maintenance component allocation cannot be allocated to the following projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ any costs associated with feasibility studies, tendering and programme management support</li> <li>○ the hire, purchasing, repairs, maintenance and operational costs of construction plant and equipment</li> <li>○ geometric improvements on paved or unpaved roads, which may include widening of the riding surface or addition of paved shoulder, addition of lanes or passing lanes, improving sight distances (curve slackening, blind rises), and localised geometric and intersection improvements</li> <li>○ the upgrading of gravel roads to surface roads</li> <li>○ the construction of new roads and new interchanges</li> <li>○ improvement network capacity e.g. upgrading of earth (dirt) road to engineered gravel road or gravel to surfaced</li> <li>○ upgrading of single carriageway road to four-lane or dual carriageway road</li> <li>○ the construction of new gravel or surfaced road where previously no road existed (brown/green fields construction)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant</b>																																	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ the construction of new bridge to replace existing bridge or new interchange to replace intersection</li> <li>● The following allocations are specifically and exclusively allocated for the construction of gravel roads upgraded to surface, roads refurbished and Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme (allocated through Budget Facility for Infrastructure):</li> </ul> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 33.33%;"><b>Rehabilitation</b></th><th style="text-align: center; width: 33.33%;"><b>Refurbishment</b></th><th style="text-align: center; width: 33.33%;"><b>Welisizwe Rural Bridges</b></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>○ Eastern Cape:</td><td style="text-align: center;">R443 million</td><td style="text-align: center;">R244 million</td></tr> <tr> <td>○ Free State:</td><td style="text-align: center;">R487 million</td><td style="text-align: center;">R201 million</td></tr> <tr> <td>○ Gauteng:</td><td style="text-align: center;">R861 million</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>○ KwaZulu-Natal:</td><td style="text-align: center;">R881 million</td><td style="text-align: center;">R244 million</td></tr> <tr> <td>○ Limpopo:</td><td style="text-align: center;">R554 million</td><td style="text-align: center;">R244 million</td></tr> <tr> <td>○ Mpumalanga:</td><td style="text-align: center;">R479 million</td><td style="text-align: center;">R244 million</td></tr> <tr> <td>○ Northern Cape:</td><td style="text-align: center;">R447 million</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>○ North West:</td><td style="text-align: center;">R476 million</td><td style="text-align: center;">R201 million</td></tr> <tr> <td>○ Western Cape:</td><td style="text-align: center;">R563 million</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The PRMG rehabilitation and refurbishment component allocation may only be allocated to:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ rehabilitation and refurbishment of provincial strategic road network</li> <li>○ upgrading of earth (dirt) road to an engineered gravel road</li> <li>○ the upgrading of a gravel road to a surfaced road</li> </ul> </li> <li>● All projects under the refurbishment component must be included in business plans, and with approval from the DoT</li> <li>● Business plans for the Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme allocation must be submitted to the DoT and Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI) prior to the transfer of allocations</li> <li>● Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme funds may only be utilised for projects as listed in the approved DPWI-provincial departments of transport memorandum of understanding and business plans</li> <li>● Monthly performance reports on the Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme allocations must be submitted to the DoT and DPWI</li> <li>● <u>Detailed monthly progress must be reported on the infrastructure reporting model</u></li> </ul>			<b>Rehabilitation</b>	<b>Refurbishment</b>	<b>Welisizwe Rural Bridges</b>	○ Eastern Cape:	R443 million	R244 million	○ Free State:	R487 million	R201 million	○ Gauteng:	R861 million		○ KwaZulu-Natal:	R881 million	R244 million	○ Limpopo:	R554 million	R244 million	○ Mpumalanga:	R479 million	R244 million	○ Northern Cape:	R447 million		○ North West:	R476 million	R201 million	○ Western Cape:	R563 million	
<b>Rehabilitation</b>	<b>Refurbishment</b>	<b>Welisizwe Rural Bridges</b>																															
○ Eastern Cape:	R443 million	R244 million																															
○ Free State:	R487 million	R201 million																															
○ Gauteng:	R861 million																																
○ KwaZulu-Natal:	R881 million	R244 million																															
○ Limpopo:	R554 million	R244 million																															
○ Mpumalanga:	R479 million	R244 million																															
○ Northern Cape:	R447 million																																
○ North West:	R476 million	R201 million																															
○ Western Cape:	R563 million																																
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Allocations are based on the PRMG formula, which takes into account the extent of the provincial road network (gravel/paved), the traffic volumes, the visual condition indices on the network and geo-climatic and topographic factors</li> <li>● A separate component for the Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme exists outside of the PRMG allocation and allocations are based on projects submitted to and approved by DPWI and administered by the DoT</li> <li>● Unallocated amounts, for rehabilitation and refurbishment for 2026/27 and 2027/28 will be allocated as an incentive-based on the level of service efficiency achieved in road project investments undertaken</li> </ul>																																
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● This grant is intended to ensure that provinces give priority to road infrastructure and promote efficiency in road investment</li> </ul>																																
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Of the R15.3 billion allocated, R13.3 billion (90.7 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Provinces developed and updated the road asset management plan</li> <li>● 27 936 km of surfaced roads visually assessed as per the applicable technical methods for highway manual</li> <li>● 65 674 km of gravel roads visually assessed as per the applicable technical methods for highway manual</li> <li>● 5 250 892 m<sup>2</sup> (1 500 effective km) surfaced roads rehabilitated</li> <li>● 5 676 241 m<sup>2</sup> (1 621 effective km) of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal)</li> <li>● 2 196 952 m<sup>2</sup> of roads were patched</li> <li>● 5 694 km of gravel roads re-gravelled</li> <li>● 296 155 km of gravel roads bladed</li> <li>● 330 181 jobs created (work opportunities)</li> <li>● 4 421 full-time equivalents created</li> <li>● 9 292 youths employed (18-35)</li> <li>● 219 870 women employed</li> <li>● 116 people living with disabilities employed</li> </ul>																																
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The grant is ongoing, but will be subject to periodic review</li> </ul>																																
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 2025/26: R17.9 billion; 2026/27: R17.2 billion; and 2027/28: R18 billion</li> </ul>																																
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Payment will be made in accordance with a payment schedule agreed to with provinces and approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>																																
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ensure that the Table B5 project list is reviewed, verified, and validated to comply with the PRMG conditional grant framework and that all projects are registered in required reporting systems and kept up to date by the provinces. This includes on-going feedback and engagements with provinces to ensure compliance</li> <li>● Submit annual National Road Assessment Management Plan to National Treasury by 27 March 2026</li> <li>● Submit a grant evaluation report to National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year</li> <li>● Review the performance-based allocation mechanism for use in determining future allocations</li> <li>● Confirm the correctness of data submitted by provinces by assessing a representative sample</li> <li>● Ensure that road asset management plan project list and infrastructure reporting model are updated and aligned</li> <li>● <u>Upload submitted road condition data into a central repository</u></li> </ul>																																

<b>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor project implementation through on-going engagements, quarterly through bilateral and site inspections</li> <li>• Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for in the 2025 Division of Revenue Act. If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>• Put in place national transversal appointments and internal mechanisms to assist the identified provinces to implement the projects submitted</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial departments must submit monthly infrastructure reports that comply with the infrastructure reporting model to DoT and the relevant provincial treasury 22 days after the end of each month</li> <li>• Provinces must align the road asset management plan, project list and ensure the Table B5 project list is registered on the infrastructure reporting model, the ERS, eQPR systems and the roads authority report annual performance plan and that these systems are kept up to date</li> <li>• Identification and preparation of project profile reports in partnership with the DoT</li> <li>• Identification and submission of projects to be implemented by the DoT</li> <li>• Provinces must report on job creation and contractor development programmes</li> <li>• Provinces must provide for detailed reports on ring-fenced allocations for disasters, rehabilitation and refurbishment and Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme</li> <li>• Provinces must submit updated road condition data (for paved and unpaved), including instrumental automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge conditions by 29 September 2025</li> <li>• Submit completed and signed-off quarterly performance report templates 30 days after the end of each quarter, together with a separate and signed-off report on safety projects as per the requirements of the performance incentive allocation</li> <li>• Submit completed and signed-off annual grant performance evaluation reports two months after the end of each financial year, together with a separate chapter/report on safety projects as per the requirements of the performance incentive allocation</li> <li>• Provincial departments must implement their projects in line with the S'hamba Sonke and the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines</li> <li>• Ensure that approved grant funded projects are published as part of the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure through the provincial legislative processes</li> <li>• Ensure projects are selected using road asset management system as the primary source of information</li> <li>• Submit updated road condition data (for paved and unpaved roads) including instrumental/automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge condition data by 29 September 2025</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must submit for approval, a draft 2026/27 road asset management plan with a minimum of five years of planned projects selected using road asset management system as the primary source, by 27 June 2025</li> <li>• Provinces must submit for approval, the infrastructure programme management plan including 2026 MTEF project list by 29 August 2025</li> <li>• Road asset management plans, including 2026 MTEF prioritised project lists (the infrastructure programme management plan) must be reviewed by DoT and feedback provided by 30 September 2025. Provinces must submit the infrastructure programme management plan including 2026/27 delivery project list by 28 November 2025 and must be reviewed by DoT and feedback provided by 31 December 2025</li> <li>• Provinces to submit for approval, final 2026/27 road asset management plan and Table B5 project list to DoT, the relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury by 30 January 2026 indicating all the required planned targets</li> </ul>

Public Transport Operations Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transport (Vote 40)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 4, Part A</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subsidised road based public transport services</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based and affordable to the users of the services</li> <li>Improved efficiencies in public transport spending</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of vehicles subsidised</li> <li>Number of vehicles subsidised (cumulative annual number)</li> <li>Number of trips operated</li> <li>Number of passengers</li> <li>Number of kilometres</li> <li>Number of employees</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation</li> <li>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This conditional grant provides supplementary funding to subsidise service contracts entered into between the provincial departments of transport and public transport operators for the provision of affordable subsidised transport services</li> <li>If the contracting function is assigned to any municipality before the 2025/26 adjustment budget, the appropriate portion of the grant will also be assigned to the municipality. The implementation of the assignment should be managed in terms of section 16 of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Where contracts are not assigned, provinces must continue performing the contracting function until this function is assigned to a municipality in terms of the provisions of the National Land Transport Act (Act 5 of 2009). The municipality and province will have to make transitional arrangements to ensure payments to operators to meet contractual commitments. A service level agreement between the province and the municipality must be signed and funds must flow in line with the 2025 Division of Revenue Act requirements. Provinces must take all reasonable measures to assist the transition within a framework to be prescribed by the national Department of Transport (DoT) and National Treasury</li> <li>In cases where a contract, or part thereof, is transferred in terms of any applicable legislation or legal provision as part of the integrated public transport network of the municipality, the funds allocated to such a contract or part thereof must be ring-fenced and transferred to the municipality taking over the contract from the province</li> <li>For the purpose of planning, provinces must establish public transport integration committees. The provinces must share relevant information with municipalities relating to this grant, where services link to integrated public transport networks</li> <li>All new contracts, including designs and operators' business plans detailing subsidised services, must be assessed by the public transport integration committees, to ensure that they are in line with relevant legislation and in compliance with the public transport strategy and recommended for approval. Where an intermodal planning committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act 5 of 2009 the functions of the two committees must be consolidated to ensure integration of planning, services and modes</li> <li>Provinces must ensure that public transport integration committees are functional and that no new contracts are paid from the grant if they are not considered by the public transport integration committees</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are based on the 2009 Division of Revenue Act allocation baseline, weighted for the average shares of historical contributions that supplement the grant. Provinces/contracting authorities should determine individual operator's budgets and ensure that the operation stays within the allocation or provide supplementary funds from their provincial budget</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subsidies are earmarked for the provision of public transport services</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2023/24 audited financial outcome</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated and transferred R7.4 billion to provinces of which R7.4 billion was spent by the end of the national financial year</li> </ul>
	<b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of vehicles subsidised: 6 189</li> <li>Number of kilometres subsidised: 207 680 196</li> <li>Subsidy per passenger: R31.08</li> <li>Subsidy per kilometre operated: R35.79</li> <li>Passengers per vehicle: 3212</li> <li>Passengers per trip operated: 45</li> <li>Employees per vehicle: 1.9</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant continues until the 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R8.1 billion; 2026/27: R8.5 billion; and 2027/28: R8.8 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly instalments according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disburse allocations to provinces</li> <li>Collect and evaluate operational and financial data from provinces and consolidate for submission to</li> </ul>

<b>Public Transport Operations Grant</b>	
	<p>National Treasury</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain a national database with key performance indicators of public transport services as per data received from provinces</li> <li>• Submit quarterly and annual reports to National Treasury in line with the 2025 Division of Revenue Act requirements and time frames</li> <li>• Advise provinces/contracting authorities regarding the design of contracted services</li> <li>• Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for in the 2025 Division of Revenue Act. If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments in terms of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any contractual agreement entered into in relation to this grant will be the responsibility of the contracting authority</li> <li>• Provincial departments remain responsible for funding any shortfall experienced on this grant from their provincial equitable share</li> <li>• Ensure that contracted operators' certified claims are paid within 30 days from the date of receipt</li> <li>• Provinces must monitor and verify the correctness of the operators' claims in terms of the kilometres of service provided and provide a monthly summary report to the transferring officer</li> <li>• Certify and submit monthly performance reports to DoT within 25 days after the end of the month, and quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter using the reporting format developed by DoT</li> <li>• The Public Transport Operations Grant reports must be signed by the Accounting Officer or delegated official in terms of the Public Finance Management Act</li> <li>• Provinces must inform the transferring officer of any disputes or challenges that may lead to service disruptions</li> <li>• Provinces must ensure that public transport integration committees are established and new public transport contracts are to be considered by the public transport integration committees for approval</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>

## Part 3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

### **Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B grants to municipalities**

#### **Introduction**

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B of the 2025 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority(ties) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2025 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving municipalities
- Process for approval of business plans for 2026/27

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the Division of Revenue Bill, 2025 is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2025/26 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

## COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANTS

<b>Integrated Urban Development Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 5, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To support spatially aligned public infrastructure investment that will lead to functional and efficient urban spaces and ultimately unlock growth</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide funding for public investment in infrastructure for the poor and to promote increased access to municipal own sources of capital finance in order to increase funding for public investment in economic infrastructure</li> <li>• To ensure that public investments are spatially aligned and to promote the sound management of the assets delivered</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved access to municipal infrastructure</li> <li>• Improved quality of municipal services through infrastructure that is in better condition</li> <li>• Improved spatial integration</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of new water connections meeting minimum standards</li> <li>• Number of new sewer connections meeting minimum standards</li> <li>• Percentage of known informal settlements receiving integrated waste handling services during the financial year</li> <li>• Number of additional parks, outdoor sports facilities and open space provided during the financial year</li> <li>• Number of additional community halls provided during the financial year</li> <li>• Number of additional libraries provided during the financial year</li> <li>• Additional kilometers of unsurfaced roads graded within the financial year</li> <li>• Additional kilometers of surfaced municipal road lanes which has been resurfaced and resealed</li> <li>• Additional kilometers of roads, stormwater and stormwater channels constructed during the financial year</li> <li>• Number of pedestrian and vehicular bridges constructed during the financial year</li> <li>• Additional kilometers of non-motorised transport paths built over the financial year</li> <li>• Number of community lighting, street lights and high mast lights, constructed during the financial year</li> <li>• Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for the above outputs</li> <li>• Number of specialised vehicles for waste management (as defined in annexures A and B of the norms and standards for specialised waste vehicles), purchased to service poor unserved communities</li> <li>• Number of urgent repairs and refurbishment undertaken on municipal infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant uses a three-year capital programme that is aligned with a 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF)</li> <li>• The three-year capital programme must demonstrate alignment with the municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP), sector masterplans, District One Plans developed in terms of the District Development Model (DDM), and the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) outputs and outcomes</li> <li>• The three-year capital programme must provide the following detail for each sub-programme that is partially or fully funded by the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ classification of sub-programme as informal settlement upgrading, other new infrastructure or renewal</li> <li>○ anticipated outputs</li> <li>○ indication of the proportion of outputs that will be delivered in priority areas as identified in the Spatial Development Framework</li> <li>○ indication of the proportion of outputs that will benefit low-income households, high income households or non-residential customers</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The three-year capital programme must demonstrate appropriate co-funding for the portion of the programme that does not benefit low-income households</li> <li>• The three-year capital programme must be developed in accordance with the planning, administration and implementation phases of project management</li> <li>• This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant-Management Information System (MIG-MIS) registration requirements for ongoing projects that were previously funded from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)</li> <li>• IUDG funds may only be spent on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ basic residential infrastructure for the poor for water, sanitation, roads, waste management, street lighting, community facilities as well as associated municipal bulk and connector infrastructure</li> <li>○ new infrastructure, upgrading existing infrastructure or renewing existing infrastructure</li> <li>○ maintenance of roads infrastructure mainly serving the poor</li> <li>○ specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor</li> <li>○ undertaking specified planning and programme management activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Municipalities with non-compliance pre-directives or directives from relevant sector departments may use up to 10 per cent of their IUDG allocation for urgent repairs and refurbishment, provided that data is based on the respective sector master plans and/or asset management plans. This is subject to prior approval from DCoG</li> </ul>

<b>Integrated Urban Development Grant</b>	
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IUDG receiving municipalities must submit their infrastructure asset management plans, accompanied by an excel copy of the municipality's audited asset register to DCoG by 30 April 2025</li> <li>MIG project commitments not completed with the transition from the MIG programme to the IUDG programme take priority in terms of funding allocation and accounted for both through the MIG-MIS and the IUDG reporting structures, until the projects are fully completed</li> <li>Before newly participating municipalities can receive their first tranche, their three-year capital programme and 10-year CEF must have been approved through processes led by DCoG</li> <li>An IUDG receiving municipality must use the Public Infrastructure Unit Cost Guidelines, 2021 edition, for the costing of IUDG funded projects</li> <li>A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's IUDG base allocation may be used for programme management costs related to grant funded projects, only if a business plan for their Programme Management Unit (PMU) is submitted for assessment and recommendation by the provincial department responsible for local government; and approved by the transferring officer before the start of the municipal financial year. If these funds (5 per cent) are not planned or spent for this purpose, they must revert back to capital projects in the IUDG</li> <li>The 2025/26 financial year PMU business plans must be submitted to DCoG for approval, by not later than 30 April 2025</li> <li>The performance-based component of the IUDG can only be used for new, upgrading and rehabilitation of basic services infrastructure</li> <li>The planning component is only provided to new entrants to the IUDG programme and the allocation must be used to develop, review, strengthen and ensure alignment between the CEFs, three-year capital programme, IUDG, asset management plans and district one plans</li> <li>An IUDG receiving municipality must spend at least 60 per cent of its transferred amount, before the next transfer</li> <li>An IUDG receiving municipality must spend at least 45 per cent of its allocation by December 2025</li> <li>IUDG funds can be used for road maintenance only if projects are planned and prioritised using asset management plans</li> <li>Municipalities that have allocations gazetted for specific sport infrastructure projects funded from the ring-fenced sport funds may only spend these allocations on the projects identified by the Department of Sports, Arts and Culture (DSAC)</li> <li>Municipalities that are already part of the IUDG but do not continue to meet all of the qualification criteria for the grant must adopt and implement a Performance Improvement Plan (PIP) and meet the qualification criteria within two years of the implantation of the PIP, if they are to remain part of this grant. DCoG will continue to monitor the PIPs for Polokwane Local Municipality and Sol Plaatje Local Municipality</li> <li>Municipalities implementing a PIP must submit quarterly reports on its progress to DCoG</li> <li>Municipalities using IUDG funding to purchase specialised vehicles for waste management must prepare a technical assessment report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that IUDG funds will only be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households not previously served. The purchase will only be done through the National Treasury's RT57 transversal contract and the TAR must include a recommendation from the provincial Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE) and a final approval from the national DFFE before it is considered. Vehicles may not be purchased with IUDG funds for other purposes</li> <li>IUDG receiving municipalities must comply with sector norms, standards and legislation, in implementing the three-year capital programme</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are focused on municipalities whose circumstances align with the IUDG's criteria, these include: higher urban population densities and high economic activity</li> <li>The IUDG includes a base component that is derived from the MIG formula explained in part five of Annexure W1 of the 2025 Division of Revenue Bill; a performance-based component and a 3 per cent planning component</li> <li>A portion of the total IUDG allocation is allocated as a performance incentive. The performance-based component is also weighted according to the allocations in the MIG formula. This allocation is then adjusted based on performance against the following weighted indicators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>non-grant capital as a percentage of total capital expenditure (40 per cent)</li> <li>repairs and maintenance expenditure (30 per cent)</li> <li>asset management plan (30 per cent)</li> <li>land use applications in priority areas (0 per cent - this factor is dormant in 2025/26)</li> <li>building plan applications in priority areas (0 per cent - this factor is dormant in 2025/26)</li> </ul> </li> <li>An equivalent of 3 per cent of the MIG formula allocation for newly participating municipalities is allocated to undertake specified planning activities, provided that these conform to the list of eligible activities identified by the transferring officer, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a detailed three-year capital programme and a 10-year CEF</li> <li>property market empirical and diagnostic studies</li> <li>integrated infrastructure and spatial planning for identified integration zones</li> <li>investment pipeline development</li> <li>municipal systems and/or measures to improve ease of doing business such as construction permits and land use applications</li> <li>development or review of infrastructure asset management plans</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Integrated Urban Development Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ identified priority areas for spatial transformation in line with the Spatial Development Framework and CEF</li> <li>○ development of infrastructure financing strategies and instruments including finance strategy for green and climate resilient infrastructure</li> <li>○ implementation of an agreed performance improvement plan</li> <li>○ private sector engagement strategy and programme indicating how the municipality will partner with different stakeholders on the delivery of the CEF</li> <li>○ development of climate change mitigation and adaptation plan or strategy</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The IUDG allocation for 2023/24 was R1.2 billion and R1.2 billion or 99.9 per cent of the allocated funds were spent in 2023/24</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 135 households provided with basic water and sanitation services</li> <li>○ 100 households provided with electricity</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Community infrastructure constructed (new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 1 sport and recreation facilities developed</li> <li>○ 2 Pedestrian Bridges</li> <li>○ 6 kilometres of municipal roads developed</li> <li>○ 2 kilometres of municipal roads upgraded and rehabilitated</li> <li>○ 50 streetlights and 42 high-mast lights installed</li> <li>○ 1 community hall developed</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 465 FTEs created using the EPWP guidelines for the above outputs</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The programme will continue up to 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R1.3 billion; 2026/27: R1.4 billion; and 2027/28: R1.4 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant will be paid in three instalments: July 2025, December 2025 and March 2026, in line with the payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DCoG administers the IUDG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial departments of cooperative governance</li> <li>○ coordinate overall programme implementation</li> <li>○ ensure that the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered and prioritised in the planning and prioritisation of water projects</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent must support municipalities that have been identified collaboratively by DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance</li> <li>• DFFE must make the final recommendation on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles</li> <li>• In addition to the sector-specific support and advice, the Department of Water and Sanitation, DFFE, Department of Transport, Department of Electricity and Energy and DSAC will be expected to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ provide sector policies and plans to municipalities as informants to the preparation of CEFs</li> <li>○ participate in processes to approve the 10-year CEF and three-year capital programme</li> <li>○ fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs. National sector departments will be invited to participate in IUDG in-year monitoring meetings in order to facilitate this role</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial departments responsible for local government must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ coordinate technical support to municipalities</li> <li>○ provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects</li> <li>○ participate in processes to approve the 10-year CEF and three-year capital programme</li> <li>○ participate in in-year monitoring meetings</li> <li>○ verify outputs and outcomes reported by municipalities on a sample of projects annually</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Provincial treasuries must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ participate in processes to approve the 10-year CEF and three-year capital programme</li> <li>○ participate in in-year monitoring meetings</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Provincial departments of environment, forestry and fisheries are responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles to the national Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation and this must be informed by the IDP, three-year capital programme and the 10-year CEF</li> <li>• Municipalities must monitor projects during the year and use this monitoring to inform reporting to DCoG</li> </ul>

<b>Integrated Urban Development Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must report monthly, quarterly and at the end of the financial year in the prescribed format(s) and timelines</li> <li>• Monthly, quarterly and annual reports must be signed-off by the Accounting Officer or the delegated official and submitted directly to DCoG</li> <li>• Ensure that the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered and prioritised in the planning and prioritisation of water projects</li> <li>• Municipalities must ensure that at least 20 per cent of their IUDG budget applies labour intensive construction methods (LICs) and complies to EPWP infrastructure guidelines</li> <li>• Procurement of service providers and contractor should be concluded within the first quarter of the 2025/26 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eligibility for the IUDG and minimum conditions for qualification are outlined in Annexure W1 to the 2025 Division of Revenue Bill</li> <li>• Any Category B municipality may apply to qualify for the IUDG for 2026/27 by submitting an application by 31 July 2025</li> <li>• IUDG receiving municipalities must submit data for the calculation of the performance-based component (incentives) for approval by DCoG by not later than 29 August 2025, to inform the subsequent year's allocations</li> <li>• Municipalities that will be receiving the IUDG for the first time in 2026/27 must submit a first draft of the three-year capital programme and 10-year CEF to the transferring officer by 30 March 2026 and the final versions of the three-year capital programme and 10-year CEF must be adopted by respective councils by 1 June 2026</li> <li>• The adopted three-year capital programme and 10-year CEF must be submitted to DCoG with council resolution no later than 10 days after adoption by council</li> <li>• Municipalities that are already on the IUDG do not need to submit CEFs to DCoG annually unless they embarked on a process to review or amend their CEF and three-year capital programme in the prior year or advised by DCoG upon conducting a gap analysis on the existing CEF</li> <li>• The 2025/26 financial year PMU business plans must be submitted to DCoG for approval, by not later than 30 April 2025</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To restore functionality of municipal infrastructure following a disaster</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To rehabilitate and reconstruct municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster rehabilitated and reconstructed</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster reconstructed and rehabilitated</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant uses the template/framework developed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) which must include a project implementation plan, highlighting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the municipality (in terms of section 49(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) linked to Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act</li> <li>details of insurance and insured infrastructure, where applicable including factors outlined in Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act as well as proof from the insurance company on the matter</li> <li>an asset register that accurately reflects the projects for which funding has been applied</li> <li>list of projects to be implemented</li> <li>time-frames within which the projects will be implemented</li> <li>technical report (high level that explains viability and practicality)</li> <li>costs of reconstruction and rehabilitation projects, including personnel related costs</li> <li>progress made on the approvals of EIA's and WULA by the relevant sector departments</li> <li>maintenance plan and resourcing of the infrastructure to be repaired</li> <li>disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed reoccurrence of disaster related damage in the future</li> <li>number of households to benefit from the projects and estimated jobs to be created</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A business plan and project implementation plan signed by the Accounting Officer aligned to the post disaster verification assessment report must be submitted to the NDMC</li> <li>Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds must only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification and assessment reports and approved business plans</li> <li>The grant may not be utilised for insured infrastructure. In case of inadequate insurance, reasons for inadequate insurance to be provided as well as proof from the insurer on the amount paid/to be paid</li> <li>Funds may only be utilised for approved projects within affected municipalities, for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damaged by disaster incidents</li> <li>Monthly and quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC through the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC)</li> <li>Annual performance evaluation report on financial and non-financial performance to be submitted to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC</li> <li>Municipalities must liaise and align the disaster recovery projects with the Municipal Infrastructure Grant projects to ensure proper monitoring and reporting on the progress for implementation of the projects</li> <li>To receive the first tranche, municipalities must have submitted a business plan identifying projects to be implemented through approved allocation confirming project planning and implementation readiness including cash flow projections and must confirm the appointment of a service provider</li> <li>Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with all grant conditions before subsequent tranches can be transferred</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is allocated based on approved post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation assessment reports</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant caters for recovery after unforeseen disasters</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant was allocated R1.5 billion, of which R1.3 billion was transferred to 54 municipalities, and R433 million was spent by the end of the financial year</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R1.3 billion was transferred to reconstruct and rehabilitate municipal infrastructure damaged by the floods as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R659 million in the Eastern Cape for 22 municipalities</li> <li>R403 million in KwaZulu-Natal for 17 municipalities</li> <li>R113 million in Limpopo for 7 municipalities</li> <li>R159 million in Mpumalanga for 8 municipalities</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant will continue until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of National Disaster Management Centre</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions</li> <li>Provide municipalities with a final post-disaster verification assessment report that includes a project list and projected costs for all infrastructure to be reconstructed or rehabilitated. This report must be provided through the relevant PDMC</li> <li>Monitor the implementation of projects together with the affected municipalities and provinces</li> <li>Make payments to municipalities in accordance with the approved payment schedule</li> <li>Transfer funds only when evidence on project performance and expenditure reports are submitted</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Participate in the review of disaster response implementation, led by the Development Bank of Southern Africa</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support the NDMC and PDMCs in conducting detailed assessments and verification of the damage to municipal infrastructure</li> <li>In collaboration with the relevant sector departments, assist the identified municipalities on appropriate infrastructure, planning delivery models for the implementation of disaster projects</li> <li>Coordinate the infrastructure verification assessment in collaboration with the PDMC, provincial sector departments and NDMC</li> <li>Advise on the pre-engineering processes to be followed in the reconstruction of damaged infrastructure (Environmental Impact Assessments and Water Use License Applications)</li> <li>Recommend the technical reports and designs by the municipalities to ensure technical viability and feasibility and costing of the projects</li> <li>Support the municipalities with improvements to municipal processes for planning, project prioritisation and selection. This includes detailed planning, scoping, designing, scheduling, costing and procurement implementation</li> <li>Provide technical advice and expertise to identified municipalities on the use of alternative technologies</li> <li>Monitor the implementation of projects together with the affected municipalities, PDMC and NDMC</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions</li> <li>Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to the NDMC</li> <li>Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post-disaster verification report</li> <li>Ensure that the final post-disaster verification report is signed-off by both the Accounting Officer in the municipality and the provincial department</li> <li>Provide a copy of the final post-disaster verification report to municipalities</li> <li>Assist municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed projects to prevent reoccurrence of disaster related damages in future</li> <li>Monitor the performance of municipalities and recommend relevant measures required for under-performance to NDMC</li> <li>Coordinate provincial on-site visits to monitor and report on the implementation of projects and provide reports of progress to the NDMC</li> <li>Provide financial and non-financial reports to the NDMC within 10 days after the end of each month. Photographs depicting the projects progress should be included as an annexure</li> <li>Provide expenditure and project performance reports including evidence to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the District Management Centres</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide implementation support to the affected local municipalities</li> <li>Receive the financial and non-financial information and monitor the implementation of disaster projects</li> <li>Participate in the project steering committee meetings of the implementing municipality</li> <li>Undertake on-site visits with other relevant stakeholders</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Undertake disaster assessments, prepare assessment report and funding request and submit to the PDMC</li> <li>Develop and submit business plans incorporating implementation plans and disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed projects to prevent reoccurrence of disaster related damages in future</li> <li>Activate municipal project task teams for implementation of approved disaster projects</li> <li>Conduct on-site visits to monitor and evaluate the performance of projects and provide reports which include evidence to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC</li> <li>Utilise the funds in line with the approved post-disaster verification assessment report and conditions of the grant</li> <li>Submit reports on financial and non-financial information to the PDMC within five days of the end of each month in which funds are spent. Photographs depicting the project progress should be included as annexures</li> <li>Submit a quarterly non-financial performance report signed-off by the Municipal Manager to the PDMC within 30 days after the end of each quarter in which funds are spent (in line with section 12(2)(c) of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act), together with supporting documentation such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, etc</li> <li>Evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the municipality and submit such evaluation signed-off by the Municipal Manager to relevant provincial treasury and the NDMC through the PDMC within two months after the end of the financial year (in line with section 12(5) of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act), together with supporting documentation such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, completion certificate and close out reports</li> <li>Compile lessons learnt from post-grant intervention, close out reports, outlining measures taken to reduce risks or enhance resilience. This should encompass an assessment of exposure to hazards, vulnerability and capacity, and hazard's characteristics as part of performance reporting</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Disaster Response Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 7, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable timely response to address community needs regarding impending or disastrous events classified by the National Disaster Management Centre</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response if an occurrence cannot be adequately addressed in line with section 2(1)(b) of the Disaster Management Act</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated or alleviated</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emergency repair of critical infrastructure</li> <li>Emergency provision of critical goods and services</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) disaster grant guideline which includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the municipality (in terms of section 49(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act)</li> <li>prevention and mitigation strategies as per the disaster management plan</li> <li>documentation linked to Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act</li> <li>details of insurance and insured infrastructure, where applicable including factors outlined in sections 56 and 57 of the same Act as well as proof from the insurance company on the matter</li> <li>number of people, households and infrastructure affected and the extent of damages and losses</li> <li>sectors affected</li> <li>total funds required for disaster response and relief measures</li> <li>resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the municipality to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster</li> <li>resources (both financial and in-kind) committed by other role players, including provinces, the private sector, national departments, state owned entities and non-government organisations</li> <li>cost-benefit analysis of the projects to be implemented</li> <li>an asset register that accurately reflects the projects for which funding has been applied</li> </ul> </li> <li>An implementation plan with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>details of the projects to be repaired including Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates</li> <li>estimated total cost of the projects, including personnel related costs</li> <li>consolidated projects cash flow over six-month period as an annexure to the implementation plan</li> <li>technical report (high level that explains technical solution, viability and practicality)</li> <li>maintenance plan and resourcing of the infrastructure to be repaired</li> </ul> </li> <li>An application for funding contribution may be based on the rapid assessment (preliminary versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the funding application)</li> <li>Specifics on the rapid response capacity to implement the projects and account for allocated funding</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An occurrence should be classified as a disaster by the NDMC in terms of the Disaster Management Act and documentation linked to conditions within sections 56 and 57 of the above-mentioned Act submitted to the NDMC</li> <li>This grant may only be used to fund expenditure in the event that the municipality responsible for the provision of the affected basic service is unable to deal with the effects of the disaster utilising own legislation, guidelines and available resources</li> <li>The grant may not be utilised for insured infrastructure. In case of inadequate insurance, reasons for inadequate insurance to be provided as well as proof from the insurer on the amount paid/to be paid</li> <li>Municipalities must fund a portion of the costs of the disaster response and relief measures from their own budget, if unable to do so, proof must be provided together with the funding request</li> <li>Funds may only be used in line with the approved implementation plan by NDMC. Any amendments to the implementation plan must be approved by the Accounting Officer and be submitted to the NDMC at least three months prior to end of six months implementation period, supported and recommended by the Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) and Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA); and approved by the NDMC and copies of the approved amendments to be shared with National Treasury</li> <li>Funding may be released in tranches, with the first tranche being based on the rapid assessment and verification of the disaster relief needs. The next tranches will be released once proof is submitted that the first tranche has been fully spent or committed and all grant conditions have been met</li> <li>The emergency procurement system provided for in Treasury Regulations should be invoked by the affected municipalities to ensure immediate response and relief measures within their areas of jurisdiction</li> <li>A copy of the contingency plan for the relevant hazard is to be submitted with the funding request</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is allocated for classified disasters, based on reports from assessments conducted by the municipality and the verification process conducted by the NDMC, PDMC and affected sectors for immediate disaster response and relief needs. This should include implementation of Section 56 and 57 of the Disaster Management Act. Additionally, it must be established that there are immediate disaster response and relief needs that cannot be met by the municipality through the contingency arrangements already in place</li> <li>The Accounting Officer of the affected municipality must provide proof together with the funding request indicating that the total funds required from the grant for disaster response and relief exceed the available resources and/or resources already allocated for disaster response and relief</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Disaster Response Grant</b>	
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant provides funding for responding to and providing response and relief measures for unforeseeable and unavoidable disasters where municipalities are unable to cope with the effects of the disaster from own resources</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant was allocated R891 million, of which R873 million was transferred to 83 municipalities in all nine provinces and R483 million was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R873 million was transferred to municipalities to provide funding to repair municipal infrastructure damaged due to floods. The funding was disbursed as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R220 million to Eastern Cape for 27 municipalities</li> <li>R59 million to Free State for 6 municipalities</li> <li>R88 million to KwaZulu-Natal for 9 municipalities</li> <li>R62 million to Gauteng for 1 municipality</li> <li>R107 million to Limpopo for 13 municipalities</li> <li>R162 million to Mpumalanga for 13 municipalities</li> <li>R5 million to Northern Cape for 1 municipality</li> <li>R40 million to North-West for 3 municipalities</li> <li>R130 million to Western Cape for 10 municipalities</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is expected to continue over the medium-term subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R395 million; 2026/27: R413 million; and 2027/28: R432 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Advise and guide municipalities and PDMCs about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for and the criteria to qualify for the grant</li> <li>Verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act and submit funding request to National Treasury for consideration within 14 days following the receipt of the assessment report and written funding request from the municipalities through the PDMCs and when all grant conditions have been met</li> <li>Confirm what support the relevant national sector departments are providing and ensure there is no duplication of support</li> <li>Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least three days before the transfer is made</li> <li>Notify the relevant Municipal Disaster Management Centre and PDMC together with the relevant sector departments, National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury of a transfer and reason for transfer within five days of the transfer of funds to municipalities</li> <li>Provide National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant</li> <li>Together with the relevant PDMC monitor the implementation of disaster response and relief projects</li> <li>Share with the National Treasury, approvals to utilise more than six calendar months after the date of transfer</li> <li>Provide an information system, if available to capture, analyse information, and produce reports</li> <li>Participate in the review of disaster response implementation, led by the Development Bank of Southern Africa</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where necessary, support the NDMC and PDMCs in conducting detailed assessments and verification of the damage to municipal infrastructure</li> <li>In collaboration with the relevant sector departments, assist the identified municipalities on appropriate infrastructure, planning delivery models for the implementation of disaster projects</li> <li>MISA to coordinate the infrastructure verification assessment in collaboration with the PDMC, provincial sector departments and NDMC</li> <li>Advise on the pre-engineering processes to be followed in the reconstruction of damaged infrastructure (Environmental Impact Assessments and Water Use License Applications)</li> <li>Recommend the technical reports and designs by the municipalities to ensure technical viability and feasibility and costing of the projects</li> <li>Support the municipalities with improvements to municipal processes for planning, project prioritisation and selection. This includes detailed planning, scoping, designing, scheduling, costing and procurement implementation</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of District Municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide technical advice and expertise to identified municipalities on the use of alternative technologies</li> <li>Monitor the implementation of projects together with the affected municipalities, PDMC and NDMC</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions</li> <li>Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to the NDMC</li> <li>Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post-disaster verification report</li> <li>Ensure that the final post-disaster verification report is signed-off by both the Accounting Officer in the municipality and the provincial department</li> <li>Provide a copy of the final post-disaster verification report to municipalities</li> <li>Assist municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed projects to prevent reoccurrence of disaster related damages in future</li> <li>Monitor the performance of municipalities and recommend relevant measures required for under-performance to NDMC</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Disaster Response Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coordinate provincial on-site visits to monitor and report on the implementation of projects and provide reports of progress to the NDMC</li> <li>Provide financial and non-financial reports to the NDMC within 10 days after the end of each month. Photographs depicting the projects progress should be included as an annexure</li> <li>Provide expenditure and project performance reports including evidence to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct damage assessment and costing of emergency repair work</li> <li>Together with the required supporting documentation, submit disaster assessment reports and funding requests signed-off by the Accounting Officer to the PDMC within 14 days following the classification of a disaster</li> <li>Municipalities must invoke emergency procurement processes provided for within the Treasury Regulations when spending the funds allocated, to ensure immediate assistance to the affected areas and must provide proof that measures were put in place to mitigate the occurrence in the form of a contingency plan for the specific hazard</li> <li>Municipalities must implement all projects approved and ensure that the funds allocated are spent for their intended purposes in line with the grant condition</li> <li>Activate project task teams during the implementation of disaster projects at a municipal level</li> <li>Submit expenditure reports signed-off by the Accounting Officer which include evidence (such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices) of implementation progress on the projects to the relevant PDMC within 10 days after the end of each month in which funds are spent</li> <li>Submit a performance report signed-off by the Accounting Officer which includes evidence (such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, completion certificate, close out reports) of implementation progress on the projects to the PDMC within 30 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent</li> <li>Compile lessons learnt from post-grant intervention, completion certificate, close out reports outlining measures taken to reduce risks or enhance resilience. This should encompass an assessment of exposure to hazards, vulnerability and capacity, and hazard's characteristics as part of performance reporting</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households</li> <li>• Subsidise the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing poor households</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs through the construction of new infrastructure, and the renewal and refurbishment of existing infrastructure for poor households, microenterprises, and social institutions servicing poor communities</li> <li>• To provide specific funding for the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing the poor</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved access to basic services infrastructure for poor communities, through the use of labour-intensive construction (LIC) methods where it is technically feasible and economically viable</li> <li>• Improved reliability of basic services infrastructure for poor communities</li> <li>• Improved coordinated infrastructure network for service delivery in poor communities</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and the upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ basic water and sanitation services</li> <li>○ central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites</li> <li>○ sport and recreation facilities</li> <li>○ street and community lighting</li> <li>○ public facilities</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Number of poor households impacted through the urgent repairs and refurbishment of water, sanitation, roads and stormwater and solid waste management existing infrastructure</li> <li>• Number of kilometres of municipal roads developed, upgraded and maintained servicing the poor</li> <li>• Number of specialised vehicles for waste management purchased for servicing the poor</li> <li>• Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for the above outputs</li> <li>• Number of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans developed</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) registration form for both Schedule 5, part B and 6, part B as agreed with sector departments, which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ project title</li> <li>○ sector</li> <li>○ timeframes for implementation</li> <li>○ operation and maintenance financial requirements and source</li> <li>○ number of beneficiaries</li> <li>○ funder (municipalities in the case of Schedule 5, part B and the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) in the case of Schedule 6, part B)</li> <li>○ cost of the project</li> <li>○ LIC component of the project, with targets and processes to be used</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<p><b>Schedule 5, Part B</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To receive the first tranche, municipalities must have followed the process for approval of 2025/26 projects and have confirmed by 30 April 2025 with DCoG, their programme, project planning and implementation readiness in the form of a municipal council resolution approving the implementation plan that includes cash flow projections as well the procurement plan</li> <li>• Municipal allocations must be fully committed to registered projects prior to the year of implementation and be informed by the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and three-year capital plans which are aligned to the relevant One Plan of districts areas developed under the District Development Model</li> <li>• MIG priorities set by municipalities (as stated in their MIG implementation plans) can only be changed in-year with other MIG registered projects, supported by a municipal council resolution and confirmation that the projects will be awarded and implemented in the same year</li> <li>• Projects not implemented within three years of approval by the relevant appraisal committee will be deregistered by MIG Appraisal Committees</li> <li>• Unjustified stalled projects where MIG funds have already been spent and not completed should be prioritised for implementation before any new projects are considered for registration</li> <li>• Stalled projects can only be deregistered on confirmation that they are functional and benefiting the intended beneficiaries as per the project registration and within approved itemised cost</li> <li>• MIG must be allocated and transferred directly to a category B or C municipality that has the powers and functions for basic services referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act, to enable the municipality to provide basic municipal infrastructure to the poor, in line with their functions</li> <li>• At least 95 per cent of municipalities' allocation must be used on eligible infrastructure funded projects, including renewal and refurbishment of roads and stormwater, solid waste management, and water and sanitation infrastructure mainly servicing the poor</li> <li>• Municipalities must prioritise MIG funds for infrastructure that services eligible beneficiaries, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ basic residential infrastructure for the poor for water, sanitation, roads and stormwater, solid waste management, street lighting and community facilities</li> <li>○ new or upgrading of municipal bulk infrastructure to support existing areas, the formalisation of informal settlements and to support economic development</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ renewal of eligible infrastructure servicing the poor subject to the confirmation by the relevant sector department of the state of infrastructure and a commitment from the municipality on how future operations and maintenance of the renewed infrastructure will be funded</li> <li>○ renewal and refurbishment of water and sanitation, roads infrastructure, solid waste management infrastructure mainly servicing the poor</li> <li>○ specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor</li> <li>● Municipalities' infrastructure failure identified through non-compliance pre-directives, directives or Green and Blue Drop reports from the Department of Water and Sanitation must use at least 10 per cent of their MIG allocations for urgent repairs and refurbishments of infrastructure provided data is based on asset management plans. The application must be accompanied by a certified Excel copy of the municipality's audited asset register</li> <li>● A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation may, subject to submitting a business plan for approval by DCoG, be used to fund activities related to the development of an Infrastructure Asset Management Plan. The business plan must be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ recommended by the relevant sector department</li> <li>○ accompanied by an Excel copy of the municipality's audited asset register and a resolution of Council approving the project submitted by 01 April 2025</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Funds may only be used for disaster relief interventions based on a plan approved by the transferring officer</li> <li>● The cost to augment the project management capacity must not exceed 5 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation and may be used for programme/project management costs related to all Schedule 5, part B grant-funded projects and only if a business plan is approved by 1 May 2025. If these funds are not committed for this purpose or spent for this purpose, it must revert to fund MIG capital projects</li> <li>● Municipalities must comply with sector norms, standards and legislation as confirmed by sectors during the MIG project registration processes</li> <li>● Local municipalities investing in roads and stormwater infrastructure must utilise data from Rural Roads Asset Management Plan (RRAMS) and/or Infrastructure Asset Management Plan to identify and prioritise their investment on roads maintenance projects servicing the poor</li> <li>● Ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ municipalities that have allocations gazetted as part of the ring-fenced allocation for specific sport infrastructure projects may only spend these allocations on the projects identified by the Department of Sports, Arts and Culture (DSAC)</li> <li>○ initial transfers of funds from the ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation to identified projects will be subject to signing of a memorandum of understanding (MoU) between DSAC and the beneficiary municipalities</li> <li>○ subsequent transfers for projects funded through the ring-fenced amount will also be subject to approval by DSAC</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Sport infrastructure not funded from the ring-fenced amount: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ municipalities must submit technical reports on sport and recreation infrastructure projects</li> <li>○ all sport infrastructure plans and technical reports must be submitted as part of the normal MIG planning process but will be reviewed and approved by DSAC to ensure they comply with norms and standards before construction can begin</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Municipalities must ensure compliance to EPWP infrastructure guidelines (that includes training) in aligning their projects and reporting the work opportunities created and training on the EPWP reporting system</li> <li>● Municipalities must ensure that a minimum of 20 per cent of their budget applies LIC methods and complies to EPWP infrastructure guidelines as part of the feasibility phase of the project</li> <li>● Municipalities using MIG funding to purchase specialised vehicles for waste management must complete a Technical Assessment Report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that MIG funds will only be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households not previously serviced. The purchase will only be done through the National Treasury's transversal contract RT57 and the TAR must include a recommendation from the Provincial Department Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE) and a final approval from the National DFFE before being appraised for registration. Vehicles may not be purchased with MIG funds for other purposes</li> <li>● Municipalities must submit annual reports in the prescribed national template and signed-off by the Municipal Manager or delegated official</li> <li>● Municipalities must utilise the Municipal Infrastructure Grant Management Information System (MIG-MIS) to facilitate programme and project management and monthly and quarterly reporting</li> <li>● Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with reporting provisions before subsequent tranches are transferred</li> <li>● By 2 January 2026, municipalities must spend: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ at least 40 per cent of their total MIG allocation, where allocations are equal or less than R100 million</li> <li>○ at least 45 per cent of their total MIG allocation, where allocations are more than R100 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Schedule 6, Part B</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● DCoG will assess municipalities on the following criteria for inclusion in 2025/26 to identify municipalities for possible conversion of Schedule 5B allocations to Schedule 6B: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ municipalities with DWS and DFFE directives/non-compliance/criminal charges on the poor state of water, sanitation and solid waste management infrastructure</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ actual expenditure reported by municipalities on repairs and maintenance from the previous financial year is lower than 2 per cent of the value of the municipality's Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)</li> <li>○ extent of non-revenue water as reported in the audited municipal annual financial statements (AFS). Where non-revenue water is in excess of 30 per cent and not decreasing from year-to-year, the municipality shall be determined to be failing to manage its water supply</li> <li>○ Perennial poor performer of MIG - low MIG expenditure performance over the last three municipal financial years (spent on average 80 per cent and less against the originally annually allocated MIG (before adjustments) over the last two years (2021/22 – 2023/24)</li> <li>● DCoG will notify relevant municipalities by March 2025 on the analysis results, DCoG and relevant municipalities must enter into an MoU and agree on a capacity building plan before any project is implemented</li> <li>● DCoG to prepare an implementation plan based on the converted funding specifying the agreed projects to be implemented per municipality by 30 April 2025. The affected municipalities will align their 2025/26 implementation plans in line with their converted 2025/26 MIG allocations to be submitted to DCoG by 30 April 2025</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Part 5 of Annexure W1 to the 2025 Division of Revenue Bill sets out the MIG formula in detail, showing how the formula incorporates backlog and poverty data</li> <li>● The funds ring-fenced for sport infrastructure are allocated based on estimated costs of projects that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ fill identified gaps and are confirmed with the provincial departments responsible for sport and the municipalities</li> <li>○ align to the National Sport and Recreation Plan, National Sport Facilities Plan and transformation imperatives</li> <li>○ align to priority sport codes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The MIG programme was allocated R16.3 billion, the entire amount was transferred and R15.7 billion (96 per cent) was reported as spent by municipalities at the end of the 2023/24 financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 44 858 households provided with basic water and 41 476 households provided with sanitation services</li> <li>○ 255 249 households provided with street and community lighting</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Community infrastructure constructed (new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 91 central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites developed</li> <li>○ 157 sport and recreation facilities developed</li> <li>○ 203 public facilities developed</li> <li>○ 896 kilometres of municipal roads developed</li> </ul> </li> <li>● 168 972 FTEs created using the EPWP guidelines for the above outputs</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● This grant continues until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<p><b>Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 2025/26: R17.4 billion; 2026/27: R19.4 billion; and 2027/28: R20.2 billion</li> </ul> <p><b>Allocations in kind (Schedule 6, Part B)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 2025/26: R494 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Transfers are made in accordance with a payment Schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ report to sector departments on outputs</li> <li>○ monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs</li> <li>○ coordinate overall programme implementation</li> <li>○ provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS</li> </ul> </li> <li>● For Schedule 6B allocations, DCoG must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ enter into an MoU with municipalities regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operations and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction</li> <li>○ provide to National Treasury, detailed information on the selection criteria, and evidence of the approved capacity building plan</li> <li>○ ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports on stipulated dates</li> <li>○ make payments to contracted Implementing Agent based on invoices for work done</li> </ul> </li> <li>● MISA must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ provide technical support and advice to municipalities that have been identified collaboratively with DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance</li> <li>○ on behalf of and in collaboration with national and provincial DCoG's, conduct detailed municipal assessments of the municipalities identified for assistance, including innovative solutions, investigative lifecycle assessments of MIG projects, municipal MIG and sector performance, and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</b>	
	<p>municipal project management functions, to identify detailed reasons for challenges affecting the implementation of MIG</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ report all findings and recommendations for improvement to the identified municipalities, national and provincial DCoGs</li> <li>○ assist the municipal manager of each identified municipality, in collaboration with appropriate structures, including sector departments, to implement recommendations identified by MISA, for improvement, and supply formal progress reports</li> <li>○ recommendations may include improvements to municipal processes for planning, project prioritisation and selection. Recommendations may also include detailed planning, scoping, designing, scheduling, costing and procurement implementation</li> <li>○ provide and facilitate assistance, technical advice and expertise to identified municipalities for the use of alternative technology and good practices for MIG projects, including for feasibility studies, operations and maintenance and integrated infrastructure asset management</li> <li>○ partake in the assessment of the business plans for the asset management planning provision and make recommendations to the transferring officer</li> <li>○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a Schedule 6, Part B</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● In addition to their sector-specific responsibilities, each national sector department will be expected to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ provide information on service delivery priorities per municipality as expressed within sectoral plans and municipal IDPs</li> <li>○ fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs</li> <li>○ evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 15 September 2025</li> <li>○ frequently update sector norms and standards (including mainstreaming disaster risk reduction) and confirm adherence thereto for MIG funded projects through the MIG registration process, which includes participation in the district appraisal processes</li> <li>○ confirm the current state of maintenance where municipalities have applied for funding of renewal projects</li> <li>○ advise which sphere (provincial or national even if different across provinces) should sign-off MIG projects and participate in MIG workflow processes</li> <li>○ sign-off on project close-out reports, thereby acknowledging the projects have been completed as intended</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Department of Water and Sanitation must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement water services development plans</li> <li>○ ensure alignment between the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) and the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) with the MIG programme, Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG) and Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities (ISUPG)</li> <li>○ for the MIG funding stream, monitor and oversee progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG</li> <li>○ promote the use of Innovative solutions in pre-feasibility, feasibility studies and in technical report(s)</li> <li>○ support the process of the development of water and sanitation infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers</li> <li>○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a Schedule 6, Part B</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Department of Human Settlements must ensure alignment between the MIG programme, HSDG, ISUPG: Municipalities, RBIG and WSIG</li> <li>● Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ must support municipalities with planning and implementation of solid waste management projects and monitor their performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector</li> <li>○ the provincial DFFEs will be responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles and national DFFE will provide final approval before submitting projects for registration in the MIG appraisal process</li> <li>○ support the process of the development of waste management infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Department of Electricity and Energy must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ support municipalities with planning and implementation of public lighting and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector</li> <li>○ support the process of the development of electricity community infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Department of Transport must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal roads projects in terms of the RRAMS data and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector</li> <li>○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a Schedule 6, Part B</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Department of Sports, Arts and Culture must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 15 September 2025 that will allow municipalities to submit project registrations for appraisal by 30 September 2025</li> <li>○ support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal sport and recreation facilities and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector</li> <li>○ review, approve and sign-off all MIG projects before recommendation by the provincial sports departments to the MIG appraisal committee</li> <li>○ support the process of the development of sport infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ ensure alignment with the outcomes of the conditional grants review, specifically regarding the earmarked sports component in the grant, including the conclusion of sports infrastructure projects currently in the development stage and the avoidance of new commitments</li> <li>• Department of Public Works and Infrastructure must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ monitor compliance with the EPWP infrastructure guidelines and advise municipalities on the use of labour-intensive processes, systems, techniques and approaches</li> <li>○ monitor the number of work opportunities and FTEs created on MIG funded projects that contribute towards EPWP and assist municipalities in meeting their set targets</li> <li>○ ensure that municipalities register their projects on the EPWP reporting system and monitor compliance with norms and standards applicable to this sector</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordinate technical support to municipalities</li> <li>• Monitor performance of funding utilised to augment the Programme/Project Management capacity and recommend relevant sanctions for under-performance to DCoG</li> <li>• Provide support to municipalities with the development of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans</li> <li>• Provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects</li> <li>• Provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS</li> <li>• Monitor and reconcile reported expenditure with proof of payment signed-off by the municipality</li> <li>• Monitor the accuracy of project registration forms, data generated through the MIG-MIS for monthly DoRA reporting, annual reports from municipalities and forward them to DCoG</li> <li>• Coordinate district appraisal and progress committee meetings ensuring that DCoG and relevant sector departments are invited</li> <li>• Issue registration letters for projects approved by the district appraisal committees to municipalities, copying DCoG</li> <li>• Monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors through Scheduled site visits with relevant stakeholders and compile relevant spot check reports</li> <li>• Monitor the capturing of site visit reports by municipalities on the MIG-MIS</li> <li>• Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to provincial growth and development strategies through project registration</li> <li>• Facilitate the sign-off on project close-out reports, thereby acknowledging the projects have been completed as intended on MIG-MIS</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of provincial sector departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Each provincial sector department must fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs</li> <li>• Provide technical advice as required by a municipality through the feasibility, planning, design, tender and construction phases of a MIG project</li> <li>• Provide support to municipalities with the development of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans</li> <li>• Participate in district appraisal and progress committee meetings</li> <li>• Evaluate and provide recommendations on sector technical reports before projects are appraised</li> <li>• Provincial departments of environment, forestry and fisheries are responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles and the national DFFE must provide final approval before submitting projects for registration in the MIG appraisal process</li> <li>• Facilitate the sign-off on project close-out reports, thereby acknowledging the projects have been completed as intended on MIG-MIS</li> <li>• Support the DCoG with the identification of Schedule 6B projects</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation, and this must be informed by the IDP and three-year capital programme</li> <li>• Municipalities must certify compliance to the provision of 2025 Division of Revenue Act after the Schedule of transfers has been communicated by DCoG and before the first transfer is made to the municipality by DCoG</li> <li>• Municipalities must have appropriate capacity to implement the MIG, this must be supported by the human resource plan of the municipality</li> <li>• Municipalities must monitor each project and ensure that MIG funds are spent for the intended purpose as registered on the MIG-MIS</li> <li>• The municipality must comply with the submission of monthly and quarterly reports through the MIG-MIS and the annual reports in the prescribed formats and timelines, reports must be signed-off by the Municipal Manager or the delegated official and submitted to national government via the provincial department responsible for local government</li> <li>• Compulsory use of the MIG-MIS to inform the content of the reports mentioned above</li> <li>• Municipalities must capture project site visit reports as part of the portfolio of evidence to support claims</li> <li>• Ensure that the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered in the planning and prioritisation of projects</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</b>	
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<p><b>Schedule 5, Part B</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must submit all technical reports to the sector departments responsible for water, sanitation, solid waste, sport and recreation, roads and transport by 31 July 2025 for all projects to be implemented in 2026/27</li> <li>• The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 15 September 2025</li> <li>• When projects are registered for 2026/27, the municipality must identify how each MIG infrastructure project is aligned to and/or supports their local economic development strategy</li> <li>• The municipality must submit all project registration forms by 30 September 2025, for the projects to be implemented in 2026/27, to the provincial department responsible for local government</li> <li>• The provincial departments must provide final recommendations to municipalities by 2 December 2025</li> <li>• Municipalities must submit to DCoG by 30 January 2026, detailed project implementation plans for all the projects to be implemented in the 2026/27 and 2027/28 financial years</li> <li>• Such plans should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and environmental impact assessment (EIA) and/or relevant permit/license approvals in the prescribed format</li> <li>• Municipalities must submit updated implementation plans (as described above) by 29 April 2026, justifying any changes from the 30 January 2026 submission</li> <li>• MISA must review and sign-off on technical and business plan reports of municipalities identified collaboratively between MISA and DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance [before submission to sector departments or Acquisition Committees], thereby acknowledging the appropriate use of alternative technology and good practices for MIG projects, including for feasibility studies, labour-intensive construction, operations and maintenance and integrated infrastructure asset management</li> </ul> <p><b>Schedule 6, Part B</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DCoG will assess municipalities on the following criteria for inclusion in 2025/26 to identify municipalities for possible conversion of Schedule 5B allocations to Schedule 6B: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ municipalities with DWS and DFFE directives/non-compliance/criminal charges on the poor state of water, sanitation and solid waste management infrastructure</li> <li>○ actual expenditure reported by municipalities on repairs and maintenance from the previous financial year is lower than 2 per cent of the value of the municipality's Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)</li> <li>○ extent of non-revenue water as reported in the audited municipal annual financial statements (AFS) Where non-revenue water is in excess of 30 per cent and not decreasing from year-to-year, the municipality shall be determined to be failing to manage its water supply</li> <li>○ perennial poor performer of MIG - low MIG expenditure performance over the last three municipal financial years (spent on average 80 per cent and less against the originally annually allocated MIG (before adjustments) over the last two years (2021/22 – 2023/24)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• DCoG will notify relevant municipalities by March 2025 on the analysis results, DCoG and relevant municipalities must enter into an MoU and agree on a capacity building plan before any project is implemented</li> <li>• DCoG to prepare an implementation plan based on the converted funding specifying the agreed projects to be implemented per municipality by 30 April 2025. The affected municipalities will align their 2025/26 implementation plans in line with their converted 2025/26 MIG allocations to be submitted to DCoG by 30 April 2025</li> </ul>

## ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY GRANTS

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electricity and Energy (Vote 10)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To reduce electricity consumption by promoting energy efficient practices</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand side management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduced demand for electricity</li> <li>Increased awareness of energy saving</li> <li>Skills development in energy efficiency</li> <li>Energy management capability enhanced</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amount of electricity saved in kilowatt hours (KWh)</li> <li>Number of energy efficient streetlights installed</li> <li>Number of energy efficient traffic lights installed</li> <li>Number of buildings retrofitted</li> <li>Number of units of water services infrastructure retrofitted</li> <li>Number of work opportunities created for young graduates</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Projected energy savings</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Inputs</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funds can only be used to implement electricity-saving projects in municipal infrastructure</li> <li>The focus for implementation of energy efficiency interventions is limited to municipal building infrastructure, streetlights, traffic lights, wastewater treatment works and pump stations</li> <li>Municipalities must determine a detailed and extended electricity consumption baseline in line with South African Standards (SANS 5002 and SANS 50010) and in the format pre-determined by the Department of Electricity and Energy (DEE)</li> <li>Municipalities must respond to the request for proposals issued by the DEE and in the format provided</li> <li>Municipalities must commit to energy savings (in KWh) to be achieved from the implementation of EEDSM interventions to the DEE</li> <li>A performance agreement with specific conditions shall be entered into between the municipality and the DEE</li> <li>Municipalities shall prepare a project work plan and business plan in the templates provided by the DEE</li> <li>Municipalities shall ensure that the procurement of technologies required for the implementation of EEDSM measures are procured in accordance to the approved and/or recommended standardised technical specifications, and in the panel of energy efficient technology suppliers appointed by the transferring officer</li> <li>Municipalities may apply to the transferring officer, by no later than 31 July 2025 to utilise a maximum of 15 per cent of the total annual allocation to undertake specified planning activities to embed the Mitigation Action Facility (formerly Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action (V-NAMA) project, provided that these conform to the list of eligible activities identified by the transferring officer, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>investment pipeline development (excluding direct project preparation)</li> <li>development of infrastructure financing strategies and instruments</li> <li>utilisation of a minimum of 50 per cent capital expenditure as co-funding for the Mitigation Action Facility projects</li> </ul> </li> <li>Promote labour intensive methods in the implementation of EEDSM projects through the employment of young graduates</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The following criteria are used for selecting municipalities to receive allocations from the grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>municipalities that have responded to the request for proposals as issued by the DEE</li> <li>municipalities with higher electricity consumption and higher electricity saving potential</li> <li>municipalities with clearly defined objectives on energy efficiency improvements</li> <li>proposals that use proven energy efficient technologies with low pay-back periods</li> <li>municipalities that are participating in the Mitigation Action Facility Support Project</li> <li>municipalities that show readiness and capacity to implement EEDSM projects</li> <li>good past performance if a municipality has previously participated in the programme</li> <li>quality, viability and financial feasibility of proposed projects</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional grant in support of the EEDSM programme</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R223 million was allocated and transferred to participating municipalities, and R216 million was spent by end of 2023/24 financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A total electricity saving of 16 GWh per annum was reported by municipalities against the total projected electricity consumption baseline of 21.57 GWh per annum</li> </ul>

<b>Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant</b>	
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will continue until 2025/26, after which it will be merged into the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) Grant</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R246 million; 2026/27: R258 million; and 2027/28: R269 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring and evaluation of the EEDSM programme including technical auditing, measurement and verification of energy savings</li> <li>Make available to municipalities, the technology technical specifications guideline and support them through capacity building workshops on best practices for EEDSM projects</li> <li>Communicate to municipalities the process and requirements for obtaining EEDSM grant funds and the requirements for projects implementation in 2026/27</li> <li>Appoint a panel of suppliers of energy efficient technologies to support municipalities during the implementation of EEDSM projects</li> <li>Put in place measures to ensure the grant stimulate job creation and contributes to economic development</li> <li>Provide technical support to municipalities participating in the Mitigation Action Facility Support Project of South Africa</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit proposals as per the request for proposals issued by DEE</li> <li>Ensure that proposals are in the format and template provided by DEE</li> <li>Implement the EEDSM programme as per the framework and contractual agreement</li> <li>In the implementation of EEDSM projects, ensure that the procurement of EEDSM technologies is sourced from a panel of energy efficient technology suppliers appointed by DEE</li> <li>In the implementation of the EEDSM projects, ensure the employment of young graduates is part of job creation</li> <li>Submit to the DEE the energy consumption baseline data and a business plan in the format or template pre-defined by DEE and signed by the Municipal Manager by 30 June 2025</li> <li>Submit to the DEE the monthly and quarterly reports approved by the Municipal Manager</li> <li>In a case where a municipality delegates the implementation of the programme to its entity (i.e. Johannesburg City Power, Mangaung CENTLEC, etc.) such an entity shall enter into an implementation contract with the municipality for the purposes of reporting and accountability. A copy of this implementation contract must be shared with DEE</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business plans and electricity baseline data should be submitted to the DEE by 30 June 2025</li> <li>Business plans will be evaluated in accordance with the predefined criteria and the EEDSM objective (meaning projects should focus on energy efficiency improvement and will yield electricity demand reduction)</li> <li>Projects can only be implemented once the approval of the business plan is granted</li> </ul>

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electricity and Energy (Vote 10)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 6, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To increase access to electricity through funding of alternative energy technologies, household connections and distribution bulk infrastructure (substations, medium and high voltage lines) to ensure constant supply of electricity</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to increase access to electricity, existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure in Eskom licenced areas</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A reduction in household electrification backlogs</li> <li>Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of household connections per annum</li> <li>The number of installations with alternative energy technologies per annum</li> <li>The number of substations completed</li> <li>Kilometres of medium voltage lines completed</li> <li>Implementation of labour-intensive delivery methods, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines on electrification projects and the work opportunities created</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plans need to have undergone pre-engineering and project feasibility and be approved by the Director-General of the Department of Electricity and Energy (DEE) prior to implementation</li> <li>Projects must be prioritised by municipalities in their Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) before being approved for INEP (Eskom) grant funding</li> <li>Eskom must submit to DEE letters signed by municipal accounting officers to demonstrate that the municipalities are in agreement with the projects to be undertaken</li> <li>Eskom to comply with the DEE's requirements to provide approved bulk projects in their business plans</li> <li>Eskom must spend at least 40 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with reporting provisions before subsequent tranches are transferred</li> <li>By 30 December 2025, Eskom must have spent at least 60 per cent of their total INEP allocation, where allocations are equal or less than R2.3 billion</li> <li>All assets constructed through this grant must be ring-fenced on Eskom's asset register as government assets and Eskom will be responsible for the operations and maintenance of these assets</li> <li>Eskom must adhere to labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the EPWP guidelines for activities such as trenching and planting of poles including the promotion of companies owned by vulnerable groups</li> <li>Ensure effective management of the Eskom municipality debt problem to prevent adverse effects on the implementation of the INEP</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on applications from Eskom to the Department for all municipalities (licensed and non-licensed) according to the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>high backlogs</li> <li>rural bias</li> <li>integration with other programmes such as the district development model, the National Development Plan, catalytic projects, and mining towns</li> <li>the cost of a project is within benchmarked norms and standards</li> <li>the project is aligned with the IDP for a particular municipality</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and bulk infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant was allocated R3.5 billion and the entire amount was transferred to Eskom, of which R2.2 billion was spent by the end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>114 800 connections were completed at the end of the financial year (includes connections funded from roll-overs)</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will continue until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R2.3 billion; 2026/27: R2.4 billion; and 2027/28: R2.5 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payments are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review and approve Eskom's outputs and targets</li> <li>• Continuously monitor implementation</li> <li>• Provide central coordination for bulk infrastructure</li> <li>• Approve submissions for refurbishment of critical infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of Eskom</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The maximum size of supply is 2.4 kVA, after diversity maximum demand, 20 Amp per household connection, in line with the Suite of Supply within the INEP Handbook Guideline (2022)</li> <li>• Implement INEP according to the approved implementation guidelines</li> <li>• Report to the DEE and the National Treasury on monthly and quarterly progress on financial and non-financial performance of the grant</li> <li>• Report accurately and timeously on EPWP information</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eskom and the DEE must ensure that all planned projects are in line with municipal IDPs and priority lists</li> <li>• Eskom and the DEE must ensure that planned projects are feasible and have gone through the pre-engineering process by 31 October 2025</li> </ul>

<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electricity and Energy (Vote 10)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To increase access to electricity through funding of alternative energy technologies, household connections and distribution bulk infrastructure (substations, medium and high voltage lines) to ensure constant supply of electricity</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to increase access to electricity, existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A reduction in household electrification backlogs</li> <li>Universal access to electricity</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of connections to households per annum</li> <li>The number of installations with alternative energy technologies per annum</li> <li>The number of substations completed</li> <li>Kilometres of medium voltage lines completed</li> <li>Implementation of labour-intensive delivery methods, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines on electrification projects and the work opportunities created</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Inputs (resources)</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities must submit electrification business plans for bulk infrastructure to be registered with INEP and abide by the advice or guidance of the Department of Electricity and Energy (DEE) regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure</li> <li>Municipalities must provide the DEE with a detailed project implementation plan during the first quarter of the municipal financial year</li> <li>Bulk infrastructure can only be funded for infrastructure serving poor households (where infrastructure serves tariff-funded areas and poor households, costs should be shared)</li> <li>INEP funds may be used for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon approval of a business plan submitted to the DEE</li> <li>Municipalities must utilise their own funding if the subsidy is insufficient</li> <li>Projects should be implemented as per the contract agreed between the DEE and the municipality, any deviations from the contract must be communicated to the DEE for approval</li> <li>No contracts will be signed unless all the annexures are submitted by end April 2025</li> <li>No reimbursement will be made for projects that have been implemented without the prior approval by the DEE</li> <li>Funds may only be used in line with the approved project implementation plan</li> <li>Municipalities must spend at least 50 per cent of their previous transfer and comply with reporting provisions before the second and subsequent transfers are made</li> <li>The maximum size of supply is 2.4 kVA after diversity maximum demand, standard installation of 20 Amp per household connection, in line with the Suite of Supply within the INEP Handbook Guideline (2022)</li> <li>For projects that the municipality is planning to execute in the outer year, the DEE will fund the pre-engineering amount according to the Engineering Council of South Africa guidelines on professional fees</li> <li>Municipalities must adhere to labour intensive construction methods in terms of the EPWP guidelines for activities such as trenching and the planting of poles, including the promotion of companies owned by vulnerable groups</li> <li>Municipalities creating assets under the Eskom area of supply should enter into a Service Level Agreement with respect to the operations and maintenance of the asset</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are based on an assessment of applications from local municipalities based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>high backlogs</li> <li>rural bias</li> <li>number of planned households per project</li> <li>past performance</li> <li>integration with other programmes such as the district development model, the National Development Plan, catalytic projects, and mining towns</li> <li>the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and expand and maintain networks</li> <li>consultation with communities through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process</li> <li>ensuring that universal access objectives are fast-tracked</li> <li>connecting informal settlements where service delivery has been prioritised</li> <li>new and upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects that support future electrification needs, and for refurbishment projects, where distribution network reliability adversely impacts economic activity and cannot sustain current electrification</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R2 billion was allocated and transferred to municipalities; and R1.7 billion was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>56 301 households were connected including connections funded from roll-overs</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant continues until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R1.7 billion; 2026/27: R1.7 billion; and 2027/28: R1.7 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets</li> <li>Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities</li> <li>Verify reports from municipalities</li> <li>Ensure that the payment schedule is aligned to the timelines for projected expenditure on each project</li> <li>Enter into the Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) with municipalities</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities must appoint service providers by 01 July 2025</li> <li>Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the IDP of the municipality</li> <li>Report accurately and timeously on the management of this grant and include invoices and EPWP information on their monthly reports, when reporting to the DEE</li> <li>Appoint service providers during the last quarter of the 2025/26 financial year for projects to be funded in 2026/27</li> <li>Maintain and operate electricity infrastructure in line with licence conditions</li> <li>Agree and sign the addendum with the transferring officer after the reallocation of funds</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Application forms are sent to municipalities and the evaluation of all applications and business plan proposals received from municipalities is completed by 31 October 2025</li> </ul>

## HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

<b>Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Human Settlements (Vote 33)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic, inclusive and municipality-wide approach to the upgrading of informal settlements</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adequate housing in improved quality living environment</li> <li>Enhanced institutional capabilities for effective coordination of spatial investment decisions</li> <li>Security of tenure</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant shall fund the outputs defined in Phases 1 – 3 of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP) in the National Housing Code of 2009</li> </ul> <p><b>Social Facilitation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of informal settlements where community compacts were conducted</li> </ul> <p><b>Phase 1</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of pre-feasibility studies conducted</li> <li>Number of informal settlements re-blocked</li> </ul> <p><b>Phase 2</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hectares of land acquired</li> <li>Number of informal settlements benefitting from rudimentary services/interim municipal engineering services and/or any alternative technology</li> <li>Number of engineering designs: water, sewer, roads and storm water drainage concluded</li> <li>Number of layout plans approved</li> </ul> <p><b>Phase 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of settlements provided with permanent municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services</li> <li>Number of informal settlements supplied with bulk infrastructure projects</li> <li>Number of serviced sites developed</li> <li>Number of socioeconomic amenities delivered</li> <li>Number of sites transferred to end users</li> <li>Number of township establishments registered</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant requires municipalities to attain municipal council approval on informal settlements to be upgraded in the 2025/26 financial year</li> <li>A municipality must submit a business plan prepared in terms of the requirements of the template determined by the DHS</li> <li>Municipalities must submit an informal settlements upgrading business plan in line with the UISP in the National Housing Code for each settlement to be upgraded which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>project description</li> <li>settlement name and global positioning system coordinates</li> <li>project institutional arrangements</li> <li>outputs and targets for services to be delivered</li> <li>cash flow projections</li> <li>procurement plan</li> <li>risk management plan</li> <li>number of re-blocking projects to be undertaken</li> </ul> </li> <li>Number of jobs opportunities to be created</li> <li>Detailed project plans to be submitted for bulk infrastructure projects</li> <li>Professional fees including details of planning activities to be undertaken</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funds for this grant should be aligned to the priorities set out in the 2024-2029 Medium Term Development Plan for human settlements</li> <li>A minimum of 70 per cent of the annual allocation must be used for serviced sites</li> <li>All projects that are listed in the business plan must be ready for implementation, registered on the Housing Subsidy System</li> <li>Funds may only be used for disaster relief interventions in informal settlements based on a plan approved by the DHS</li> <li>Funds should be utilised as per the UISP as defined in the National Housing Code</li> <li>Business plans must be informed by the Municipal Informal Settlements Upgrading Strategy, which has to be aligned to the Provincial Informal Settlement Upgrading Strategy</li> <li>Draft and final business plans must be aligned to municipal Integrated Development Plans</li> <li>Municipal managers must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in business plans are ready for implementation in the 2025/26 financial year and will yield the expenditure as per cashflows submitted</li> <li>Final business plans must be submitted by 02 June 2025</li> <li>Municipalities should only implement projects in the approved upgrading plans and any deviation from the approved upgrading plans should be sought from the DHS</li> </ul>

<b>Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities should ensure alignment between the infrastructure grants (provision of bulk) and the ISUPG</li> <li>Municipal managers must sign off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2025/26 financial year</li> <li>The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the Transferring Officer of national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) approving the business plan and informal settlements upgrading plans per settlement consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act, and in compliance with the National Housing Code</li> <li>The flow of the second tranche will be conditional upon the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>submission of the first quarter report, in line with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) circular 88, signed off by the accounting officer of the municipality</li> <li>submission of the report with financial and non-financial information aligned to the approved upgrading plans</li> </ul> </li> <li>The flow of the third tranche will be conditional upon submission of second quarter (both financial and non-financial) performance information, in line with the requirements of MFMA circular 88</li> <li>If a municipality is allocated additional funding or its funds are stopped and reallocated to another municipality, a revised business plan must be submitted for subsequent reporting</li> <li>The payment schedules submitted by municipalities should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans</li> <li>A maximum of 3 per cent of a municipality's allocation may be utilised for the Operational Support Capital Programme as per the Operational Support Capital Programme Policy of the DHS</li> <li>A maximum of 3 per cent of the total allocation should be earmarked for social facilitation</li> <li>A maximum of 5 per cent of the annual allocation should be used for re-blocking</li> <li>Municipalities are allowed to shift budget between projects in the business plan provided that no new projects are introduced into the business plan in year without the approval of the transferring officer</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is allocated to all metropolitan municipalities</li> <li>These funds are determined through the <u>USDG allocation formula</u></li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a conditional grant with a specific purpose to provide for the upgrading of informal settlements and other related aspects thereto</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R4.1 billion was allocated and transferred to municipalities; and R4.1 billion (100 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Service delivery performance is as indicated in the performance evaluation report for 2023/24</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant will continue until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R4.7 billion; 2026/27: R4.9 billion; and 2027/28: R5.2 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Receive, assess and make determinations on the credibility of municipal informal settlements upgrading plans and the implementation readiness of projects captured therein</li> <li>Maintain the policy and programme and assist with interpretation</li> <li>Monitor and evaluate municipal financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems including quarterly summary reports on performance related to the UISP</li> <li>Provide implementation assistance support to municipalities as may be required</li> <li>Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities as is necessary</li> <li>Facilitate structured intergovernmental forums for regular interaction with municipalities</li> <li>Identify lessons from the preparation and implementation of this window and use these to inform the design of the proposed new grant for informal settlement upgrading</li> <li>The transferring officer should design and distribute a template, before 1 July 2025, to be signed by a municipal manager or a delegated officer to be submitted with monthly and quarterly reports by metropolitan municipalities</li> <li>Use the grant to leverage other forms of funding</li> <li>Prioritise the gazetted priority projects</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities should ensure collaboration and involvement of communities and civil organisations in the signing of implementation protocols for projects to be implemented</li> <li>Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department</li> <li>Develop long term municipal wide informal settlements upgrading strategy that will influence the annual business plan</li> <li>Request assistance from the provincial department on any of the matters concerned if the municipality lacks the capacity, resources or expertise</li> <li>Should ensure alignment between projected cash flows in the business plans and inputs into the payment schedule</li> <li>Should ensure that they only implement the programmes in the approved business plans</li> <li>Municipalities must align their business plan with Municipal housing chapters of IDPs and Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) in terms of section 13(1)(a) of this Act</li> <li>Implement approved projects in accordance with the UISP in the National Housing Code of 2009</li> <li>Fast-track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects</li> </ul>

<b>Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assume ownership of the engineering services installed</li> <li>• Manage, operate and maintain settlement areas developed under this programme</li> <li>• Coordinate and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services (including through funding from the main USDG)</li> <li>• Submit a report on the status of informal settlements in their municipal area and their categorisation (in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme's methodology) to DHS by 29 May 2025</li> <li>• Identify lessons from the implementation of this grant and share these with DHS</li> <li>• Municipalities should submit a signed letter by a municipal manager or a delegated person, as an attachment to the monthly and quarterly reports</li> <li>• Detailed performance report per settlement (i.e., project level performance) report for phase 1-3 aligned to the business plan must be submitted quarterly</li> <li>• Municipalities must adhere to section 16 of the DoRA if they are planning to appoint any other organ of state to implement human settlements projects on their behalf</li> <li>• Municipalities must utilise the ISUP grant to leverage alternative financing mechanisms/instruments Municipalities must report quarterly on projects funded, in line with the requirements of the MFMA circular 88. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against the UISP plans, using the template prescribed by the DHS</li> <li>• Municipalities must report on the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on a monthly and quarterly basis</li> <li>• Municipalities must submit financial performance reports by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month</li> <li>• Each informal settlement should have a project specific upgrading plan available upon request by the DHS</li> <li>• Should on quarterly basis, report on the number of job opportunities created</li> <li>• Municipalities must submit monthly reports that include the outcome/effectiveness of the utilisation of the approved OPSCAP budget</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must submit a comprehensive draft ISUPG plan (based on MFMA circular 88 indicators) with targets aligned to the MTDP, IDP and SDBIP and a draft and or approved municipal budget to the transferring officer for comment, by 24 March 2026</li> <li>• The DHS will provide feedback on the draft business plans by 30 April 2026</li> <li>• Final business plans must be submitted by no later than 15 June 2026</li> </ul>

<b>Urban Settlements Development Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Human Settlements (Vote 33)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 4, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The creation of sustainable, reliable, quality infrastructure asset base to enable the development of integrated urban settlements that enable improved quality of household life</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To supplement the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to implement infrastructure projects that promote equitable, integrated, productive, inclusive and sustainable urban development</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The outcomes to be realised in order to promote integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality of living environments are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>supporting inclusive densification and transit-oriented urban development, integrating existing and new urban developments</li> <li>increased investment in existing and new bulk and distribution for urban developments</li> <li>quality of water and sanitation, electricity and energy, and solid waste management services</li> <li>increased bulk infrastructure capacity for municipal services</li> <li>provide opportunities for leveraging of public funding within partnerships that promote integrated mixed-income and mixed-use urban development projects and funding for broader urban development</li> <li>provision of resources for sustainable community development for social and economic infrastructure and meaningful participation</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The following outputs should be funded by the grant to support the improvement of the overall built environment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>increased annual investment in renewal (rehabilitation and/or replacement) and expansion in municipal bulk and distribution infrastructure</li> <li>increase in municipal bulk and link infrastructure</li> <li>increase in access to public and socio-economic amenities</li> <li>construction/provision of internal engineering services, including backyards and densification overlay zones</li> <li>increase in land provision for subsidised housing, or mixed-use developments in support of approved human settlements and other urban developments</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation</li> <li>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant uses the Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) plan (containing a project list with project names, project descriptions, infrastructure classification, Geographic Information System (GIS) coordinates and wards in which projects are being developed. The USDG plan is consistent with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), including the human settlements chapter of the IDP, and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of the receiving municipality</li> <li>Name of the grant or fund for which USDG acts as supplementary, per project</li> <li>Approved project budget and total project expenditure to date</li> <li>Professional fees including details of planning activities to be undertaken</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities must submit a USDG plan that is aligned to the SDBIP, IDP and the One Plan in pilot areas for the District Development Model to the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) and National Treasury</li> <li>The annual USDG plan must contain a project list with project names, project descriptions, classification of infrastructure, GIS coordinates and wards in which projects are being developed. The submission should include motivations of how the projects will benefit poor households and information on spatial targeting, co-funding and other associated investments</li> <li>Municipalities must prioritise the completion of existing critical water, sanitation, roads, storm water and electricity projects by the end of the 2026/27 financial year</li> <li>The flow of the first tranche is conditional upon: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>approval of the municipal USDG business plan by the DHS</li> <li>submission of the 2024/25 third quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer or duly delegated official and non-financial information in line with the requirements set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) circular 88</li> <li>submission of a final USDG plan that is aligned to the municipal IDP, SDBIP and national priorities by 15 April 2025</li> </ul> </li> <li>The flow of the second tranche will be conditional upon the submission of the 2024/25 fourth quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer and/or duly delegated authority and non-financial information as per the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88</li> <li>The flow of the third tranche will be conditional upon submission of second quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer or duly delegated authority and non-financial information as per the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88</li> <li>A maximum of 3 per cent of the USDG may be used to procure capacity to support the implementation of USDG human settlements programme outputs as contained in the Medium-Term development plan (MTDP) and in line with the capacity building guideline issued by DHS</li> <li>Municipalities must indicate the amounts of their annual allocations for spending on the identified national priority projects as approved by the National Department</li> <li>Municipalities must prioritise the implementation of projects that are in the gazetted Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas subject to these projects being included in the municipal IDP</li> <li>Municipalities may request in writing to the transferring officer to amend the approved business plans during the mid-term adjustment period. Approval is subject to the transferring officer's concurrence. The following factors must be taken into consideration in the amendment of the business plans:</li> </ul>

<b>Urban Settlements Development Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ the total grant allocation and delivery targets should be maintained unless the allocation has been stopped or reallocated in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> <li>○ no new projects are to be introduced into the business plan without approval by the transferring officer</li> <li>• With approval by the transferring officer, municipalities may utilise funding for the procurement of specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor. Municipalities must complete a technical assessment report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that funds will solely be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households previously under-serviced</li> <li>• An amount of R963 million in 2025/26 is ring-fenced for the City of Johannesburg's Lusfereng Mixed Use Development Programme approved through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure</li> <li>• Should there be a cost variation of more than 10 per cent on the Budget Facility for Infrastructure funded project, the City of Johannesburg is required to inform the National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days of confirming the cost variation</li> </ul> <p><b>Trading Services Financing Component</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A minimum of 56 per cent of the USDG should be allocated to water and sanitation, electricity and energy, and solid waste management services capital infrastructure projects aligned to metro-approved trading services investment plans</li> <li>• Municipalities must submit, by 31 July 2025: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ council approved turnaround strategies for the relevant trading service</li> <li>○ accounting officer approved institutional road map for the relevant trading service</li> <li>○ accounting officer approved business and investment plan for the relevant trading service</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant is allocated to all metropolitan municipalities</li> <li>• The base allocation is derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant formula explained in part 5 of annexure W1 of the 2025 Division of Revenue Bill. The formula incorporates household backlogs in basic services and access to socio-economic services and poverty-weighted data</li> <li>• The BFI allocations ring-fenced in this grant are application-based</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a supplementary capital infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria (including infrastructure backlogs) different to those of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Of the R7.6 billion allocated and transferred to municipalities; and R7.5 billion was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service delivery performance is as indicated in the performance evaluation reports for 2023/24</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant continues until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R9.2 billion; 2026/27: R9.8 billion; and 2027/28: R9.3 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop indicators for the outcomes and outputs</li> <li>• Convene a structured forum to meet with municipalities on a quarterly basis</li> <li>• Monitor and evaluate the municipal financial and non-financial performance of the grant, including quarterly summary reports on performance across municipalities</li> <li>• Provide support to municipalities with regard to human settlement programmes including but not limited to oversight visits to municipalities as may be necessary, facilitate strategic and spatial planning support related to urban development</li> <li>• Publish a guideline by 31 March 2025 on how municipalities should use capacity funds from this grant</li> <li>• Ensure collaboration between provinces and municipalities to promote area-based planning, budgeting and funding alignment as well as implementation support, where applicable</li> <li>• Coordinate and facilitate interaction between national departments, state-owned enterprises, other relevant entities of the state, provincial departments of human settlements and participating municipalities, on a quarterly basis</li> <li>• Participate in the municipal budget benchmarking process as and when indicated by the National Treasury</li> <li>• The transferring officer should design and distribute a template by 1 July 2025 to be signed by a municipal manager or a delegated officer to be submitted with monthly and quarterly reports by metropolitan municipalities</li> <li>• The review of revised business plans must be finalised by the DHS within 14 days of submission by the municipality</li> <li>• Use this grant to leverage alternative financing mechanisms/instruments</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of other national sector departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Department of Electricity and Energy, Department of Water and Sanitation, Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries and the Department of Transport must all provide technical advice and support relevant to their sectors and monitor the performance of municipalities in line with the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88</li> <li>• National Treasury will issue guidance notes, on requirements for turnaround strategies, institutional reforms and business plans for the trading services financing component</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Complete the business plan template and ensure accurate information and data is provided</li> <li>• Metropolitan municipalities may replace non-performing projects with performing projects providing a similar infrastructure that fulfils the same policy objectives. The performing projects should be from the approved business plans and the replacement should not jeopardise the achievement of the overall MTSF targets committed to by the municipality</li> </ul>

<b>Urban Settlements Development Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changes to the project list of the approved business plan and within the same and related function must be reported quarterly to the DHS in writing and provide all the relevant details of the new project within 30 days after the end of the quarter</li> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the receiving officer outlined in the 2025 DoRA</li> <li>• Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of the grant and alignment to the purpose and outputs of the grant</li> <li>• Ensure compliance with required intergovernmental forums, reporting, and accountability frameworks for human settlements</li> <li>• Ensure that the USDG is used to meet municipal priorities</li> <li>• Municipalities should submit a signed letter by a municipal manager or a delegated authorised person as an attachment to the monthly and quarterly reports</li> <li>• Municipalities must report on the percentage of their allocations spent on service provided by companies owned by designated groups on a quarterly basis</li> <li>• Municipalities must adhere to section 16 of the 2025 DoRA</li> <li>• Municipalities must report quarterly on projects funded, in line with the requirements of the MFMA circular 88. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against UISP plans, using the template prescribed by the DHS</li> <li>• Municipalities must submit the financial performance reports within 10 working days after the end of the month</li> <li>• Use this grant to leverage alternative financing mechanisms/instruments</li> <li>• Municipalities must submit monthly reports that include the outcome/effectiveness of the utilisation of the approved OPSCAP budget</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must submit a comprehensive draft USDG plan (based on MFMA circular 88 indicators) with targets aligned to the MTDP, IDP and SDBIP and a draft and/or approved municipal budget to the transferring officer for comment, by 24 March 2026</li> <li>• The final business plans must be submitted by 15 May 2026</li> <li>• The business plan will be finalised before the start of the municipal financial year</li> </ul>

## NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 8)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To improve infrastructure delivery management capacity within municipalities by developing a long-term and sustainable pool of registered professionals with built environment and related technical skills in engineering, town and regional planning, quantity surveying, geographic information systems and project management</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To recruit unemployed graduates into municipalities to be trained and professionally registered as per the requirements of the relevant statutory councils within the built environment</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Developed technical capacity within local government to enhance infrastructure provision, and service delivery, through improved infrastructure planning, implementation, operations and maintenance</li> <li>Registered professionals with built environment qualifications (national diploma and/or degree) as per the statutory councils' requirements</li> <li>Increased number of qualified and registered professionals employed within local government</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of built environment graduates registered as candidates for training and professional development as per requirements of the relevant statutory councils</li> <li>Number of graduates recognised as registered professionals by the relevant statutory councils</li> <li>Number of graduates employed as registered professionals within the built environment in local government</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The business plan must demonstrate that the municipality has projects in which the graduates can be trained, and provide the relevant complexity of work and responsibility that can support graduates to meet the registration requirements of the relevant statutory councils and the budget must be clearly outlined</li> <li>Municipalities must have a Project Management Unit</li> <li>The business plan must be signed by the Municipal Manager</li> <li>Graduates must be seconded to an entity (public or private) if no relevant training is available to develop the necessary competence of the graduates</li> <li>Where graduates are placed in another entity (public or private) a memorandum of agreement must be developed and signed between the municipality and the entity, according to Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG) guidelines. The memorandum of agreement must clearly demonstrate the supervision requirements and the roles and responsibilities of all parties associated with the training of graduates</li> <li>Graduates must have a national diploma or degree in the built environment from higher education institutions i.e. universities or universities of technology recognised by the statutory council</li> <li>Municipalities must provide training as per the road-to-registration requirements of the relevant statutory council</li> <li>Mentoring must be provided by registered professionals in the same field as the graduates in training. The full names and proof of registration of the mentor must be submitted to the National Treasury, and a contract must be entered into with each mentor, in accordance with the ISDG guidelines</li> <li>The ISDG funding is to be utilised exclusively for costs associated with the training and professional development process of graduates (refer to ISDG guidelines)</li> <li>The business plan of a municipality must include an absorption strategy for the graduates within the municipality or any other municipality</li> <li>A project administrator may be appointed per municipality for the purpose of the ISDG administration if approved by National Treasury (refer to ISDG guidelines)</li> <li>Graduates are to be placed in units to support the management, maintenance and/or implementation of infrastructure, infrastructure related projects and accelerated service/infrastructure delivery</li> <li>Graduates must be assigned to a supervisor with experience in the same field as the graduates-in-training</li> <li>Graduates' training progress is to be evaluated by professionally registered mentors on a quarterly basis and the development of the required competencies of graduates is to be evaluated bi-annually</li> <li>Municipalities must submit monthly and quarterly reports timeously</li> <li>Graduate reports and/or log books must be completed in the format of the statutory council and must be signed by the registered mentor/supervisor as required by statutory councils</li> <li>Municipal Managers must sign a service level agreement (SLA) with the National Treasury and such an agreement must be adhered to</li> <li>Non-compliance with the above conditions can result in the funds being withheld, stopped or re-allocated</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are based on business plans submitted and the ability of municipalities to provide training and professional development to graduates for the duration of the candidacy phase as stipulated by statutory councils</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This conditional grant is meant to develop technical skills within municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R160 million was allocated and transferred to 16 municipalities and R154 million (96 per cent) was spent</li> </ul>

<b>Infrastructure Skills Development Grant</b>	
	<p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The following municipalities hosted graduates through the grant: Buffalo City (20 graduates); Nelson Mandela Bay (37 graduates); eThekwini (64 graduates); City of Johannesburg (15 graduates); Polokwane (18 graduates); Govan Mbeki (67 graduates); Gert Sibande (31 graduates); Alfred Nzo (19 graduates); Sol Plaatje (13 graduates); John Taolo Gaetsewe (9 graduates); King Sabata Dalindyebo (10 graduates); City of Cape Town (23 graduates); George (17 graduates); Alfred Duma (11 graduates); Thulamela (10 graduates); Vhembe (12)</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant is expected to continue up to 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R173 million; 2026/27: R181 million; and 2027/28: R189 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Issue guidelines and supporting documentation for the implementation of the ISDG</li> <li>• Rollout the ISDG in municipalities in compliance with the ISDG framework, guidelines and relevant prescripts</li> <li>• Manage, monitor and report on the programme</li> <li>• Ensure professional development is aligned to statutory council requirements</li> <li>• Monitor the registration progress of graduates with the relevant statutory councils by municipalities</li> <li>• Monitor financial and non-financial performance of the ISDG</li> <li>• Maintain graduates' database for the ISDG</li> <li>• Work with relevant stakeholders on policies, strategies and guidelines to recruit graduates into permanent positions in local government after they have registered as professionals</li> <li>• Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2025</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with the requirements of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act, ISDG guidelines, service level agreement and the requirements of the relevant statutory councils</li> <li>• Municipalities must prepare a structured training plan, indicating how graduates will be exposed to suitable projects, to ensure that graduates achieve competencies in relevant activities and are developed professionally to meet the outcome(s) requirements for professional registration</li> <li>• Seek and provide secondment opportunities/agreements with professional service providers, appointed by the municipality, when there is no more relevant work with adequate responsibility for the candidate to progress</li> <li>• Provide the candidate with the requisite workspace, supervisor, tools of profession/trade and logistics to perform the recommended activities within their training plans</li> <li>• Continuously review and assess the candidates' work and progress on the road-to-registration and make recommendations for corrective action</li> <li>• Ensure that candidates attend professional development activities in accordance with their training plans, progress and the requirements of their respective statutory councils</li> <li>• Attend all meetings and workshops convened by the National Treasury relating to this grant</li> <li>• Support and supervise graduates on the road-to-registration training</li> <li>• Recruit professionally registered mentors who are able to provide the skills training required and ensure that they are adequately orientated on the registration process and its requirements</li> <li>• Manage the programme and provide progress reports on a monthly and quarterly basis in the standard reporting templates provided by the National Treasury</li> <li>• Manage the utilisation of ISDG funds and report to the National Treasury</li> <li>• The municipality must provide, and update, the list of business tools procured with ISDG funds. The business tools must be procured in accordance with ISDG guidelines</li> <li>• Municipalities must submit applications for graduates to register as candidates with the relevant statutory councils within six months, and where not initially eligible, must complete the additional requirements for acceptance as a candidate within 12 months of intake</li> <li>• Municipalities must submit evidence of the graduates' registration to National Treasury when graduates have registered as professionals</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interested municipalities must submit a three-year business plan by 01 September 2025 for assessment by the National Treasury</li> <li>• Participating municipalities must submit revised business plans to the National Treasury by 01 September 2025</li> </ul>

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 8)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthen capacity in financial management of municipalities</li> <li>Improved and sustained skills development, including appointment of interns supporting the implementation of financial management reforms focusing on the gaps identified in the Financial Management Capability Maturity Assessments and as reflected in the Financial Management Grant (FMG) support plans</li> <li>Appropriately skilled financial officers appointed in municipalities with financial management competencies beyond the minimum competencies' regulations</li> <li>Timely submission of all in-year reports, including the financial statements and improved audit outcomes</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of municipal officials registered for financial management training</li> <li>Number of interns serving on the internship programme</li> <li>Number of municipalities that are compliant with the Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 1: A capable, ethical, and developmental state</li> <li>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements, and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant uses a FMG support plan to direct resources towards addressing weaknesses in financial management</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMG funds can be used towards the following to improve institutional sustainability: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>strengthen capacity and up-skilling officials in the budget and treasury office, internal audit and audit committees</li> <li>a total of five interns in local municipalities and three interns in metropolitan and district municipalities must be appointed over a multi-year period. Municipalities must submit a plan for the retention of interns through the internship programme</li> <li>acquisition, upgrade and maintenance of financial management systems to produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, service delivery and budget implementation plans, annual financial statements, annual reports and automated financial management practices</li> <li>support the training of municipal financial management officials towards attaining the minimum competencies, as regulated in Government Gazette 29967 of June 2007 amended through Gazette 41996 of October 2018</li> </ul> </li> <li>FMG support plan must be consistent with the conditions of the grant and be submitted timeously</li> <li>Timely submission of reports with complete information as prescribed in the 2025 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> <li>Accommodation, Travel and subsistence allowance are not covered by the grant</li> <li>Expenditure must be maintained at appropriate levels</li> <li>Functional Disciplinary Boards consistent with chapter 15 of the MFMA read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings with clear evidence of cases being processed through the board and finalised</li> <li>Council approved UIFW reduction strategy with clear monthly milestones for reduction per category of expenditure</li> <li>Clear demonstration of preventative controls that detect compliance risks timeously</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All municipalities benefit from the allocations to augment their own resources in support of implementation of the financial management reforms</li> <li>Priority is given to municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>with challenges/shortcomings in processes, procedures and systems to effectively implement the MFMA, as identified in the Financial Management Capability Maturity assessment</li> <li>with poor audit outcomes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant provides direct support to municipalities to develop financial management and technical capacity for the implementation of the MFMA, its regulations and associated financial reforms</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R569 million was allocated and transferred to 257 municipalities</li> <li>R450 million was spent by municipalities</li> </ul>
	<b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>257 municipalities submitted FMG support plans</li> <li>1 205 graduate finance interns were serving on the internship programme in municipalities as at 30 June 2024</li> <li>3 151 interns have been permanently appointed since 2004 in municipalities</li> <li>1 139 officials received statements of results for attaining the minimum competencies</li> <li>257 municipalities are budgeting and transacting using the municipal standard charts of accounts</li> <li>164 municipalities have established disciplinary boards as at 30 June 2024</li> <li>191 municipalities have established internal audit units as at 30 June 2024</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant ongoing subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R590 million; 2026/27: R617 million; and 2027/28: R645 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>

<b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management, monitoring, and reporting on the programme</li> <li>• Transfer funds to municipalities in terms of the 2025 DoRA</li> <li>• Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2025</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit support plans which are consistent with the conditions of the grant</li> <li>• Submit reports consistent with the reporting requirements in the 2025 DoRA</li> <li>• Undertake an assessment of the requisite skills and training needs in the Budget and treasury office, internal audit units in full-time employment, to enable the municipality to perform the functions required in the MFMA</li> <li>• Develop consultancy reduction plans on all financial management disciplines where consultants are appointed to perform such functions</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 support plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The programme is based on the FMG support plans which municipalities must submit to the National Treasury before the start of the municipal financial year</li> </ul>

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 8)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eradicating spatial inequality towards the creation and development of more inclusive, liveable, sustainable urban built environment, resilient, productive, efficient, and integrated towns, intermediate cities and rural towns (rural regional service centres)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's targeted locations, under-served neighbourhoods, townships and rural towns in metro and non-metro municipalities</li> <li>To support the targeted municipalities to develop a pipeline of investment ready capital programmes and projects through establishing and institutionalising an effective and efficient system of programme and project preparation as well as facilitate long term programmes/ projects that will attract private investment and assist non-metro municipalities to enhance revenues</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Spatially integrated intermediate cities, towns and rural areas</li> <li>Diversity of public and private capital investments leveraged into targeted locations</li> <li>Improved ratio of Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) to third-party capital investment into strategic locations</li> <li>Improved municipal capacity to support infrastructure investment planning, prioritisation, and ability to drive long-term spatial transformation</li> <li>Strengthened and effective system of programme and project preparation in non-metro municipalities</li> <li>Improved social cohesion and strengthened social safety net</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Targeted locations with catalytic projects, defined as either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>urban hub precincts with secondary linkages and rural regional service centres</li> <li>catalytic programmes within integration zones</li> <li>built environment upgrade projects in urban townships and rural towns</li> <li>leveraged third-party capital investment into targeted locations</li> </ul> </li> <li>The production and dissemination of toolkits, guidance and/or good practice notes and supporting knowledge sharing events</li> <li>Enhanced municipal strategic competencies in investment targeting, implementation, and urban management</li> <li>Effective and transparent system for project approvals (clearly defined authorising environment) in the non-metro municipalities</li> <li>Increased investment in programme and project preparation by the non-metro municipalities</li> <li>Number of credible pipeline of projects developed by non-metro municipalities</li> <li>Number of feasibility studies/strategies completed by non-metro municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation</li> <li>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements, and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compliance with the aims and objectives outlined in the investment plans between the municipality and the transferring officer</li> <li>Submission of cash flow schedules with budgets and timeframes for capital grant (project) implementation as requested by the transferring officer</li> <li>Programme execution is dependent on a sequential and formal acceptance/approval by the transferring officer of NDPG-related municipal plans or deliverables</li> <li>Municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national and provincial government, and state-owned entities in order to leverage the third-party capital investment required to ensure long-term and sustainable outcomes for each precinct</li> <li>Eligibility is restricted to non-metro municipalities which have committed to co-financing contributions</li> <li>Transfers will be based on good performance in line with the work plans and approved projects submitted to National Treasury</li> <li>Funds can only be spent on direct operating costs for programme and project preparation activities</li> <li>Non-metro municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national and provincial government and state-owned entities in order to leverage the third-party capital investment required to ensure long-term and sustainable outcomes</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant funds the following activities in targeted locations that are defined as urban hubs and regional service centres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>allocations are determined via a pipeline of prioritised projects that have been identified through the planning process, in targeted locations. Funding allocation will be subject to submissions of business plans for approval by the NDPP for the planning and the development of catalytic programmes and projects</li> <li>allocations are focused on municipalities whose circumstances align with the NDPG's criteria, these include higher population densities, diverse nature of economic activity, concentrations of poverty, inefficient spatial-historical development, improved connectivity and mobility (in particular through improved public transport networks)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ technical assistance allocations support planning and professional programme management costs for programmes and projects in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments based on the NDPG's allocation criteria</li> <li>○ rural towns are selected according to population or population growth, location, economic potential and/or growth and governance and financial health</li> <li>○ final allocations will be based on performance</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant has a strong focus on catalytic nodal and linkage investment in targeted township locations that is not the focus of the equitable share</li> <li>• The grant provides funding to Intermediate City municipalities to enhance the performance of their urban built environment programmes by supporting programme and project preparation. It reflects commitments contained in the National Development Plan to streamline funding for urban public investments to support the restructuring of the urban built environment</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant is expected to continue over the medium term, focusing solely on completing projects already in implementation, with no new projects being initiated</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 5B: 2025/26: R542 million; 2026/27: R430 million; and 2027/28: R450 million</li> <li>• Schedule 6B: 2025/26: R99 million, 2026/25: R104 million; and 2027/28: R108 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds catalytic projects in targeted locations that are defined either as urban hubs, integration zones, catalytic programmes or as built environment upgrade projects in urban and rural towns, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ notifying all municipalities of their allocation status</li> <li>○ reporting in terms of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> <li>○ determining grant allocations for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework period</li> <li>○ governing the acceptance or approval milestones of NDPG-related municipal plans or deliverables</li> <li>○ monitoring, managing and evaluating financial and non-financial performance</li> <li>○ overseeing and enforcing the conditions of this grant</li> <li>○ producing and disseminating toolkits, guidance and good practice notes that strengthen competencies and capabilities in investment targeting, implementation and urban management</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Participate in the review of the conditional grants system during 2025</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with NDPG requirements and as stipulated in the 2025 DoRA</li> <li>• Submit a cash flow schedule and work plan of activities with budgets and timeframes for grant planning and implementation as requested by the transferring officer</li> <li>• Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful coordination and implementation of NDPG projects</li> <li>• Coordinate the development of related municipal plans or deliverables and ensure that they are aligned with the grant objectives against which performance will be assessed</li> <li>• Manage and monitor capital grant planning and implementation ensuring sound financial management and value for money</li> <li>• Maintain accurate and up to date grant and performance information as specified in NDPG management information formats and systems</li> <li>• Engage stakeholders to develop partnerships that leverage funding into the targeted locations</li> <li>• Enter and manage partnerships agreements to ensure that the desired project deliverables and objectives are met</li> <li>• Collect and provide evidence of funding leveraged into each precinct</li> <li>• Mainstream and reflect the NDPG development strategies and plans across the municipality, i.e., through the municipal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Spatial Development Frameworks and capital investment frameworks (as a chapter in the municipal Spatial Development Framework)</li> <li>○ Integrated Development Plans</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of NDPG related municipal plans and/or deliverables within defined timeframes</li> <li>• Plans and/or deliverables must include an indication of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ the ability to attract and report on third-party funding leveraged</li> <li>○ the quality of performance and progress reporting</li> <li>○ the level of NDPG alignment across all municipal development strategies and plans including coordination, targeting, and prioritisation with other related capital projects as reflected through municipal spatial development frameworks and capital investment frameworks</li> <li>○ activities relating to the establishment and institutionalisation of programme and project preparation timeously on an annual basis</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Municipalities must submit project and programme preparation work plans for review and approval, annually by July</li> </ul>

<b>Urban Development Financing Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Treasury (Vote 08)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 4, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To increase investment in resilient infrastructure and spatially targeted urban development in metropolitan municipalities</li> <li>• To eradicate spatial inequalities for sustainable and efficient urban services and spaces that grows the economy and contributes towards financially sustainable metropolitan municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To promote spatially transformed cities with financially sustainable trading services that are able to meet their service delivery mandates</li> <li>• To support metropolitan municipalities with resilient infrastructure investment, including programme and project preparation to enable them to leverage additional concessionary and commercial loan finance to enhance sustainable infrastructure investment</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To operate as a performance-based finance incentive grant for metros to achieve the following outcomes:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ improved financial sustainability, investment in new and existing infrastructure, efficiencies, and service delivery from trading services</li> <li>◦ strengthened and effective system of programme and project preparation in the metropolitan municipalities</li> <li>◦ improved municipal capacity to support infrastructure investment planning and prioritisation that supports long-term spatially transformed and integrated cities</li> <li>◦ improved social cohesion and strengthened social safety net</li> <li>◦ increased leveraging of private sector investment in municipal infrastructure and urban development (specifically in strategic targeted nodes), as well as increased diversity of public and private capital investments leveraged into targeted locations</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased annual investment by the Metro in renewal (rehabilitation and/or replacement) and expansion in municipal bulk, and distribution infrastructure for the three trading services</li> <li>• Timebound operating investments to improve performance and management capacity of the three trading services</li> <li>• Increased number of credible catalytic programmes and projects that have successfully undergone the project preparation process. The prioritised projects in spatially targeted nodes should be prepared with the objective of implementation through a funding mix that includes alternative funding streams</li> <li>• Number of work opportunities and full-time equivalents created through the city-led public employment programme (PEP)</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation</li> <li>• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements, and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the bus plans</b>	<p>The following will be contained in the grant guideline documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access to the programme and eligibility for the grant is based on compliance with the submission requirements for Metro trading service turnaround strategies, Institutional reform roadmap, Business and Investment Plans and Performance Improvement Action Plans of acceptable quality</li> <li>• The grant is disbursed based on metro achievement of KPIs and targets in Performance Improvement Action Plans for each trading service             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ subsequent annual allocations will be adjusted subject to progress against the KPIs/targets set in the Performance Improvement Action Plans</li> <li>◦ a maximum of 10 per cent of the funds allocated for trading service investment can be spent on direct operating costs as per the programmes in the Performance Improvement Action Plans</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Transfers for project preparation support will be based on performance in line with the work plans and approved projects submitted to National Treasury</li> <li>• Metropolitan municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national and provincial government and state-owned entities in order to leverage the third-party capital investments required to ensure long-term and sustainable outcomes and investing their own revenues</li> <li>• An amount of R56 million in 2025/26 is ring-fenced for the implementation of the Non-Revenue Water project in eThekini Metropolitan Municipality through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI), and may only be used for the respective purposes of the project approved</li> <li>• Should there be cost variations of more than 10 per cent on a Budget Facility for Infrastructure funded project, the relevant municipality is required to inform the National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days of confirming the cost variations</li> </ul> <p><b>City-led Public Employment Programmes (PEP)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R450 million has been allocated to the eight metros from the Public Employment Stimulus for 2025/26. The breakdown per municipality is as follows:</li> </ul>

<b>Urban Development Financing Grant</b>	
	<b>R'000</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Buffalo City : 22 500</li> <li>○ City of Cape Town : 90 000</li> <li>○ City of Ekurhuleni : 86 811</li> <li>○ City of Johannesburg : 59 347</li> <li>○ City of Tshwane : 76 668</li> <li>○ eThekweni : 74 153</li> <li>○ Mangaung : 27 721</li> <li>○ Nelson Mandela Bay : 12 800</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds may be used to implement new or upscale existing city-led PEPs that contribute to: upgrading informal settlements, township economic development, maintenance, development and management of public space and assets within human settlement and economic nodes, greening and cleaning; food safety; innovative service delivery; sharing and management of local knowledge and information; community safety; environmental services and management; and community tourism</li> <li>• Metropolitan municipalities must submit a business plan for approval by National Treasury on the date stipulated, outlining the key PEP initiatives, activities, inputs, output indicators and outcome indicators and delivery and reporting mechanisms</li> <li>• A maximum of 10 per cent of the PEP allocation can be used for the purchasing of capital equipment</li> <li>• Cities can shift funds between city-led PEP projects, but National Treasury must be notified of the shift in the monthly reports</li> <li>• 90 per cent of the funds may be used for the operating costs of running a public employment programme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ the basic minimum wage should be used as a guideline for costing the PEP employment opportunities</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <u>Supervisory, project management and operational-related materials costs should be budgeted for</u></li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant will be disbursed based on the progressive achievement of clearly defined milestones linked to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ improvements in governance and accountability;</li> <li>○ financial performance, and</li> <li>○ service delivery performance</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For Metro Trading Services Financing, allocations will comprise of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ incentive allocations for eligible metros for each trading service from 2025/26 taking into account population and poverty as variable weights in the allocation formula</li> <li>○ allocation may be adjusted according to periodic evaluation of Performance Improvement Action Plans</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For Neighbourhood Development, allocations will comprise of the capital grant project support allocations determined via a pipeline of prioritised projects that have been identified through the planning process, in targeted locations. Funding allocation will be subject to submissions of business plans for approval by the NDPP</li> <li>• For Programme and Project Preparation Support, allocations will comprise of the current project preparation allocations for the completion of approved projects and programmes. The rest of MTEF allocations after 2025/26 should be allocated towards the Metro trading services infrastructure investments</li> <li>• For the Public Employment programme, allocations will comprise of Employment projects and programmes subject to the submission of comprehensive business plans for approval by NDPP</li> <li>• <u>The BFI allocations ring-fenced in this grant are application-based</u></li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant provides funding to the metropolitan municipalities to enhance the performance of their urban built environment programmes by supporting programme and project preparation and it has a strong focus on catalytic nodal and linkage investment in targeted township locations that is not the focus of the equitable share</li> <li>• This is a supplementary capital infrastructure grant to incentivise financially sustainable metropolitan trading services that can sustain their long-term capital investment requirements, hence conditions, objectives and distribution criteria (including financial sustainability) are different to those of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable, new grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant continues until 2030/31, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R1 billion; 2026/27: R1.4 billion; and 2027/28: R1.3 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury based on cash flow submissions</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the National Treasury</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fund plans and catalytic projects in targeted locations that are defined either as urban hubs or integration zones in metropolitan municipalities, and develop Performance Improvement Action Plans and progress reporting templates for metros</li> <li>• Fund eligible business plans for each sector as per metro achievement of KPIs and targets in Performance Improvement Action Plans for each trading service</li> <li>• Review, approve and fund Public Employment Programme business plans in metropolitan municipalities</li> </ul>

<b>Urban Development Financing Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Notifying all municipalities of their allocation status, both directly and via the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> <li>Provide operational guidelines, facilitate peer learning and provide capacity support through the Cities Support Programme and the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prepare credible business plans/priority programmes and projects to the NDPP for funding through the UDFG</li> <li>Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with the requirements and as stipulated in the 2025 DoRA</li> <li>Submit a cash flow schedule with budgets and timeframes for technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation as requested by the transferring officer</li> <li>Municipalities must confirm within the work plan that a financing plan with associated co-funding agreements will be in place prior to implementation of the capital project, unless an exemption to co-funding requirements has been approved by National Treasury</li> <li>Must prepare and submit Council approved Performance Improvement Action Plans documents that are both aspirational and realistic, with clear targets as well as a budget and funding (incl. the grant and other sources) for the proposed activities</li> <li>Submit financial and non-financial reports half yearly within one month of the end of each half year the reporting format (to be provided) will be linked directly to the Performance Improvement Action Plans with one report required for each trading service in Performance Improvement Action Plans</li> <li>Submit a signed letter by a municipal manager or a delegated authorised person as an attachment progress report</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<p><b>Municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of NDP related municipal plans and/or deliverables within the timeframes defined in each municipality's own work plans in relation to priority catalytic projects /programmes funded under the NDP window</li> <li>Plans and/or deliverables must include an indication of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the ability to attract and report on third-party funding leveraged;</li> <li>the quality of performance and progress reporting; and</li> <li>the level of NDP alignment across all municipal development strategies and plans including coordination, targeting, and prioritisation with other related capital projects as reflected through municipal spatial development frameworks and capital investment frameworks</li> </ul> </li> <li>Submit municipal plans timeously with projects and including deliverables with costs and timeframes on an annual basis. The plan must contain the detail of identified annual and/or multi-year project preparation and/or PEP projects</li> <li>Submit Council-approved Performance Improvement Action Plans timeously</li> <li>Submit progress reports timeously</li> <li>Submission of Metro trading service turnaround strategies, Institutional reform roadmap, Business and Investment Plans and Performance Improvement Action Plans to be assessed by National Treasury and relevant national departments to provide feedback to metros and inform the grant allocation</li> </ul> <p><b>Transferring Officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Issue approval letters for which transfers/disbursements for each trade service will/are made against</li> <li>Guidelines with allocation splits to be sent in advance before the commencement of each municipal financial year</li> <li>Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with the requirements and as stipulated in the 2025 DoRA</li> </ul>

Smart Meters Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 8)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 6, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To achieve financial sustainability and improved management in municipal electricity/water services, and generate pre-service cash</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable municipalities to implement bi-directional smart metering systems and smart solutions</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enhanced oversight of revenue and financial management controls for greater accountability</li> <li>Optimised cash generation and cashflow through the implementation of prepayment systems for electricity/water service</li> <li>Streamlined operations in electricity/water distribution and revenue generation for increased efficiency</li> <li>Sustainable electricity/water operations for long-term viability</li> <li>Cost-efficient trading services that reflect accurate pricing to ensure self-sustainability</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of smart bi-directional meters and smart solutions for water (smart IoT Water Meters Ultrasonic and Mechanical Water Meters with remote management capabilities and Automated Meter Readers (AMR's), Positive Displacement Meters, Smart Leak Detectors, Velocity Meters, Single Jet Meters, Multi-Jet Meters, Turbine Meters, Electromagnetic Meters), and electricity (one and three phase Electrical Meters, LPU CT Meters, Check Meters for Eskom Intake, Zonal Meters and Statistical Meters) installed on behalf of the municipality</li> <li>Number of bulk meters for water and electricity installed on behalf of the municipality</li> <li>Reduction of technical distribution losses pertaining to the municipal electricity/water function</li> <li>Percentage and Rand value improvement in revenue collection vs the baseline (collection prior to implementation)</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 1: A capable, ethical, and developmental state</li> <li>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements, and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Inputs (resources)</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>By April 2025, municipalities must submit to the National Treasury: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>council-approved smart meter business plans in the prescribed format with all required information; and</li> <li>signed contracts (including annexures) within 10 working days of the National Treasury's request. The accounting officers of municipalities must reprioritise an existing technical services resource in the municipality to fulfil the meter implementation-and-monitoring function of overseeing and managing all the metering systems in the municipality (electricity and water meters)</li> </ul> </li> <li>In the third year of implementation, participating municipalities must gradually adjust tariffs to reflect the costs of smart meter maintenance and related grid systems</li> <li>Municipalities must prioritise revenue collection improvements resulting from the installation</li> <li>Funds may only be used in accordance with approved project plans. Council and National Treasury must give written approval for any amendments to the plans prior to implementation</li> <li>Municipalities must enforce credit control and reporting, including in Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) and as required by National Treasury, for a minimum of five years after benefiting from the grant and in alignment with municipal debt relief programme</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the 2025/26 financial year, the grant will prioritise municipalities in the debt relief programme</li> <li>Of the municipalities who have applied, preference will be given to those with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>council-approved business plans (per customer category and ward)</li> <li>high potential for revenue generation/protection</li> <li>high potential reduced electricity/water loss</li> <li>viable and feasible projects</li> <li>integrated meter implementation/monitoring with staff capabilities</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and allocation criteria different from that of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant continues until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R650 million; 2026/27: R800 million; and 2027/28: R836 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payments are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury after verification of work performed</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appoint the service providers in terms of the RT29 transversal tender to implement the smart solution</li> <li>Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets</li> <li>Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities</li> <li>Verify reports from the appointed service providers and municipalities</li> <li>Enter into an MoU with benefiting municipalities regarding roles and responsibilities, synchronisation of the systems, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed smart solution prior to the commencement of implementation</li> </ul>

<b>Smart Meters Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that suitable agreements in terms of operation and maintenance plans are in place</li> <li>• Upon receipt of invoices from National Treasury's contracted service providers, Project Management Unit must verify work done before making payments</li> <li>• Enter into the contract with municipalities and the National Treasury appointed service providers</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor and ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and approved business and project implementation plan of the municipality</li> <li>• Once a project is completed, ensure adherence to operations and maintenance plans and/or any other requirements agreed to as part of the funding agreement contained in the MoU, and ensure the sustainability of the solution</li> <li>• Abide by National Treasury's planning and coordination for smart meter systems and related infrastructure</li> <li>• The municipality must make a facility available for the back-office monitoring</li> <li>• Municipalities must pro-actively, parallel undertake public consultation process(es) for their business plans in ward(s) and for the customer category(s) earmarked in their applications as part of their IDP consultation processes</li> <li>• Track the saving emanating from the initiative in line with reporting requirements set by National Treasury</li> <li>• Accurately report grant management and submit service provider milestones, invoices, and reports to National Treasury</li> <li>• Establish/maintain meter implementation and monitoring function within two months of approval</li> <li>• Operate smart meters and system according to contract/license conditions</li> <li>• Undertake public consultation for business plans in relevant ward(s) and customer category(s)</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Application forms will be sent to municipalities, and all received applications and business plan proposals (with council resolution support) will be evaluated and finalised by 31 March 2025</li> </ul>

## PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour-intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>road maintenance including but not limited to block paving and pothole patching</li> <li>maintenance of buildings</li> <li>low traffic volume roads and rural roads</li> <li>basic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure)</li> <li>other economic and social infrastructure</li> <li>tourism and cultural industries</li> <li>waste management and cleaning services</li> <li>parks and beautification</li> <li>sustainable land-based livelihoods</li> <li>social services programmes</li> <li>energy including but not limited to retro-fitting, solar</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contribute towards increased levels of employment</li> <li>Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience, learning gained and skills development</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant</li> <li>Number of people employed, trained and receiving income through the EPWP</li> <li>Number of days worked per work opportunity created</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme is implemented through municipalities using EPWP integrated agreements and project lists that specify the number of FTEs and work opportunities to be created</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI), the latest EPWP Ministerial Determination, the EPWP Recruitment Guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act of 2018 including applicable gazettes</li> <li>Municipalities must register all EPWP projects on the DPWI's EPWP reporting system</li> <li>Project data reports must be loaded and updated on the EPWP reporting system every month. The system closes 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed</li> <li>Municipalities must maintain participant and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual and the Ministerial Determination</li> <li>The EPWP grant cannot be used to fund the costs of permanent municipal personnel, however, a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract-based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour-intensive methods</li> <li>The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for projects only approved in each municipality's EPWP project list</li> <li>To receive the first tranche of the allocations, eligible municipalities must submit a signed integrated agreement with a project list by 30 June 2025</li> <li>Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>eligible municipalities reporting EPWP performance on the DPWI's EPWP reporting system within the required timeframes</li> <li>compliant reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant-funded projects</li> <li>submitting on a quarterly basis, non-financial reports including for the last quarter of the previous financial year</li> <li>reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant expenditure monthly within the required time frames</li> </ul> </li> <li>Municipalities must implement their approved EPWP project list and meet agreed FTE targets</li> <li>Municipalities must ensure that EPWP branding is included as part of the project cost in line with the DPWI's corporate identity manual</li> <li>A minimum of 2 per cent and a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant allocation must be used for training of participants</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2025/26, a municipality must have reported at least 13 FTEs in either the infrastructure sector, social sector or environment and culture sector in the 2023/24 financial year</li> <li>Allocation criteria include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the number of FTE jobs created in the prior 18 months</li> <li>past performance with regard to labour intensity in the creation of EPWP work opportunities</li> <li>Poverty headcount as a percentage from Community Survey 2016</li> <li>Rural bias</li> <li>penalties are applied to municipalities that are non-compliant with the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is intended to fund the expansion of labour intensity in specific focus areas as well as to incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key focus areas</li> </ul>

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant had an allocation of R778 million, 254 municipalities were eligible for the grant and 100 per cent of the allocation was transferred to these municipalities. R740 million of the transferred funds was spent by the end of the financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 57 291 work opportunities were reported by 249 municipalities and validated on the EPWP system</li> <li>• 26 906 FTE jobs were reported by 249 municipalities and validated on the EPWP system</li> <li>• Average duration of the work opportunities created has increased to 108 days</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant continues until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R567 million; 2026/27: R593 million; and 2027/28: R620 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible municipalities</li> <li>• Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for municipalities to understand and implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines, the EPWP Ministerial Determination and the National Minimum Wage Act including applicable gazettes</li> <li>• Support municipalities in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ identify suitable EPWP projects and develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria</li> <li>◦ apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design</li> <li>◦ report using the EPWP reporting system project implementation information including project outputs and expenditure</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Monitor the performance and spending of municipalities according to the signed incentive agreement</li> <li>• Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis, to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement</li> <li>• Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions</li> <li>• Conduct site visits to verify existence of the projects and identify where support is needed</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the eligible municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop an EPWP project list and sign the standard funding agreement with DPWI by 30 June 2025, agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement</li> <li>• Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPWI upon signing the grant agreement</li> <li>• Ensure that reporting is done within the timelines stipulated in the grant agreement and that compliant information is captured in the EPWP reporting system</li> <li>• Municipalities must maintain participant payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPWI for data quality assessment tests</li> <li>• EPWP work opportunity reports must be captured on a monthly basis in order for progress to be assessed</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly non-financial reports by the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2025/26 financial year by 15 October 2025 to be eligible for a grant allocation</li> <li>• Municipalities must submit a signed EPWP integrated agreement and project list by 30 June 2026</li> </ul>

## TRANSPORT GRANTS

Public Transport Network Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transport (Vote 40)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To support the National Land Transport Act (Act No. 5 of 2009) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable, and affordable integrated municipal public transport network services</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that forms part of a municipal integrated public transport network</li> <li>To support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved public transport network infrastructure and services that function optimally and are safe, convenient, affordable, well managed and maintained</li> <li>Public transport systems that are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of urban municipalities and contribute to more spatially efficient urban areas</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<p><b>Network Operations Component</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of average weekday passenger trips carried on Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) funded networks</li> <li>Number and percentage of municipal households within a 500m walk to an integrated public transport network (IPTN) station or stop that has a minimum peak period frequency of 15 minutes or better</li> <li>Percentage uptime for network operating systems as a proportion of the network's public operating hours</li> <li>Passengers per network vehicle per average weekday</li> </ul> <p><b>Network Infrastructure Component</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public transport network infrastructure including dedicated lanes; routes and stops/shelters; stations; depots; signage, audio and visual information displays; control centres and related information technology; fare systems and vehicles if the national Department of Transport (DoT) in consultation with National Treasury approves use of grant funds to purchase vehicles; non-motorised transport (NMT) infrastructure that supports network integration including but not limited to sidewalks, cycleways, cycle storage at stations</li> <li>Plans and detailed designs related to IPTN infrastructure and operations</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant uses IPTN operational and related plans that include financial modelling</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Projects must be based on, and form part of, a strategic, municipal wide, long-term IPTN plan and strategy approved by the municipal council</li> <li>Projects funded by this grant must be based on an operational and business plan, which must include a multi-year financial operational plan approved by the municipal council. This multi-year financial operational plan must cover the full duration of any contracts for each phase funded by the PTNG and include operating and maintenance costs and universal design access plans</li> <li>Projects must support an integrated multi-modal network approach as defined in the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and the Public Transport Strategy. Municipalities must manage operations to progressively achieve the standard of service defined in the Public Transport Strategy within available resources</li> <li>Projects should follow an environmental strategy and consider energy efficiency and environmental aspects, such as emission standards; therefore, IPTN vehicle fleet procurement must be zero emissions technology unless exempted by DoT</li> <li>The first tranche is subject to submission of milestones in terms of the template determined by DoT by 02 June 2025 or within seven working days upon adoption/approval by the municipal council, as part of the annual budget appropriation</li> <li>Subsequent payments will be conditional on the attainment of previously funded milestones as specified in the grant allocation letter to each municipality from the DoT. Milestones are based on the approved IPTN operational plans of cities and are defined after consultation with municipalities</li> <li>All public transport infrastructure and services funded through this grant must ensure that there is provision for the needs of special categories of passengers in line with the requirements of section 11 (1)(c)(xiv) of the NLTA</li> <li>Allocations for this grant are made to fund the planning, development, implementation, and operations for specific network phase(s) through two components, with separate conditions applicable to each component as set out in the allocation criteria section below</li> <li>Allocations for the Network Operations Component will be determined by DoT once municipalities submit an annual operations plan including financial forecasts for 2025/26 by 02 June 2025 or within seven working days, upon adoption/approval by the municipal council, as a part of the annual budget appropriation, funds from either component can be shifted to the other if approved by DoT and National Treasury</li> <li>The second tranche is subject to cities submitting, by 31 July 2025, an updated multi-year financial operational plan (approved by council) for the duration of the vehicle operating contract/s pertaining to any phase on which the 2025/26 grant funds will be spent</li> <li>All new intelligent transport solutions (ITS) related contracts that will incur grant expenditure must be jointly approved by DoT and National Treasury before grant funds may be spent on them</li> <li>Project Management costs and Industry Transition related costs (excluding compensation for operating licences) combined, are not to exceed 5 percent of the annual transfers of this grant unless approved by DoT</li> <li>An amount of R1.9 billion in 2025/26 is allocated to the City of Cape Town, as per the cash flow schedule for the MyCiti Phase 2A project, funded through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) and may only be used for that purpose. Should there be cost variations of more than 10 per cent on the BFI funded project,</li> </ul>

<b>Public Transport Network Grant</b>	
	<p>the municipality is required to inform National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days of confirming the cost variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure efficient usage of grant funds, the DoT can instruct that municipalities utilise national transversal appointments for IPTN related items such as professional services, vehicles and information technology including automated fare collection and vehicle tracking, where such contracts exist. For this purpose, up to 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation shall be ringfenced for payment by the relevant municipality where the transferring officer deems it necessary</li> <li>The currently suspended municipalities are required to meet the readmission criteria set by the DoT and National Treasury in the readmission framework and all the requirements in this grant framework</li> </ul> <p><b>Network Operations Component</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operating subsidies from this component can fund security, station management, fare collection services, control centre operations, information and marketing, network management, insurance, compensation for the economic rights of existing operators and maintenance of infrastructure and systems</li> <li>From the start of operations, IPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any Public Transport Operations Grant contributions. These direct operating costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance</li> <li>From the start of operations on a route, the grant can fund a portion of the per kilometre rate to subsidise up to 100 per cent of the capital cost (including interest and related fees) of vehicles purchased by the vehicle operating company</li> <li>IPTN operational plans and ongoing operations management must target improved farebox cost coverage, through minimising costs and maximising fare revenues. Municipalities operating network services are required to supply detailed operating performance and operating cost and revenue reports quarterly in the formats prescribed by the DoT</li> <li>Operating subsidies for any new or existing service, line, route, or phase, will only be transferred after a municipality meets the requirements of DoT's Operational Readiness Framework</li> <li>Municipalities must enforce rules and by-laws related to the IPTN and regarding usage of dedicated lanes, fare payment, and operator/supplier compliance with contractual provisions</li> <li>Municipalities are required to establish the specialist capacity to manage and monitor public transport system contracts and operations</li> <li>Verified data on operator revenue and profitability; and draft agreements based on credible passenger surveys) for the compensation of existing economic rights of affected operators must be submitted to DoT for concurrence before concluding agreements on compensation for economic rights</li> <li>Municipalities must enforce agreements that only legal operators operate on routes subject to compensation agreements</li> </ul> <p><b>Network Infrastructure Component</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant can fund all IPTN-related infrastructure, including non-motorised transport, upgrades of existing public transport infrastructure and new infrastructure</li> <li>Municipalities must demonstrate in their IPTN operational plans that they have attempted to give maximum priority to public and non-motorised transport while minimising costs through using existing infrastructure, road space and public land</li> <li>For each phase, final network routing, service design and related financial modelling must be submitted to DoT for review and approval before municipalities proceed with detailed infrastructure design</li> <li>IPTN projects must meet the minimum requirements of the South African Bureau of Standards (including Part S of the Building Regulations)</li> <li>Contracted operators should finance and own vehicles unless a case for the exceptional use of limited infrastructure funding for vehicle procurement is approved by DoT, in consultation with National Treasury. If approval is granted, any vehicles purchased with grant funds must remain the property of the municipality</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are only made to municipalities that submit business plans in line with the above conditions, which demonstrate sufficient capacity to implement and operate any proposed projects, and credibly demonstrate the long-term fiscal and financial sustainability of the proposed projects</li> <li>70 per cent of available funds are allocated according to the three public transport demand factors. The three equally weighted demand factors are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>size of population</li> <li>size of economy</li> <li>number of public transport users</li> </ul> </li> <li>20 per cent of available funds are allocated through a base component shared equally between participating municipalities</li> <li>10 per cent of available funds are allocated as a performance incentive to operating municipalities based on the following three indicators (to qualify a minimum threshold for all three must be achieved by a municipality): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>coverage of costs from farebox: fare revenue as a percentage of direct operating costs, which indicates a commitment to reducing operational costs, and is a measure of efficiency. The minimum threshold is 35 per cent</li> <li>passenger trips: average weekday passenger trips as a percentage of the population. This indicates coverage of the system, in providing the services to residents. The minimum threshold is 1 per cent. The city should be operating for at least two months</li> <li>skin in the game: city own funding as a percentage of the city's total property rates used towards funding the IPTN construction and operation. This is a measure of the cities' commitment to the system. The minimum threshold is 2 per cent</li> </ul> </li> <li>To be eligible for the incentive, municipalities must have spent at least 80 per cent of their PTNG allocation from the preceding year and exceed the minimum threshold in at least two of the three indicators</li> <li>The information used for the incentive comes from cities' multi-year financial plans. If this information exceeds the audited numbers by more than 5 per cent, this will be corrected in the subsequent financial year</li> </ul>

<b>Public Transport Network Grant</b>	
	<p>by reducing the city's allocation by the amount that is over the amount the city would have received if calculations were based on the audited numbers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations for the Network Operations Component are based on municipalities' Annual Operations Plans (to be submitted to DoT by 02 June 2025) which indicate the amount of the 2025/26 total allocation to be used within the rules of this component</li> <li>Approval of these allocations is specified in the DoT allocation letter to municipalities and is based on the following rules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DoT approval of the annual operations plan</li> <li>the annual operations plan must be costed to meet specific operating targets per network phase to be achieved within the 2025/26 financial year to qualify for eligibility into the 2026/27 formula</li> <li>the network operations component can be used in each phase and sub-phase of the introduction of services to fund up to 70 per cent of indirect operating costs for two years after the municipal financial year in which operations start. Thereafter the grant can fund up to 50 per cent. Non-PTNG sources must cover the remaining costs</li> <li>compensation for the economic rights of existing operators can be funded up to 100 per cent in each phase, however, any inflated compensation which is not supported by credible surveys and business valuation principles will not be funded from PTNG</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Infrastructure and operational costs associated with the implementation of the Public Transport Strategy and NLTA were not included in municipal budgets before the introduction of IPTN services</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of the R6.4 billion appropriated, R6.1 billion was transferred to municipalities</li> <li>Of the transferred amount, R4.8 billion or 79 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Cape Town:</b> Passenger journeys per day (excluding transfers) totalled 61 801; annual fare revenue amounted to R309 million; percentage of households within 500 meters of an IPTN station or bus stop amounted to 40.1 percent</li> <li><b>Ekurhuleni:</b> Dedicated trunk roadways of 2 kilometres; 0.6 kilometres of feeder roadways; 9 kilometres of non-motorized facilities; 8 stops with shelter; 61 other stops; 8 438 passenger trips per day (excluding transfers); annual fare revenue amounted to R34 million</li> <li><b>eThekwinini:</b> 2.9 kilometres stretch of dedicated roadway lanes on corridor 9; work package 2A reached practical completion on 30 November 2023; fully operational traffic management centre (TMC) linked to CCTV at the stations and the disaster management centre was ready for go-live commissioning; camera-based monitoring of corridor 3 route and stations; security contracted for the system; on-street enforcement of illegal operators</li> <li><b>George:</b> 24 kilometres of feeder routes laid out; 52 stops/shelters installed; 52 signage and information displays installed; number of average weekday passenger trips totalled 19 411; percentage of municipal households within 500 meters walk to an IPTN station or stop amounted to 80 percent; percentage uptime for network operating systems over operating hours totalled 100 percent; passengers per network vehicle per average weekday amounted to 214; 24 kilometres of trunk and community service in mixed traffic; 5 kilometres of non-motorized facilities; 119 other non-sheltered bus stops; annual fare revenue amounted to R79 million</li> <li><b>Johannesburg:</b> Number of operators paid compensation amounted to 94; affected vehicles taken out of service amounted to 100; passenger trips per day (excluding transfers) totalled 28 660; annual fare revenue amounted to R87 million; percentage of total city households within 500 metres of an IPTN station or stop amounted to 10.2 percent; 12 phase 1C stations were at 100 percent completion as at 30 June 2024</li> <li><b>Mangaung:</b> Number of operators paid compensation for operator licenses amounted to 14; affected vehicles taken out of service totalled 68; Moshoeshoe trunk route Part A was 84 percent complete; Moshoeshoe trunk route Part B was 46 percent complete; IFMS equipment fitted to 10 buses; installed 36 stops and shelters for phase 1C</li> <li><b>Nelson Mandela Bay:</b> Passenger trips per weekday (excluding transfers) amounted to 2 989; annual fare revenue amounted to R768 000</li> <li><b>Polokwane:</b> Passengers trips per day (excluding transfers) amounted to 3 500; annual fare revenue totalled R9 million</li> <li><b>Rustenburg:</b> Number of operators paid compensation amounted to 27; affected vehicles taken out of service totalled 56; annual fare revenue amounted to R16 million; percentage city households within 500 metres of an IPTN station or bus stop amounted to 13 percent; in-year funding compensated the remaining 146 operator licenses in lump sums; Phase 1A for the TOATA/RULLDTA taxi associations: all operators were compensated totalling 259 operating licenses, including tax support; 56 operator licences were compensated in phase 1C</li> <li><b>Tshwane:</b> 4 kilometres of non-motorized facilities constructed; passenger trips per day (excluding transfers based on 8 months of operations due to municipal strike totalled 6 900; annual fare revenue amounted to R18 million</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant continues until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2025/26: R7.2 billion; 2026/27: R8 billion; and 2027/28: R7.1 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with an agreed payment schedule approved by the National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disburse PTNG funds and monitor PTNG expenditure</li> <li>Monitor IPTN implementation progress and operating performance in line with the NLTA and the public transport strategy</li> <li>Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum</li> <li>Allocate funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by the DoT and National Treasury</li> <li>Review and comment on draft compensation agreements for economic rights</li> <li>Review and comment on the network model submitted by each municipality</li> </ul>

<b>Public Transport Network Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate the performance of the grant annually</li> <li>• Maintain the database of operational performance based on the indicators and continue to track, report, and evaluate the performance of the grant based on these measures</li> <li>• Develop cost norms for ITS and include these in the annual PTNG guidelines and requirements circulated to municipalities by DoT</li> <li>• Submit copies of allocation letters and milestones to the National Treasury</li> <li>• Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for in section 17 of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA). If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the 2025 DoRA</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that projects are implemented in line with approved business plans and are also reflected in the integrated development plan of the municipality. Additional plans that municipalities will need to complete include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ network operational plans, including universal design access plans</li> <li>◦ business and financial plans (including financial modelling, economic evaluation, and operator transition plans)</li> <li>◦ institutional network management plans</li> <li>◦ engineering and architectural preliminary and detailed designs</li> <li>◦ public transport vehicle and technology plans</li> <li>◦ marketing and communication plans</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Projects funded by this grant must promote the integration of the public transport networks in a municipality, through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ physical integration between different services within a single network</li> <li>◦ fare integration between different services</li> <li>◦ marketing integration with unified branding</li> <li>◦ institutional integration between the services</li> <li>◦ spatial integration, in conjunction with other grants directed at the built environment</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Provide budget proposals for the PTNG funding that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ are based on sound operational and financial plans that cover direct vehicle company operating costs from local sources at a minimum</li> <li>◦ indicate the intended allocations between the network operations component and network infrastructure component</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Establish a dedicated project team to plan, manage and monitor infrastructure development and maintenance, as well as operations with an emphasis on optimising vehicle kilometres through full use of procured Intelligent Transport System tools</li> <li>• Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of operational services in the formats and use the indicators defined by the DoT</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must submit business plans based on a fiscally and financially sustainable IPTN or an agreed plan to compile this, supported by credible multi-year financial operational plans by 31 July 2025. The plans should include plans for how all municipal owned bus services will be integrated into the 10-year IPTN programme</li> <li>• Suspended municipalities seeking readmission must submit their revised plans by 31 July 2025</li> <li>• DoT and National Treasury will jointly evaluate these plans based on pre-determined criteria regarding financial and fiscal sustainability and sufficient capacity for the municipality's eligibility for an allocation in the 2026/27 financial year</li> <li>• Municipalities that fail to pass the eligibility and readmission criteria will be informed by 28 August 2025 and may be asked to resubmit plans</li> </ul>

<b>Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport (Vote 40)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 5, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure efficient and effective investment in municipal roads through development of road asset management systems (RAMS), collection and analysis of data</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To assist district municipalities to set up rural RAMS, and collect road, bridges and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved data on municipal roads to guide infrastructure maintenance and investments</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Road condition data (paved and unpaved) as per prescribed Technical Methods for Highways (TMH-series)</li> <li>• Traffic data</li> <li>• Data on condition of structures (including bridges and culverts) as per prescribed Technical Methods for Highways (TMH 19 series)</li> <li>• Borrow Pit Management data</li> <li>• Safety assessments data</li> <li>• Prioritised project list for roads to inform Municipal Infrastructure Grant project selection</li> <li>• Number of graduates recruited for data collection purposes</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant uses Road Asset Management Plans (RAMPs)/business plans which contain the following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ network hierarchy</li> <li>◦ performance management framework</li> <li>◦ gap analysis</li> <li>◦ information systems</li> <li>◦ lifecycle planning</li> <li>◦ current and future demand</li> <li>◦ financial plan</li> <li>◦ monitoring</li> <li>◦ reviewing</li> <li>◦ plans for continual improvements including sharing data with local municipalities</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfer of the first tranche is conditional on submission of a council approved business plan by 30 June 2025</li> <li>• Transfer of the second tranche is conditional on submission of evidence of engagements and sharing of data with local municipalities and compliance with monthly and quarterly signed report submissions to the national Department of Transport (DoT), and the relevant provincial roads authorities</li> <li>• Road authorities must conduct regular condition assessments for paved and unpaved roads, structure, traffic data and any other road asset data</li> <li>• District municipalities must provide local municipalities with validated information from the condition data collected to enable municipalities to identify and prioritise road maintenance requirements within their own budgets, to improve the condition and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure</li> <li>• For Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa Class R1, R2 and R3 roads, data collection requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ visual condition data not older than two years for pavements and five years for bridges</li> <li>◦ instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than two years</li> <li>◦ instrumental pavement data for structural strength not older than five years</li> <li>◦ traffic data not older than three years</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa Class R4 and R5 roads, data requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ visual condition data not older than three years for pavements and five years for bridges</li> <li>◦ instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than four years on paved roads only</li> <li>◦ traffic data not older than five years</li> </ul> </li> <li>• All road condition data collected must be submitted to the national DoT, and the relevant provincial roads authorities by 30 May 2025</li> <li>• District municipalities must participate in grant management structures, including attending monthly and/or quarterly Rural Roads Asset Management System (RRAMS) progress as well as national meetings</li> <li>• A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation may be used to cover costs related to RRAMS coordination. This may include expenses incurred for facilitating meetings between districts and local municipalities, as well as attending RRAMS quarterly meetings with the national DoT</li> <li>• District municipalities must appoint an independent assessor to assess a representative sample of all roads assessed to confirm the correctness of the assessments made by the municipality</li> <li>• This framework must be read in conjunction with the RRAMS practice note</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocations are based on the extent of road network and number of local municipalities within a district municipality</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a specific purpose grant for the provision of systems to collect data on traffic and conditions of municipal roads and structures</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Of the R115 million allocated and transferred to municipalities, R104 million (90 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12 895 kilometres of paved road network and 30 305 kilometres of unpaved road network were assessed</li> <li>• 10 189 structures identified by the programme in the district municipalities receiving the grant</li> <li>• 149 graduates were recruited into the programme</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant continues until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>

<b>Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant</b>	
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R126 million; 2026/27: R132 million; and 2027/28: R138 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made in accordance with the payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor the implementation of RAMS together with provincial road authorities</li> <li>• Undertake data integrity checks</li> <li>• Provide guidance on sustainable RAMS operations and standards</li> <li>• Facilitate interaction between local municipalities and district municipalities in using RRAMS outputs as guidance in municipal road infrastructure management</li> <li>• Manage, monitor and report on the programme</li> <li>• Ensure agreement on the RAMP with participating municipalities</li> <li>• Ensure that municipal road authorities conduct regular condition assessments for paved and unpaved roads, structure, traffic data and any other road asset data</li> <li>• Support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal roads projects in terms of the conditions, standards and specifications applicable to this sector</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must make provision to maintain RAMS after the lifespan of the grant</li> <li>• Data for all rural roads to be updated within their frequency of collection as per Technical Method for Highways (TMH)</li> <li>• Recruit unemployed youth graduates with a qualification in B. Eng. Tech or Advanced Diploma in the civil engineering environment for implementation of the programme and in civil engineering works</li> <li>• Ensure human capacity at municipalities for the operation of RAMS is built</li> <li>• Municipalities investing in roads infrastructure must utilise data from the rural RAMS where available, to identify and prioritise their investment on roads projects, including maintenance</li> <li>• Identify and train municipal officials that will be recipients of skills transfer</li> <li>• Ensure that municipal officials participate actively in all activities funded through this grant</li> <li>• Ensure systems and practices developed through this grant are sustained as part of the operations of the municipality</li> <li>• Technical Director, Service provider, graduates and representatives from the host local municipalities must attend and participate in grant quarterly Rural Roads Asset Management System (RRAMS) progress meetings</li> <li>• Submit updated RAMS data in TMH 18 format by 30 May 2025</li> <li>• Submit a 10 per cent verification report of the road network assessed by 30 May 2025</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• District municipalities must submit a draft RAMP/business plan and accompanied by a completed TMH22 checklist to DoT by 30 May 2026</li> <li>• District municipalities must submit the final RAMP/business plan signed off by the accounting officer and accompanied by a completed TMH22 checklist by 31 June 2026</li> <li>• RAMP must contain the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ the extent of the road network in the municipality</li> <li>○ the proportion of municipal roads with updated data captured on its RAMS</li> <li>○ the condition of the network in the municipality</li> <li>○ the maintenance and rehabilitation need of the municipal road network</li> <li>○ the status of the municipality's RAMS</li> <li>○ status of institutionalisation of RAMS in the district municipality</li> </ul> </li> <li>• TMH 22 RAMP guideline can be used as template</li> </ul>

## WATER AND SANITATION GRANTS

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate achievement of targets for access to bulk water and sanitation through successful execution and implementation of bulk projects of regional significance</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality</li> <li>To implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local WC/WDM projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Access to water supply enabled through regional bulk infrastructure</li> <li>Proper wastewater management and disposal enabled through regional wastewater infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of regional bulk water and sanitation projects phases under construction</li> <li>Number of projects/project phases completed</li> <li>Number of households targeted to benefit from bulk water and sanitation supply</li> <li>Number of municipalities benefitting from bulk water and sanitation projects</li> <li>Number of job opportunities created through implementation of bulk infrastructure projects</li> <li>Number of households provided with water and sanitation through local source development</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant uses approved implementation readiness studies (IRS) which include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>inception/scoping report</li> <li>technical feasibility report</li> <li>preliminary and final detailed designs and cost estimates</li> </ul> </li> <li>Schedule 6, Part B projects are implemented through a memorandum of understanding (MoU) which contains cash flow, implementation milestones and specific funding conditions related to the project</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) is intended to fund the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation projects approved by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), unless exemptions based on affordability are recommended by DWS and approved by National Treasury</li> <li>The financing plan with associated co-funding agreements must be in place prior to implementation of the project unless exemption to co-funding requirements has been approved by National Treasury</li> <li>All sources of funding for the full cost of the project must be outlined in the IRS and the MoU</li> <li>All identified projects must be referenced to and included in the municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Water Services Development Plans (WSDP) and show linkages to projects under the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)</li> <li>Funds may only be used for disaster interventions based on a business plan approved by DWS</li> <li>Feasibility studies must consider the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments in prioritising projects</li> <li>Municipalities must demonstrate in their IRS how they plan to manage, operate and maintain the infrastructure over the long term</li> <li>An amount of R1.5 billion in 2025/26 is allocated to the municipalities outlined below, through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) and may only be used for the respective purposes of the projects approved: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R574 million for Sol Plaatje Local Municipality for the implementation of the Integrated Bulk Supply System Intervention project</li> <li>R490 million for Drakenstein Local Municipality for the implementation of the Sanitation Infrastructure project</li> <li>R390 million for Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality for the implementation of the Water Security Programme - Part A</li> </ul> </li> <li>Should there be cost variations of more than 10 per cent on BFI funded project, the relevant municipality is required to inform the National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days of confirming the cost variations</li> <li>If groundwater is going to be used as a source, the implementation of the project should be done according to the Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) for groundwater resource development for community water supply projects</li> <li>All legislative requirements for planning, including EIAs, WULAs, Servitude Agreements, WSDP must be met</li> </ul> <p><b>Schedule 5, Part B allocations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities must spend grant funds in line with the IRS and detailed designs approved by DWS</li> <li>Municipalities must spend at least 25 per cent of their first transfer and comply with the reporting provisions before the second transfers are made</li> <li>Municipalities must spend at least 50 per cent of their total RBIG allocations transferred by end of December and comply with the reporting provisions before the third transfer is made</li> <li>Grant funds must be reflected in the capital budget of the municipality</li> <li>All sources of funding for the cost of the project must be clearly outlined in the approved IRS and/or conditional assessment of refurbishment of existing infrastructure</li> </ul>

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
	<p><b>Schedule 6, Part B allocations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant can be used to build enabling infrastructure required to connect or protect water resources over significant distances with bulk and reticulation systems</li> <li>• The IRS and MoU must be approved by DWS before project commences</li> <li>• All projects must be implemented and transferred in line with the approved IRS and detailed designs</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Projects are assessed individually, and allocations are made by DWS on a project basis, taking into account the following factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ demand and availability of water</li> <li>◦ the overall infrastructure needs</li> <li>◦ the strategic nature of the project</li> <li>◦ socio-economic importance of an area</li> <li>◦ impact of the project</li> </ul> </li> <li>• This grant is only allocated to Water Services Authorities (local and district municipalities)</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regional bulk projects are closely linked to water resource planning and development, which is a DWS competency</li> <li>• Projects may cross municipal boundaries</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Of the revised allocation of R3.2 billion allocated and transferred to municipalities, R2.9 billion (91 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Of the revised budget allocation of R3.2 billion, R3.4 billion (104 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nine (13) projects and phases were completed: (1) Chris Hani District Municipality Cluster 4 Phase 4 of 9 (bulk pipeline and reservoir from Sikhungwini to Ngxumza); (2) Ikwezi Bulk Water Supply Phase 1 of 1; (3) Chris Hani District Municipality Cluster 6 Phase 5 of 6 Sitholeni rising main (Lokshini bulk supply); (4) Greater Mpofana BWS Phase 1 of 3; (5) Giyani Water Supply; (6) Driekoppies Regional Bulk Water Supply phase 2B, 2C, 3A &amp; 3C of 4; (7) Driekoppies RBWS phase 1 of 4; (8) Balfour/ Siyathemba Regional Bulk Water Supply Phase 2 of 6; (9) Balfour/ Siyathemba Regional Bulk Water Supply Phase 4 of 6; (10) Upington Waste Water Treatment Works Phase 1 of 2; (11); (12) Tulbagh Bulk Water Supply Phase 12 of 13 and (13) Klawer Bulk Water Supply</li> <li>• 102 project phases were under construction</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant continues until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<p><b>Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R3.8 billion; 2026/27: R3.2 billion; and 2027/28: R3 billion</li> </ul> <p><b>Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R3.2 billion; 2026/27: R3.2 billion; and 2027/28: R3.4 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers for Schedule 5, Part B allocations are made in terms of a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> <li>• Payments for Schedule 6, Part B allocations are made after verification of work performed</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility study and IRS processes complies to the RBIG Planning Guidelines</li> <li>• Enter into an MoU with WSAs regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction</li> <li>• If required, ensure the necessary authorisations including environmental impact assessment and water use licences are obtained and servitude agreements</li> <li>• Ensure that the land assessment is done prior to project implementation</li> <li>• Provide detailed information on the selection criteria and conditions for the grant (RBIG Programme Implementation Framework)</li> <li>• Ensure that suitable agreements in terms of operation and maintenance are in place</li> <li>• Issue project funding approval letters to benefiting municipalities</li> <li>• Ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports on stipulated dates</li> <li>• Upon receipt of invoices from DWS's contracted implementing agents for Schedule 6, Part B projects, verify work done before making payments</li> <li>• Actively monitor the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality drought relief programme in accordance implementation plan</li> <li>• Ensure implementation of groundwater development projects comply to the groundwater SOP development document</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of water services authorities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that projects are appropriately linked to the municipality's IDP and WSDP for projects funded through the MIG and the WSIG</li> <li>• Once a project is completed, ensure adherence to operations and maintenance plans and/or any other requirements agreed to as part of the funding agreement contained in the MoU, and ensure the sustainability of infrastructure</li> <li>• Ensure integration of planning, funding, timing and implementation of bulk and reticulation projects</li> <li>• Ensure provision of reticulation services and/or reticulation infrastructure to connect to the bulk infrastructure funded through this grant</li> </ul>

<b>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Municipalities to promote the inclusion of adopted innovative solution(s) in water and sanitation infrastructure project(s) development and management</li><li>• Ensure that business plans of projects where groundwater is being used as a source comply to the requirements stipulated in the Groundwater Development SOP of DWS</li></ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• All proposed projects which comply with the RBIG criteria must be registered and listed in DWS's bulk master plans</li><li>• At regional level, a coordination committee of key stakeholders to assist with planning of regional bulk projects and the assessment of the IRS and feasibility studies must be in place</li><li>• Pre-feasibility studies must assess potential for WC/WDM interventions</li><li>• IRS and feasibility studies will be evaluated and approved by the transferring officer</li><li>• Based on the outcome of the IRS, DWS will nominate the implementing agent for the construction phase of Schedule 6, Part B projects and designate the owner of the infrastructure. National Treasury and benefitting municipalities will be informed of the decisions</li><li>• Projects requiring co-funding exemptions to be submitted to DWS by 31 July 2025 and DWS to make recommendations to the National Treasury by 02 September 2025</li></ul>

Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide water and sanitation services and reduce backlogs</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities</li> <li>Provide basic and intermittent water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development</li> <li>Support municipalities with refurbishment of water and sanitation infrastructure, including upgrades</li> <li>Support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) projects</li> <li>Support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas</li> <li>Support drought relief projects in affected municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An increased number of households with access to reliable, safe drinking water and sanitation services</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of households provided with water and sanitation through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>reticulated water supply</li> <li>on site sanitation</li> <li>bucket systems replaced with appropriate sanitation facilities for households identified by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) in the 2015/16 verification process</li> <li>source identification</li> <li>water conservation/water demand management provision</li> </ul> </li> <li>Number of Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) projects under construction</li> <li>Number of WSIG projects completed</li> <li>Number of job opportunities created through implementation of water and sanitation projects</li> </ul>
<b>Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Project overview</li> <li>Project costing</li> <li>Project milestones</li> <li>Impact declaration</li> <li>Schedule 6, Part B projects are implemented through a memorandum of understanding (MoU) which contains cash flow projections, implementation milestones and specific funding conditions related to the project</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All project scope funded must be aligned to and not duplicate, any existing or planned projects funded by other conditional grants or municipal own funds</li> <li>Municipalities must demonstrate in their business plans how they plan to manage, operate and maintain the infrastructure over the long term</li> <li>The maximum cost for a WSIG project is R120 million and implementation should not be longer than three years</li> <li>Projects must be aligned to bulk infrastructure and must be at the scheme level</li> <li>Business plans must consider the results of the green drop, blue drop, and no drop assessments in prioritising projects</li> <li>If groundwater is going to be used as a source for any specific project, the implementation of the project should be done according to the Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) for groundwater resource development for community water supply projects</li> </ul> <p><b>Schedule 5, Part B allocations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities must submit business plans signed-off by their Accounting Officer in line with their Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs) aligned to Integrated Development Plans (IDPs)</li> <li>DWS must approve the business plans before projects can be implemented</li> <li>Municipalities must only spend funds in line with approved business plans</li> <li>Municipalities must spend at least 25 per cent of their first transfer and comply with the reporting provisions before the second transfers are made</li> <li>Municipalities must spend at least 50 per cent of their total WSIG allocations transferred and comply with the reporting provisions before the third transfer is made</li> <li>Municipalities must submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports to DWS</li> <li>Funds must be reflected in the capital budget of the municipality</li> <li>Grant funds must not be spent on operations and maintenance</li> <li>The Project Management Unit funded through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant should be utilised to manage the implementation of projects funded through this grant</li> <li>Funds may only be used for disaster relief interventions based on a plan approved by DWS</li> <li>5 per cent of the total project cost may be used for planning for the specific project</li> </ul> <p><b>Schedule 6, Part B allocations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DWS must enter into an MoU with the relevant municipality before any project is implemented</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are based on the number of households with water and sanitation backlogs, prioritising the 27 priority district municipalities identified by government</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is earmarked for specific projects aimed at providing access to basic water and sanitation services</li> </ul>

<b>Water Services Infrastructure Grant</b>	
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2023/24 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Of the revised allocation of R3.6 billion allocated and transferred to municipalities, R3.3 billion (92 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Of the revised allocation of R771 million, R353 million (46 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>2023/24 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 118 925 households served</li> <li>• 412 jobs created</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant continues until 2027/28, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<p><b>Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R4.2 billion; 2026/27: R4.4 billion; and 2027/28: R4.6 billion</li> </ul> <p><b>Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025/26: R1.1 billion; 2026/27: R1.3 billion; and 2027/28: R1.4 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For Schedule 5, Part B, transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> <li>• For Schedule 6, Part B, payments are made to contracted implementing agents (including water boards and private service providers) after verification of work performed</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate and approve the business plans for each project before funds can be transferred</li> <li>• Ensure that the conditions of the grant and approved business plans are adhered to</li> <li>• Ensure that the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered in the planning and prioritisation of projects</li> <li>• For Schedule 6B allocations, ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports</li> <li>• Ensure alignment of WSIG projects with projects approved in the MIG implementation plans</li> <li>• In cases where DWS appoints a contractor, the contract between DWS and the appointed contractor must be signed before the project can commence</li> <li>• All drought-related plans and expenditure must be shared with the National Disaster Management Centre</li> <li>• Submit a water services capacity building plan for municipalities to National Treasury by 26 June 2025</li> <li>• Ensure implementation of groundwater development projects comply to the groundwater SOP development document</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of water services authorities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compile and submit signed-off business plans for each project aligned to the WSIG framework and SOP (for the relevant financial year)</li> <li>• Sustainably operate and maintain funded water and sanitation projects over their lifetime</li> <li>• Ensure integrated planning for all projects funded through the different grants and programmes</li> <li>• Municipalities must submit a technical report for each project to the regional office</li> <li>• Ensure adequate participation and involvement of the public in each project</li> <li>• Ensure that, if available, the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered in the planning and prioritisation of projects</li> <li>• Manage project implementation in line with the business plan</li> <li>• Submit monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports in the format prescribed by DWS</li> <li>• Comply with all the funding conditions agreed to in the business plan and MoU</li> <li>• Municipalities to promote the inclusion of adopted innovative solution(s) in water and sanitation infrastructure project(s) development and management</li> <li>• Ensure that business plans of projects where groundwater is being used as a source comply to the requirements stipulated in the Groundwater Development SOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2026/27 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must submit a technical report for each project to the regional office by 1 July 2025</li> <li>• Regional offices must assess and approve technical reports by 15 August 2025</li> <li>• Municipalities must prepare business plans based on the approved technical reports</li> <li>• Business plans for allocations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ business plans must be submitted by 30 October 2025</li> <li>◦ business plans must be approved by 02 February 2026</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Municipalities must submit implementation plans by 27 May 2026</li> </ul>

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065